B.Com (Basic/Hons)

Programme Objectives:

- 1. The Course focuses mainly on enhancing the employability skills of the Commerce students
- 2. The introduction of updated and the need of the hour concepts and contents will make a student employable and at the same time confident in his/her day to day transactions.
- 3. The course also meets the requirement of the young and enterprising Indians to nurture their dreams of entrepreneurship.
- 4. Overall the course touches upon the humane aspect of every student pursuing it and encourages them to contribute to nation building through their intellect and social capital.

Programme Outcomes:

- This program could provide Industries, Banking Sectors, Insurance Companies, Financing companies, Transport Agencies, Retail sector, Warehousing etc., well trained professionals to meet the requirements.
- 2. After completing graduation, students can get skills regarding various aspects like Marketing Manager, Human Resource Manager, over all Administration abilities of the Company.
- 3. Capability of the students to make decisions at personal & professional level will increase after completion of this course.
- 4. Students can independently start up their own Business.
- 5. Students can get thorough knowledge of finance and commerce. The knowledge of different specializations in Accounting, Costing, Banking, Taxation and Finance with the practical exposure helps the students to stand in organization.

Program Structure Proposed Scheme of Teaching & Evaluation for B.Com (Basic/Hons) with Commerce as Core subject

	Semester I											
S1. No.	Course Code	Title of the Course	Category of Courses	Teaching Hours per Week (L + T + P)	SEE	CIE	Total Marks	Credits				
1	Lang.1.1	Language-I	AECC	3+1+0	60	40	100	3				
2	Lang.1.2	Language-II	AECC	3+1+0	60	40	100	3				
3	B.Com.1.1	Financial Accounting	DSC	3+0+2	60	40	100	4				
4	B.Com.1.2	Management Principles and Applications	DSC	4+0+0	60	40	100	4				
5	B.Com.1.3	Principles of Marketing	DSC	4+0+0	60	40	100	4				
6	B.Com.1.4	om.1.4 Digital Fluency		1+0+2	60	40	100	2				
7	B.com. 1.5	Yoga	SEC-VB	0+0+2	-	50	50	1				
8	B.com. 1.6	Health and Wellness	SEC-VB	0+0+2	-	50	50	1				
9 B.Com.1.7 Accounting for Everyone/Financial Literacy/ Managerial Economics		OEC	3+0+0	60	40	100	3					
		Sub-Total (A)			420	380	800	25				

		S	emester II					
Sl. No.	Course Code	Title of the Course	Category of Courses	Teaching Hours per Week (L + T + P)	SEE	CIE	Total Marks	Credits
10	Lang.2.1	Language-I	AECC	3+1+0	60	40	100	3
11	Lang.2.2	Language-II	AECC	3+1+0	60	40	100	3
12	B.Com.2.1	Advanced Financial Accounting	DSC	3+0+2	60	40	100	4
13	B.Com.2.2	Business Mathematics OR Corporate Administration	DSC	3+0+2	60	40	100	4
14	B.Com.2.3	Law & Practice of Banking	DSC	4+0+0	60	40	100	4
15	B.Com.2.4	Sports	SEC-VB	0+0+2	-	50	50	1
16	IK (Om 7 h	NCC/NSS/R&R(S&G)/Cul tural	SEC-VB	0+0+2	-	50	50	1
17	B.Com.2.6	Environmental Studies	AECC	2+0+0	60	40	100	2
18 B.Com.2.7 Financial Stock Markets/ Public Finance		OEC	3+0+0	60	40	100	3	
	Su	b-Total (B)			420	380	800	25

		Se	emester III					
Sl. No.	Course Code	Title of the Course	Category of Courses	Teaching Hours per Week (L + T + P)	SEE	CIE	Total Marks	Credits
19	Lang.3.1	g.3.1 Language-I AECC 3+1+0 60 40 100		3				
20	20 Lang.3.2 Language-II		AECC	3+1+0	60	40	100	3
21	21 B.Com.3.1 Corporate Accounting		DSC	3+0+2	60	40	100	4
22	2 B.Com.3.2 Business Statistics		DSC	3+0+2	60	40	100	4
23	B.Com.3.3	Com.3.3 Cost Accounting		3+0+2	60	40	100	4
24	B.Com.3.4	Artificial Intelligence	SEC	1+0+2	60	40	100	2
25	B.Com.3.5	Sports	SEC-VB	0+0+2	-	50	50	1
26	B.Com.3.6	NCC/NSS/R&R(S&G)/Cul tural	SEC-VB	0+0+2	-	50	50	1
27 B.Com.3.7 Advertising Skills/Entrepreneurial Skills/ Modern Bank Management		OEC	3+0+0	60	40	100	3	
		Sub-Total(C)			420	380	800	25

		Se	emester IV					
Sl. No.	Course Code	Title of the Course	Category of Courses	Teaching Hours per Week (L + T + P)	SEE	CIE	Total Marks	Credits
28	Lang.4.1	Language-I	AECC	3+1+0	60	40	100	3
29	Lang.4.2	Language-II	AECC	3+1+0	60	40	100	3
40	B.Com.4.1	Advanced Corporate Accounting	DSC	3+0+2	60	40	100	4
31	B.Com.4.2 Costing Methods & Techniques		DSC	3+0+2	60	40	100	4
32	B.Com.4.3 Business Regulatory Framework		DSC	4+0+0	60	40	100	4
33	B.Com.4.4	Constitution of India	AECC	2+0+0	60	40	100	2
34	B.Com.4.5	Sports	SEC-VB	0+0+2	-	50	50	1
35	35 B.Com.3.6 NCC/NSS/R&R(S&G)/Cu Itural		SEC-VB	0+0+2	-	50	50	1
36 B.Com.4.7 Business Ethics / Corporate Governance/ International Trade		OEC	3+0+0	60	40	100	3	
		Sub-Total(D)			420	380	800	25

EXITOPTIONWITHDIPLOMA - Ability to solve broadly defined problems.

	Semester V											
S1. No.	Course Code	Title of the Course	Category of Courses	Teaching Hours per Week (L + T + P)	SEE	CIE	Total Marks	Credits				
37	B.Com.5.1	Financial Management	DSC	3+0+2	60	40	100	4				
38	B.Com.5.2	Income Tax Law and Practice-I	DSC	3+0+2	60	40	100	4				
39	B.Com.5.3	Auditing and Assurance	DSC	4+0+0	60	40	100	4				
40	B.Com.5.4 Elective	One Course from the Selected Elective Group	DSE - 1	3+1+0	60	40	100	3				
41	B.Com.5.5 Elective	GST- Law & Practice	Vocational - 1	2+0+2	60	40	100	3				
42	B.Com.5.6 Elective	Internshin		0+0+4	-	50	50	2				
43	B.Com.5.7	Sports	SEC-VB	0+0+2	-	50	50	1				
44	B.Com.5.8	NCC/NSS/R&R(S&G)/C ultural	SEC-VB	0+0+2	-	50	50	1				
45	B.Com.5.9	Cyber Security/Ethics & Self Awareness	SEC - VB	1+0+2	60	40	100	2				
		Sub-Total(E)			360	390	750	24				

	Semester VI											
S1. No.	Course Code	Title of the Course	Category of Courses	Teaching Hours per Week (L + T + P)	SEE	CIE	Total Marks	Credits				
46	B.Com.6.1	Management Accounting DSC 3+0+2		3+0+2	60	40	100	4				
47	B.Com.6.2	Income Tax Law and Practice- II	DSC	3+0+2	60	40	100	4				
48	B.Com.6.3	Financial Derivatives	DSC	3+0+2	60	40	100	4				
49		One courses from the Selected Elective Group	DSE - 2	3+1+0	60	40	100	3				
	B.Com.6.5	Basics of Spread Sheet Com.6.5 Study of Startups and Innovative Business Ideas		2+0+2	60	40	100	3				
51	B.Com.6.6 Elective	m.6.6		0+0+4	-	50	50	2				
52	B.Com.6.7	Sports	SEC-VB	0+0+2	-	50	50	1				
53	B.Com.6.8 NCC/NSS/R&R(S&G)/Cultura		SEC-VB	0+0+2	-	50	50	1				
54	B.Com.6.9	Professional Communication	SEC - SB	2+0+0	60	40	100	2				
		Sub–Total(F)			360	390	750	24				
		Grand Total - Degree			2400	2300	4700	148				

EXITOPTION WITH BACHELOR DEGREE-Ability to solve complex problems that are ill-structured requiring multi-disciplinary skills to solve them.

	Semester VII										
S1. N o.	Course Code	Title of the Course	Category of Courses	Teaching Hours per Week (L + T + P)	SEE	CIE	Total Marks	Credits			
55	B.Com.7.1	International Business	rnational Business DSC				100	4			
56	B.Com.7.2	Advanced Business Statistics	DSC	4+1+0	60	40	100	4			
57	B.Com.7.3	Com.7.3 Advanced Financial Management		4+1+0	60	40	100	4			
58	B.Com.7.4	3.Com.7.4 One Course from the Selected Elective Group		3+1+0	60	40	100	3			
59 B.Com.7.5 ERP Applications		Vocational-3	2+0+2	60	40	100	3				
60 B.Com.7.6 Research Methodology -				2+0+2	60	40	100	3			
				360	240	600	21				

	Semester VIII											
S1. No.	Course Code	Title of the Course	Category of Courses	Teaching Hours per Week (L + T + P)	SEE	CIE	Total Marks	Credits				
61	B.Com.8.1	Financial Reporting-IND.AS	DSC	3+1+0	60	40	100	3				
62	B.Com.8.2	Strategic Financial Management	DSC	3+1+0	60	40	100	3				
63	63 B.Com.8.3 Business Analytics OR Sciences		DSC	3+1+0	60	40	100	3				
64	64 B.Com.8.4 One Course from the Selected Elective Group		DSE - 5	3+1+0	60	40	100	3				
65	5 B.Com.8.5 Managing Digital Platforms		Vocational-4	2+0+2	60	40	100	3				
		Research Projects/Internship with Viva – voce	-	0+0+12	120	80	200	6				
67	B.Com.8.6	OR Two Courses from the	DSE-6	3+1+0	60*	40*	100*	3*				
Selected Elective Group 8.5 (A) & 8.5 (B)		DSE-7	3+1+0	60*	40*	100*	3*					
		Sub-Total (H)			420/ 420*	280/ 280*	700/ 700*	21/ 21*				
		GrandTotal - Honors			3180/ 3180*	2820/ 2820*	6000/ 6000*	190				

* Students who do not opt Research Project / Internship shall take two elective courses such as 8.5 (A) & 8.5 (B).

Sub Total (H) and Grand Totals Honors vary accordingly.

BACHELOR DEGREE WITH HONORS – Experience of work place problem solving in the form of internship or research experience preparing for higher education or entrepreneurship experience.

Notes:

- > One Hour of Lecture is equal to 1 Credit.
- > One Hour of Tutorial is equal to 1 Credit (Except Languages).
- > Two Hours of Practical is equal to 1 Credit

Acronyms Expanded

\triangleright	AECC	:	Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course
۶	DSC ©	:	Discipline Specific Core (Course)
۶	SEC-SB/VB	:	Skill Enhancement Course-Skill Based/Value Based
۶	OEC	:	Open Elective Course
۶	DSE	:	Discipline Specific Elective
۶	SEE	:	Semester End Examination
\triangleright	CIE	:	Continuous Internal Evaluation
\triangleright	L+T+P	:	Lecture+Tutorial+Practical(s)

Note: Practical Classes may be conducted in the Business Lab or in Computer Lab or in Class room depending on the requirement. One batch of students should not exceed half (i.e., 50 or less than 50 students) of the number of students in each class/section. 2 Hours of Practical Class is equal to 1 Hour of Teaching, however, whenever it is conducted for the entire class (i.e., more than 50 students) 2 Hours of Practical Class is equal to 2 Hours of Teaching.

ELECTIVE GROUPS AND COURSES:

	Discipline Specific Electives – V Semester								
S1. No	$\Lambda ccontinting$ Hinonco Θ Markating								
1	Ind. AS and	Financial	Indian	Retail	Human	Financial			
	IFRS	Markets &	Banking	Management	Resources	Analytics			
		Intermediaries	System		Development				

	Discipline Specific Electives – VI Semester									
1	e-Business & Accounting	Investment Management	Banking Innovations & Technology	Customer Relationship Marketing	Cultural Diversity at Work Place	HR Analytics				
2	Accounting for Services Sector	Global Financial System & Practices	Principles & Practice of Insurance	Digital Marketing	New Age Leadership Skills	Marketing Analytics				
3	Accounting for Government and Local Bodies	Risk Management	Insurance Law and Regulations	Consumer Behavior & Marketing Research	Labour Laws & Practice	ICT Application in Business				

	Discipline Specific Electives - VII Semester									
1	Forensic Accounting	Corporate Structuring	Banking Products & Services	Logistics & Supply Chain Management	Strategic HRM	DBMS & SQL				

|--|

1	Innovations in Accounting	Corporate Valuation	e-Banking	E - Commerce	International HRM	Web & Social Intelligence
2	Accounting Information System	Analysis of Financial Statements	Insurance Planning & Management	Services Marketing	Employee Welfare & Social Security	Artificial Intelligence & Machine Learning in Business

NOTE: Student shall continue with the same elective group in V and VI semesters, however, he/she may change the elective group in VII semester, but shall continue in the same group in VIII semester.

B.com- Question Paper Pattern		
End Semester Exams Bachelor of Commerce- B.Com		
Course Code:	Name of the Course:	
Duration: 2Hour	Total Marks: 60	

SECTION-A

I.	Answer any five of the following questions.	
Qu	estions are asked on Remembering	(5x2=10)
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
	<u>SECTION-B</u>	
II.	Answer any four of the following questions.	
Qu	estions are asked on Understanding & Applying	(4x5=20)
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		

- 13.
- 14.

SECTION-C

III. Answer any two of the following questions.Questions are asked on analyzing &evaluating (2x15=30)15.16.

17.

18.

Note: Break up of 40 marks for Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) is as follows:

- 20 marks for 2 internal exams per course per semester.
- 10 marks for Seminar/ Presentation/Activity/Project/Field work/ Assignment.
- 10 marks for Case study/ Excel / Zoho books.

Ist Semester B.Com Course Contents

- 1.1 Financial Accounting
- **1.2 Management Principles & Applications**
- 1.3 Principles of Marketing
- 1.4 Digital Fluency
- 1.5 Yoga
- **1.6** Health and Wellness
- 1.7 Accounting for Everyone / Financial Literacy/Managerial Economics

Name of the Program: Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) Course Code:B.Com.1.1 Name of the Course: Financial Accounting

Name of the Course: Financial Accounting				
Course Credits No. of Hours per Week Total No. of Teaching Hou			No. of Teaching Hours	
4 Credits 4 Hrs 48 Hrs				
Pedagogy: Classroon	ns lecture, tutorials, Group discuss	ion, Seminar, Cas	se studies & field	
work etc.,				
	In successful completion of the co			
	ne theoretical framework of account		5	
b) Demonstrate	the preparation of financial sta	atement of mar	ufacturing and non-	
manufacturing	g entities of sole proprietors.			
	ccounting treatments for consignn	nent transactions	& events in the books	
of consignor a	nd consignee.			
d) Understand th	ne accounting treatment for royalt	ty transactions &	articulate the Royalty	
agreements.				
e) Outline the en	nerging trends in the field of accou	inting.		
Syllabus:			Hours	
Module No. 1: Theo	pretical Framework of Accounting	5	10	
Introduction-Meanin	g and Scope of Accounting- Acco	ounting Terminol	ogies- Uses and Users	
of Accounting inform	nation-Accounting Process-Basis c	of Accounting: Ca	ash and Accrual basis-	
	unting-Accounting Principles-Co	ncepts and Co	onventions-Accounting	
Standards-Indian Ac	counting Standards (IND AS).			
Module No. 2: Finan	Module No. 2: Financial Statements of Sole Proprietors10			
	g of Sole Proprietor-Financial Stat		e	
0	ome Statement/Profit & Loss Acco			
_	tities: Manufacturing Account-Tra	ding Account-Pro	ofit & Loss accountant-	
Balance Sheet.	<u> </u>			
Module No. 3: Cons	0		10	
	g of Consignment-Consignment			
Sales-Types Commission-Accounting for Consignment Transactions & Events in the books of				
e e	signee - Treatment of Normal &	Abnormal Loss.	-Valuation of Closing	
Stock-Goods sent at Cost Price and Invoice Price.				
Module No. 4:Royal	5		10	
Introduction-Meaning-Types of Royalty-Technical Terms: Lessee, Lessor, Minimum Rent -				
Short Workings - Recoupment of Short Working-Accounting Treatment in the books of Lessee				
and lessor – Journal Entries and Ledger Accounts including minimum rent account.				
Module No. 5:Emerging Trends in Accounting08				
Digital Transformation of Accounting-Big Data Analytics in Accounting-Cloud Computing in				
0	accounting- Accounting with drones- Forensic Accounting- Accounting for PlanetCreative			
Accounting-Outsourced Accounting- Predictive Accounting (Theory Only).				
Skill Developments Activities:				
1. Collect Annual Reports of sole proprietors and identify accounting concepts and				
conventions followed in the preparation of the annual reports.				
2. Collect Annual Reports of sole proprietors and identify the different components.				

- 3. Preparation of Proform invoice and accounts sales with imaginary figures.
- 4. Collect Royalty Agreements and draft dummy royalty agreements with imaginary figures.
- 5. Identify latest innovations and developments in the field of accounting.
- 6. Any other activities, which are relevant to the course.

Text Books:

- 1. ICAI Study Materials on Principles & Practice of Accounting, Accounting and Advanced Accounting.
- 2. SP Iyengar (2005), Advanced Accounting, Sultan Chand & Sons, Vol. 1.
- 3. Robert N Anthony, David Hawkins, Kenneth A. Merchant, (2017) Accounting: Text and Cases, McGraw-Hill Education, 13th Edition.
- 4. Charles T. Horngren and Donna Philbrick, (2013) Introduction to Financial Accounting, Pearson Education, 11th Edition.
- 5. J.R. Monga, Financial Accounting: Concepts and Applications. Mayur Paper Backs, New Delhi, 32nd Edition.
- 6. S.N. Maheshwari, and. S. K. Maheshwari. Financial Accounting. Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 6th Edition.
- 7. B.S. Raman (2008), Financial Accounting Vol. I & II, United Publishers & Distributors
- 8. Compendium of Statements and Standards of Accounting. The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, New Delhi.

Name of the Program: Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) Course Code:B.Com.1.2

Name of the Course: Management Principles and Applications				
Course Credits	No. of Hours per Week	Total N	No. of Teaching Hours	
4 Credits4 Hrs48 Hrs				
Pedagogy: Classrooms lecture, Case studies, Group discussion, Seminar & field work etc.,				
 Course Outcomes: On successful completion of the course, the Students will be able to a) Understand and identify the different theories of organizations, which are relevant in the present context. b) Design and demonstrate the strategic plan for the attainment of organizational goals. c) Differentiate the different types of authority and chose the best one in the present context. d) Compare and chose the different types of motivation factors and leadership styles. 				
e) Choose the be	st controlling techniques for better	r productivity of a	in organisation.	
Syllabus:			Hours	
Module No. 1: Introd	luction to Management		10	
Mangership-Evolutio	g and importance of Managem on of the Management thoughts: odern organizational theories.	0		
Module No. 2: Plann	Q		10	
0 1	Meaning-importance and Techniques (SWOT/TOWS/WOTS-UP-BCG Matrix-Competitor Analysis); Decision-making-Concept-Importance-Committee and Group decision making Process			
Module No. 3: Orga	nizing		10	
Introduction-Meaning-Concept and Process of Organizing – An overview-Span of management-Different types of authority (line, staff and functional)-Decentralization-Delegation of authority; Formal and Informal Structure-Principles of Organizing; Network Organisation Structure.				
Module No. 4:Staffing and Leading10				
Introduction- Staffing: Concept of Staffing-Staffing Process; Motivation: Concept- Importance- extrinsic and intrinsic motivation-Major Motivation theories: Maslow's Need-Hierarchy Theory-Hertzberg's Two-factor Theory-Vroom's Expectation Theory; Leadership: Concept- Importance-Major theories of Leadership (Likert's scale theory, Blake and Mouten's Managerial Grid theory, House's Path Goal theory, Fred Fielder's situational Leadership), Transactional leadership, Transformational Leadership, Transforming Leadership; Communication: Concept-purpose-process-Oral and written communication-Formal and informal communication networks-Barriers to communication-Overcoming barriers to communication.				
	trolling and Coordination		8	
Control : Concept-Process-Limitations-Principles of Effective Control-Major Techniques of control – Ratio Analysis, ROI, Budgetary Control, EVA, PERT/CPM, Emerging issues in Management; Coordination: Meaning-Nature-Importance-Principles of Coordination.				

Skill Development Activities:

- 1. Collect the photographs and bio-data of any three leading contributors of management thoughts.
- 2. Visit any business organization and collect the information on types of planning adopted by them.
- **3.** Visit any business organization and collect different types of authority followed and also the draw the organizational structure.
- 4. Analyze the leadership styles of any select five companies of different sectors.
- 5. Visit any manufacturing firm and identify the controlling system followed.
- 6. Any other activities, which are relevant to the course.

Text Books:

- 1. Harold Koontz and Heinz Weihrich (2017), Essentials of Management: An International and Leadership Perspective, McGraw Hill Education, 10th Edition.
- 2. Stephen P Robbins and Madhushree Nanda Agrawal (2009), Fundamentals of Management: Essential Concepts and Applications, Pearson Education, 6th Edition.
- 3. James H. Donnelly, (1990) Fundamentals of Management, Pearson Education, 7th Edition.
- 4. B.P. Singh and A.K.Singh (2002), Essentials of Management, Excel Books
- **5.** P C Tripathi & P N Reddy (2005), Principles of Management, TMH Publications, 3rd Edition.
- 6. Koontz Harold (2004), Essentials of Management, Tata McGraw Hill.

Name of the Program: Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) Course Code:B.Com.1.3

eting
etin

Course Credits	No. of Hours per Week	Total No. of Teaching Hours
4 Credits	4 Hrs	48 Hrs

Pedagogy: Classrooms lecture, Case studies, Group discussion, Seminar & field work etc.,

Course Outcomes: On successful completion of the course, the Students will be able to

- a) Understand the basic concepts of marketing and asses the marketing environment.
- b) Analyze the consumer behaviour in the present scenario and marketing segmentation.
- c) Discover the new product development & identify the factors affecting the price of a product in the present context.
- d) Judge the impact of promotional techniques on the customers & importance of channels of distribution.
- e) Outline the recent developments in the field of marketing.

e) Outline the recent developments in the neid of marketing.		
Syllabus:	Hours	
Module No. 1: Introduction to Marketing	10	
Introduction-Nature-Scope-Importance of Marketing; Concepts& Appr	coaches of Marketing:	
Need-Want-Demand-Customer Value-Customer Creation; Evolution of	marketing; Selling vs	
Marketing; Marketing Environment: Concept-importance-Micro and	Macro Environment.	
Marketing Management-Meaning-importance.		
Module No. 2: Consumer Behaviour & Market segmentation	10	
Consumer Behaviour: Nature and Importance-Consumer buying dec	ision process; Factors	
influencing consumer buying behaviour; Market segmentation: Con-	cept, importance and	
bases; Target market selection-Positioning concept-Importance	and bases; Product	
differentiation vs. market segmentation. Marketing Mix: Product-Price-	Place & Promotion.	
Module No. 3: Product and Pricing	10	
Product: Concept and importance-Product classifications-Concept of pr	roduct mix; Branding-	
packaging and labelling; Product-Support Services; Product life-cycle; New Product		
Development Process; Consumer adoption process. Pricing: Significance. Factors affecting		
price of a product. Pricing policies and strategies.		
Module No. 4: Promotion and Distribution	10	
Promotion: Nature and importance of promotion; Communication process; Types of		
promotion: advertising, personal selling, public relations & sales p	promotion, and their	
distinctive characteristics; Promotion mix and factors affecting promotion mix decisions.		
Distribution Channels and Physical Distribution: Channels of distribution - meaning and		
importance; Types of distribution channels; Functions of middle man; Factors affecting choice		
of distribution channel; Wholesaling and retailing; Types of Retailers; e-retailing, Physical		
Distribution.		
Module No. 5: Recent Developments in Marketing	08	
Social Marketing, online marketing, direct marketing, services marketing, green marketing,		
Rural marketing; Consumerism, Search Engine Marketing-Mobile Marketing- Marketing		
Analytics-Social Media Marketing-Email Marketing-Live Video Streaming Marketing-		
INT (INF 1) (1 (1 1) NE 1)		

Skill Development Activities: 1. Analyze the marketing environment of your locality and identify need, wants &

Network Marketing, any other recent developments in Marketing.

purchasing power of customers.

- 2. Collect consumer behaviour towards home appliances in your locality.
- 3. Visit any organization and collect the information towards pricing of the products.
- 4. Visit any wholesalers/Retailers; collect the role of them in marketing.
- 5. Identify the recent developments in the field of marketing.
- 6. Any other activities, which are relevant to the course.

Reference Materials:

- 1. Philip Kotler (2015), Principles of Marketing. 13th edition. Pearson Education.
- 2. SaxenaRajan, (2017) Marketing Management, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi. Fifth Edition.
- 3. Kumar Arun & MeenakshiN (2016), Marketing Management, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. Third Edition
- 4. Panda Tapan (2008), Marketing Management, Excel books, New Delhi, Second Edition.
- 5. Michael, J. Etzel, Bruce J. Walker, William J Stanton and Ajay Pandit. Marketing: Concepts and Cases. (Special Indian Edition)., McGraw Hill Education
- 6. William D. Perreault, and McCarthy, E. Jerome., Basic Marketing. Pearson Education.
- 7. Majaro, Simon. The Essence of Marketing. Pearson Education, New Delhi.
- 8. Iacobucci and Kapoor, Marketing Management: A South Asian Perspective. Cengage Learning.
- 9. Chhabra, T.N., and S. K. Grover. Marketing Management. Fourth Edition.

1.	Name of the Program: Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com)				
	Course Code: B.Com. 1.7 (Open E	•			
Name of the Course: Accounting for Everyone					
Course Credits					
3 Credits	I O				
			0. (1. 1. 1		
Pedagogy: Classroon	ns lecture, Case studies, Group discu	ussion, Seminai	& field work etc.,		
Course Outcomes: O	In successful completion of the cour	rse, the Studen	ts will be able to		
a) Analyze vario	ous terms used in accounting;				
b) Make account	ting entries and prepare cash book	and other acco	unts necessary while		
running a bus	iness;				
	nting equation of various business t				
	mation from company's annual repo				
· · ·	the management reports of the comp	bany.			
Syllabus:			Hours		
	duction to Accounting		08		
0 1	e and Need, Its objectives and relev				
	and individuals. Accounting inform				
	g information. Some Basic Terms –T		-		
	e & Expense, Income, Revenue, Gain	, Profit, Surplu	s, Loss, Deficit. Debit,		
Credit, Accounting Y		-			
Module No. 2: Transactions and Recording of Transactions08			08		
Features of recordable transactions and events, Basis of recording – vouchers and another					
0	ransactions: Personal account, Real A				
	; Double Entry System, journalizing		reparation of Ledger,		
Cash Book including	bank transactions. (Simple Problem	s)			
Module No. 3: Preparation of Financial Statements08					
Fundamental Accounting Equation; Concept of revenue and Capital; Preparation of financial					
	nting Equation; Concept of revenue	and Capital; Pı			
statements. (Simple p	nting Equation; Concept of revenue problems)	and Capital; Pı	eparation of financial		
Module No. 4: Com	nting Equation; Concept of revenue problems) pany Accounts	_	eparation of financial 08		
Module No. 4: Com Explanation of certa	nting Equation; Concept of revenue problems) pany Accounts in terms – Public Limited Company	y, Private Limi	eparation of financial 08 ted Company, Share,		
Module No. 4: Com Explanation of certa Share Capital, Share	nting Equation; Concept of revenue problems) pany Accounts in terms – Public Limited Compan holder, Board of Directors, Stock Exc	y, Private Limi hange, Listed C	eparation of financial 08 ted Company, Share, Company, Share Price,		
Module No. 4: Com Explanation of certa Share Capital, Sharek Sensex - BSE, NSE; A	nting Equation; Concept of revenue problems) npany Accounts in terms – Public Limited Company holder, Board of Directors, Stock Exc Annual report, etc. Contents and disc	y, Private Limi hange, Listed C closures in Ann	eparation of financial 08 ted Company, Share, Company, Share Price, ual Report, Company		
Module No. 4: Com Explanation of certa Share Capital, Share Sensex - BSE, NSE; A Balance Sheet and S	nting Equation; Concept of revenue problems) Ipany Accounts in terms – Public Limited Company holder, Board of Directors, Stock Exc Annual report, etc. Contents and disc statement of Profit and Loss. Conte	y, Private Limi hange, Listed C closures in Ann	eparation of financial 08 ted Company, Share, Company, Share Price, ual Report, Company		
Module No. 4: Com Explanation of certa Share Capital, Share Sensex - BSE, NSE; A Balance Sheet and S including textual ana	nting Equation; Concept of revenue problems) npany Accounts in terms – Public Limited Company holder, Board of Directors, Stock Exc Annual report, etc. Contents and disc statement of Profit and Loss. Conte alysis.	y, Private Limi hange, Listed C closures in Ann	eparation of financial 08 ted Company, Share, Company, Share Price, ual Report, Company sed on annual report		
Module No. 4: Com Explanation of certa Share Capital, Share Sensex - BSE, NSE; A Balance Sheet and S including textual ana Module 5: Managen	nting Equation; Concept of revenue problems) pany Accounts in terms – Public Limited Company holder, Board of Directors, Stock Exc Annual report, etc. Contents and disc statement of Profit and Loss. Conte alysis. nent Reports	y, Private Limi hange, Listed C closures in Ann nt Analysis ba	08 ted Company, Share, Company, Share Price, ual Report, Company sed on annual report 08		
Module No. 4: Com Explanation of certa Share Capital, Sharek Sensex - BSE, NSE; A Balance Sheet and S including textual and Module 5: Managen Reports on Manag	nting Equation; Concept of revenue problems) npany Accounts in terms – Public Limited Company holder, Board of Directors, Stock Exc Annual report, etc. Contents and disc statement of Profit and Loss. Content alysis. nent Reports gement Review and Governance;	y, Private Limi hange, Listed C closures in Ann nt Analysis ba Report of B	08 ted Company, Share, Company, Share Price, ual Report, Company sed on annual report 08 coard of Directors -		
Module No. 4: Com Explanation of certa Share Capital, Share Sensex - BSE, NSE; A Balance Sheet and S including textual ana Module 5: Managem Reports on Manag Management discuss	nting Equation; Concept of revenue problems) pany Accounts in terms – Public Limited Company holder, Board of Directors, Stock Exc Annual report, etc. Contents and disc statement of Profit and Loss. Conte alysis. nent Reports gement Review and Governance; sion analysis- Annual Report on CS	y, Private Limi hange, Listed C closures in Ann nt Analysis ba Report of B	08 ted Company, Share, Company, Share Price, ual Report, Company sed on annual report 08 coard of Directors -		
Module No. 4: Com Explanation of certa Share Capital, Share Sensex - BSE, NSE; A Balance Sheet and S including textual and Module 5: Managen Reports on Manag Management discuss Corporate governance	nting Equation; Concept of revenue problems) npany Accounts in terms – Public Limited Company holder, Board of Directors, Stock Exc Annual report, etc. Contents and disc statement of Profit and Loss. Conte alysis. nent Reports gement Review and Governance; sion analysis- Annual Report on CS ce report – Secretarial audit report.	y, Private Limi hange, Listed C closures in Ann nt Analysis ba Report of B	08 ted Company, Share, Company, Share Price, ual Report, Company sed on annual report 08 coard of Directors -		
Module No. 4: Com Explanation of certa Share Capital, Share Sensex - BSE, NSE; A Balance Sheet and S including textual and Module 5: Managem Reports on Manag Management discuss Corporate governance Skill Development A	nting Equation; Concept of revenue problems) npany Accounts in terms – Public Limited Company holder, Board of Directors, Stock Exc Annual report, etc. Contents and disc statement of Profit and Loss. Content dysis. nent Reports gement Review and Governance; sion analysis- Annual Report on CS ce report – Secretarial audit report. Activities:	y, Private Limi hange, Listed C closures in Ann nt Analysis ba Report of B SR – Business r	08 ted Company, Share, Company, Share Price, ual Report, Company sed on annual report 08 coard of Directors - esponsibility report -		
Module No. 4: Com Explanation of certa Share Capital, Sharek Sensex - BSE, NSE; A Balance Sheet and S including textual and Module 5: Managen Reports on Manag Management discuss Corporate governance Skill Development A 1. Download and	nting Equation; Concept of revenue problems) pany Accounts in terms – Public Limited Company holder, Board of Directors, Stock Exc Annual report, etc. Contents and disc statement of Profit and Loss. Contend alysis. nent Reports gement Review and Governance; sion analysis- Annual Report on CS ce report – Secretarial audit report. Activities: nual reports of business Organisation	y, Private Limi hange, Listed C closures in Ann nt Analysis ba Report of B R – Business r	08 ted Company, Share, Company, Share Price, ual Report, Company sed on annual report 08 oard of Directors - esponsibility report - bsites and go through		
Module No. 4: Com Explanation of certa Share Capital, Sharek Sensex - BSE, NSE; A Balance Sheet and S including textual ana Module 5: Managen Reports on Manag Management discuss Corporate governanc Skill Development A 1. Download and the contents o	nting Equation; Concept of revenue problems) npany Accounts in terms – Public Limited Company holder, Board of Directors, Stock Exc Annual report, etc. Contents and disc statement of Profit and Loss. Contend dysis. nent Reports gement Review and Governance; sion analysis- Annual Report on CS ce report – Secretarial audit report. Activities: nual reports of business Organisation of the annual report and present the	y, Private Limi hange, Listed C closures in Ann nt Analysis ba Report of B R – Business r ns from the we salient feature	08 ted Company, Share, Company, Share Price, ual Report, Company sed on annual report 08 oard of Directors - esponsibility report - bsites and go through s of the annual report		
Module No. 4: Com Explanation of certa Share Capital, Sharel Sensex - BSE, NSE; A Balance Sheet and S including textual and Module 5: Managen Reports on Manag Management discuss Corporate governance Skill Development A 1. Download and the contents of using some rate	nting Equation; Concept of revenue problems) pany Accounts in terms – Public Limited Company holder, Board of Directors, Stock Exc Annual report, etc. Contents and disc otatement of Profit and Loss. Contend alysis. nent Reports gement Review and Governance; sion analysis- Annual Report on CS ce report – Secretarial audit report. Activities: nual reports of business Organisation of the annual report and present the tios and content analysis including to	y, Private Limi hange, Listed C closures in Ann nt Analysis ba Report of B GR – Business r ns from the we salient features extual analysis.	O8 ted Company, Share, Company, Share Price, ual Report, Company sed on annual report O8 oard of Directors - esponsibility report - bsites and go through s of the annual report		
Module No. 4: Com Explanation of certa Share Capital, Sharek Sensex - BSE, NSE; A Balance Sheet and S including textual and Module 5: Managen Reports on Manag Management discuss Corporate governanc Skill Development A 1. Download and the contents o using some rat 2. Prepare accou	nting Equation; Concept of revenue problems) npany Accounts in terms – Public Limited Company holder, Board of Directors, Stock Exc Annual report, etc. Contents and disc statement of Profit and Loss. Contend alysis. nent Reports gement Review and Governance; sion analysis- Annual Report on CS ce report – Secretarial audit report. Activities: nual reports of business Organisation of the annual report and present the tios and content analysis including to anting equation by collecting necessar	y, Private Limi hange, Listed C closures in Ann nt Analysis ba Report of B R – Business r ns from the we salient features extual analysis. ry data from m	O8 ted Company, Share, Company, Share Price, ual Report, Company sed on annual report O8 oard of Directors - esponsibility report - bsites and go through of the annual report edium sized firm.		
Module No. 4: Com Explanation of certa Share Capital, Sharek Sensex - BSE, NSE; A Balance Sheet and S including textual ana Module 5: Managen Reports on Manag Management discuss Corporate governance Skill Development A 1. Download and the contents of using some rat 2. Prepare accou 3. Prepare finance	nting Equation; Concept of revenue problems) pany Accounts in terms – Public Limited Company holder, Board of Directors, Stock Exc Annual report, etc. Contents and disc otatement of Profit and Loss. Contend alysis. nent Reports gement Review and Governance; sion analysis- Annual Report on CS ce report – Secretarial audit report. Activities: nual reports of business Organisation of the annual report and present the tios and content analysis including to	y, Private Limi hange, Listed C closures in Ann nt Analysis ba Report of B GR – Business r ns from the we salient features extual analysis. ry data from m lata from small	O8 ted Company, Share, Company, Share Price, ual Report, Company sed on annual report O8 oard of Directors - esponsibility report - bsites and go through s of the annual report edium sized firm. business firms.		

5. Any other activities, which are relevant to the course.

Text Books:

- 1. Hatfield, L. (2019). Accounting Basics. Amazon Digital Services LLC.
- 2. Horngren, C. T., Sundem, G. L., Elliott, J. A., & Philbrick, D. (2013). Introduction to Financial Accounting. London: Pearson Education.
- 3. Siddiqui, S. A. (2008). Book Keeping & Accountancy. New Delhi: Laxmi Publications Pvt. Ltd.
- 4. Sehgal, D. (2014). Financial Accounting. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
- 5. Tulsian, P. C. (2007). Financial Accounting. New Delhi: Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd.
- 6. Mukharji, A., & Hanif, M. (2015). Financial Accounting. New Delhi: Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd.
- 7. Maheshwari, S. N., Maheshwari, S. K., & Maheshwari, S. K. (2018). Financial Accounting. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
- 8. Khan, M.Y. and Jain, P.K. Management Accounting. McGraw Hill Education.
- 9. Arora, M.N. Management Accounting, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi

Name of the Program: Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com) Course Code:B.Com. 1.7 (Open Elective Course) Name of the Course: Financial Literacy

Nume of the Course. Thanking Enteracy				
Course Credits No. of Hours per Week		Total No. of Teaching Hours		
3 Credits	3 Hrs	40 Hrs		

Pedagogy: Classrooms lecture, Case studies, Group discussion, Seminar & field work etc.,

Course Outcomes: On successful completion of the course, the Students will be able to

1. Describe the importance of financial literacy and list out the institutions providing financial services;

- 2. Prepare financial plan and budget and manage personal finances;
- 3. Open, avail, and manage/operate services offered by banks;
- 4. Open, avail, and manage/operate services offered by post offices;
- 5. Plan for life insurance and property insurance & select instrument for investment in shares

Syllabus:	Hours		
Module No. 1: Introduction	08		
Meaning, importance and scope of financial literacy; Prerequisites of Financial Literacy -			
level of education, numerical and communication ability; Various fir	ancial institutions -		
Banks, Insurance companies, Post Offices; Mobile App based services.	Need of availing of		
financial services from banks, insurance companies and postal services.			
Module No. 2: Financial Planning and Budgeting	08		
Concept of economic wants and means for satisfying these needs;	Balancing between		
economic wants and resources; Meaning, importance and need for	financial planning;		
Personal Budget, Family Budget, Business Budget and National Bu	dget; Procedure for		
financial planning and preparing budget; Budget surplus and Budget	deficit, avenues for		
savings from surplus, sources for meeting deficit.			
Module No. 3: Banking Services	08		
Types of banks; Banking products and services – Various services offere	d by banks; Types of		
bank deposit accounts - Savings Bank Account, Term Deposit, Current	Account, Recurring		
Deposit, PPF, NSC etc.; Formalities to open various types of bank accounts, PAN Card,			
Address proof, KYC norm; Various types of loans - short term, medium term, long term,			
micro finance, agricultural etc. and related interest rates offered by v			
banks and post office; Cashless banking, e-banking, Check Counterf	•		
ATM, Debit and Credit Card, and APP based Payment system; Banl	king complaints and		
Ombudsman.			
Module No. 4: Financial Services from Post Office	08		
Post office Savings Schemes: Savings Bank, Recurring Deposit, Terr	1		
Income Scheme, Kishan Vikas Patra, NSC, PPF, Senior Citizen Savings Scheme (SCSS),			
Sukanya Samriddhi Yojana/ Account (SSY/SSA); India Post Payments Bank (IPPB). Money			
Transfer: Money Order, E-Money order. Instant Money Order, collaboration with the			
Western Union Financial Services; MO Videsh, International Mone	5		
Electronic Clearance Services (ECS), Money gram International Mor	ley Transfer, Indian		
Postal Order (IPO).	00		
Module 5: Protection and Investment Related Financial Services	08		
Insurance Services: Life Insurance Policies: Life Insurance, Term Life	•		
Policies, Pension Policies, ULIP, Health Insurance and its Plans, Con	nparison of policies		

offered by various life insurance companies. Property Insurance: Policies offered by various general insurance companies. Post office life Insurance Schemes: Postal Life Insurance and Rural Postal Life Insurance (PLI/RPLI). Housing Loans: Institutions providing housing loans, Loans under Pradhanmantri Awas Yojana – Rural and Urban.

Investment avenues in Equity and Debt Instruments: Portfolio Management: Meaning and importance; Share Market and Debt Market, Sensex and its significance; Investment in Shares – selection procedure for investment in shares; Risk element; Investment Management - Services from brokers and Institutions, and self-management; Mutual Fund.

Skill Development Activities:

- 1. Visit banks, post offices, and insurance companies to collect information and required documents related to the services offered by these institutions and to know the procedure of availing of these services.
- 2. Fill up the forms to open accounts and to avail loans and shall attach photocopies of necessary documents.
- 3. Prepare personal and family budget for one/six/ twelve month on imaginary figures.
- 4. Try to open Demat account and trade for small amount and submit the report on procedure on opening of Demat account and factors considered for trading.
- 5. Any other activities, which are relevant to the course.

Text Books:

- 1. Avadhani, V. A. (2019). Investment Management. Mumbai: Himalaya Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
- 2. Chandra, P. (2012). Investment Game: How to Win. New Delhi: Tata McGraw Hill Education.
- 3. Kothari, R. (2010). Financial Services in India-Concept and Application. New Delhi: Sage Publications India Pvt. Ltd.
- 4. Milling, B. E. (2003). The Basics of Finance: Financial Tools for Non-Financial Managers. Indiana: universe Company.
- 5. Mittra, S., Rai, S. K., Sahu, A. P., & Starn, H. J. (2015). Financial Planning. New Delhi: Sage Publications India Pvt. Ltd.

6. Zokaityte, A. (2017). Financial Literacy Education. London: Palgrave Macmillan. **Note: Latest edition of text books may be used.**

Name of the Program: Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com) Course Code:B.Com. 1.7 (Open Elective Course)

Name of the Course: Managerial Economics

Course Credite	Name of the Course: Manageri		of Tooching Hours
Course Credits 3 Credits	No. of Hours per Week 3 Hrs		o. of Teaching Hours 10 Hrs
5 Cleans	51115		01115
Pedagogy: Classrooms lecture, Case studies, Group discussion, Seminar & field work etc.,			
	In successful completion of the completion of th		
1. Describe the impor	rtance of managerial economics in c	lecision making	process.
3. Analyze how ecor	e able to apply the concepts and pri nomic agents make decisions and cl	-	
practical approach. Syllabus:			Hours
	re and scope of business economic		08
	Economics: Meaning, definitions		
	s. Economic laws and principles: Me	-	0
	siness environment: Economic and	e	
	objectives: Economic, Non-Econo		e
objectives of busine		fine, fruntan, o	
Module No. 2: Dem			08
	g marginal utility: Meaning, Assun	notions Illustrat	
	nd: Meaning, Demand Function,	•	-
	otions to the Law of demand, dete		-
-	d. Price elasticity: Meaning, types		
	price elasticity. Factors of deterr	-	-
-	ticity and promotional elasticity.	0)	
	oply, Cost and Revenue analysis		08
Supply: Meaning, I	Law of supply, exceptions to the	law of supply a	nd determinants of
	of supply: Meaning and types of		
Opportunity cost,	total cost, variable cost, fixed co	st and margina	l cost. Cost-output
relationships in the	short run and long run. Concepts	of revenue: Tot	al revenue, average
-	nal revenue. Revenue curves under		0
	luction and market analysis		08
Production analysis	s: Law of variable proportion an	nd law of return	ns to scale. Perfect
competition: Mean	competition: Meaning and features. Monopoly: Meaning, features and price-output		
-	determination. Price discrimination: types, price- output determination under		
		-	
0	discriminating monopoly. Monopolistic competition: Meaning, features and price-output determination under monopolistic competition. Oligopoly: Meaning, features and types.		
Kinked demand cur		pory: meaning,	reatures and types.
Module No. 5: Busin			08
	5 5	Phases of a Ri	
Business Cycles Analysis: Business Cycles Nature and Phases of a Business Cycle, Game Theory, Information Super Highways, Small-world Model, Theories of Business Cycle –			
	Psychological, Profit, Monetary, Innovation, Cobweb, Samuelson and Hicks Theories.		
is year of the monetary material wards in each and the means.			

Skill Development Activities:

- 1. Prepare personal and family budget for one/six/ twelve month on imaginary figures.
- 2. Study the supply and demand theory of a product as your choice.
- 3. Any other activities, which are relevant to the course.

References:

- 1. Sundharam K.P.M. & Sundharam E.N. Business Economics, Sultanchand & Sons, New Delhi.
- 2. AhujaH.L. -Business Economics, Sultanchand & Sons, New Delhi
- 3. Mehta P.L., Managerial Economics, Sultanchand & Sons, New Delhi.
- 4. Dwivedi D.N., Managerial Economics, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 5. Mithani D.M., Managerial Economics, Himalaya Publishing House, Mumbai.
- 6. Peterso H. Craig and W.Cris Lewis Managerial Economics, Pearson Education, Singapore.
- 7. Salvotore Dominic Managerial Economics, Megrew Hill, New York.

IInd Semester B.Com B. Course Contents

- 2.1 Advanced Financial Accounting
- 2.2 Business Mathematics / Corporate Administration
- 2.3 Law & Practice of Banking
- 2.4 Sports
- 2.5 NCC/NSS/R&R (S&G)/Cultural
- 2.6 Environmental Studies
- 2.7 Financial Environment / Investing in Stock Markets/Public Finance

Name of the Program: Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) Course Code: B.Com.2.1

Name of the Course: Advanced Financial Accounting	,
---	---

Course Credits	No. of Hours per Week	Total No. of Teaching Hours
4 Credits	4 Hrs	48 Hrs

Pedagogy: Classrooms lecture, Case studies, Tutorial classes, Group discussion, Seminar & field work etc.,

Course Outcomes: On successful completion of the course, the Students will be able to

- a) Understand & compute the amount of claims for loss of stock & loss of Profit.
- b) Learn various methods of accounting for hire purchase transactions.
- c) Deal with the inter-departmental transfers and their accounting treatment.
- d) Demonstrate various accounting treatments for dependent & independent branches.
- e) Prepare financial statements from incomplete records.

Syllabus:	Hours		
Module No. 1: Insurance Claims for Loss of Stock & Loss of Profit	10		
Introduction-Meaning of fire-computation of Claim for loss of stock- Computations of Claim			
for loss of Profit-Average Clause.			
Module No. 2: Hire Purchase Accounting	10		
Introduction-Meaning of hire purchase-difference between hire purch	hase and instalment-		
Nature-features-terms used-Ascertainment of Interest-Accounting	for hire purchase		
transactions-Repossession.			
Module No. 3: Departmental Accounts	10		
Introduction-meaning-advantages and disadvantages-methods of depa			
basis of allocation of common expenditure among different d	lepartments-types of		
departments-inter department transfer and its treatment			
Module No. 4:Accounting for Branches10			
Introduction-difference between branch accounts and departmental accounts-types of			
branches-Accounting for dependent & independent branches; Foreign branches: Accounts for			
foreign branches-Techniques for foreign currency translation. (Theory or	nly).		
Module No. 5: Conversion of Single Entry into Double Entry	08		
Introduction - Meaning-Limitations of Single Entry System-Difference between Single entry			
and Double entry system - Problems on Conversion of Single Entry into Double Entry.			
Skill Developments Activities:			
7. Identify the procedure & documentations involved in the insuran	ce claims.		
8. Collect hire purchase agreements and draft dummy hire purchase agreements with			
imaginary figures.			
9. Identify the common expenditures of an organisation among various departments.			
10. Collect the procedure and documentations involved in the establishment of various branches.			

- 11. Visit any sole proprietor firm and identify the steps involved in the conversion of single entry into double entry system.
- 12. Any other activities, which are relevant to the course.

Text Books:

- 1. ICAI Study Materials on Principles & Practice of Accounting, Accounting and Advanced Accounting.
- 2. SP Iyengar (2005), Advanced Accounting, Sultan Chand & Sons, Vol. 1.
- 3. Robert N Anthony, David Hawkins, Kenneth A. Merchant, (2017) Accounting: Text and Cases, McGraw-Hill Education, 13th Edition.
- 4. Charles T. Horngren and Donna Philbrick, (2013) Introduction to Financial Accounting, Pearson Education, 11th Edition.
- 5. J.R. Monga, Financial Accounting: Concepts and Applications. Mayur Paper Backs, New Delhi, 32nd Edition.
- 6. S.N. Maheshwari, and. S. K. Maheshwari. Financial Accounting. Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 6th Edition.
- 7. B.S. Raman (2008), Financial Accounting Vol. I & II, United Publishers & Distributors
- 8. Compendium of Statements and Standards of Accounting. The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, New Delhi.

Name of the Program: Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) Course Code: B.Com. 2.2

	Name of the Course: Business	Mathematics	
Course Credits	No. of Hours per Week	Total No. of To	eaching Hours
4 Credits	4 Hrs	48 Hrs	
Pedagogy: Classroom field work etc.,	ns lecture, Case studies, Tutorial c	lasses, Group discussion	n, Seminar &
Course Outcomes: C	n successful completion of the co	urse, the Students will	be able to
 a) Understand the problems. b) Apply conception of the constant of the const	he number system and indices a t of commercial arithmetic concept neory of equation in solving the bu- nd apply the concepts of Set Theor ng business problems.	pplications in solving s to solve business probl siness problems in the p ry, Permutations & Con	basic business lems. resent context.
	rement of solids in solving simple b	business problems.	
Syllabus:			Hours
	ber System and Indices ng - Natural Numbers - Even & Oc	11)1 1 5	10
and its features & Irrational Numbers - simple problems on finding sum of natural, Odd and Even numbers- HCF and LCM, problems thereon; Indices-Introduction, Laws of indices, application of laws for simplification, simple problems.			
Module No. 2: Com	nercial Mathematics		10
types & problems or	ing of Simple and Compound inte n present and future value of ann n-problems on speed, time and wo	uity; Ratios and Propor	
Module No. 3: Theo	ry of Equation		10
Introduction - Mean	ning-Problems on Linear equation	ons and solving pure	and adfected
quadratic equations equations (Eliminatio	(factor and Sridharacharya methon method only).	ods only), problems on	Simultaneous
1	heory, Permutations & Combination	tions and Matrices	10
Introduction - Mean Meaning and proble	ning & types of sets-Laws of S ems on permutations and combin plems on addition, subtraction and	ets-Venn diagram-prob nations; Matrices-Meani	
Module No. 5: Meas	urement of Solids		08
	ng and problems on Area and peri ircle, Cone and Cylinder.	meter/circumference of	Triangle,
-	ber of ways in which your telepho	ne number can be arran	iged to get odd
	nmercial Bank in your area and c rates of interest on loans.	collect the information a	about types of
3. Use Matrix pr	inciples to implement food require	ment and protein for tw	o families.
4. Measure vour	classroom with the help of a tape	and find the cost of the	e carpet for the

4. Measure your classroom with the help of a tape and find the cost of the carpet for the floor area of the classroom.

5. Any other activities, which are relevant to the course.

Text Books:

- 1. Saha and Rama Rao, Business Mathematics, HPH.
- 2. S.N.Dorairaj, Business Mathematics, United Publication.
- 3. R. Gupta, Mathematics for Cost Accountants.
- 4. S. P. Gupta, Business Mathematics.
- 5. Madappa and Sridhara Rao, Business Mathematics.
- 6. Padmalochana Hazarika, Business Mathematics.
- 7. Dr.B.H.Suresh, Quantitative Techniques, Chetana Book House.
- 8. Dr. Padmalochan Hazarika, A Textbook of Business Mathematics, S. Chand, New Delhi, No. 4, 2016.
- 9. A. P. Verma, Business Mathematics, Asian Books Private Limited, New Delhi, No. 3, January 2007.
- 10. D. C. Sancheti & V. K. Kapoor, Business Mathematics, S. Chand, New Delhi, 2014
- 11. A Lenin Jothi, Financial Mathematics, Himalaya Publications, Mumbai, No. 1, 2009.

12. B. M. Aggarwal, Business Mathematics, Ane Books Pvt. Ltd., No. 5, 2015 Note: Latest edition of text books may be used.

Name of the Program: Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.)			
Course Code:B.Com.2.2			
Name of the Course: Corporate Administration			
Course Credits No. of Hours per Week Total No. of Teaching Hour			
4 Credits	4 Hrs		48 Hrs
Pedagogy: Classrooms lecture, Case studies, Group discussion, Seminar & field work etc.,			
 Course Outcomes: On successful completion of the course, the Students will be able to a) Understand the framework of Companies Act of 2013 and different kind of companies. b) Identify the stages and documents involved in the formation of companies in India. c) Analyze the role, responsibilities and functions of Key management Personnel in Corporate Administration. d) Examine the procedure involved in the corporate meeting and the role of company secretary in the meeting. e) Evaluate the role of liquidator in the process of winding up of the company. 			
Syllabus:			Hours
Module No. 1: Intro	duction to Company		10
Introduction - Meaning and Definition - Features - Highlights of Companies Act 2013 Kinds of Companies - One Person Company-Private Company-Public Company-Company limited by Guarantee-Company limited by Shares- Holding Company-Subsidiary Company- Government Company-Associate Company- Small Company-Foreign Company-Global			
	oorate-Listed Company.		10
Module No. 2: Formation of Companies10Introduction -Promotion Stage: Meaning of Promoter, Position of Promoter & Functions of			
Promoter, Incorporation Stage: Meaning & contents of Memorandum of Association & Articles of Association, Distinction between Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association, Certificate of Incorporation, Subscription Stage – Meaning & contents of Prospectus, Statement in lieu of Prospects and Book Building, Commencement Stage – Document to be filed, e-filing, Register of Companies, Certificate of Commencement of Business; Formation of Global Companies: Meaning – Types –Features – Legal Formalities–			
Administration.	non Administration		10
Module No. 3: Company Administration10Introduction - Key Managerial Personnel - Managing Director, Whole time Directors, the Companies Secretary, Chief Financial Officer, Resident Director, Independent Director, Auditors - Appointment - Powers - Duties & Responsibilities. Managing Director - Appointment - Powers - Duties & Responsibilities. Audit Committee, CSR Committee. Company Secretary - Meaning, Types, Qualification, Appointment, Position, Rights, Duties, Liabilities & Removal or dismissal.			
Module No. 4: Corp	orate Meetings		10
Introduction - Corporate meetings: types – Importance - Distinction; Resolutions: Types – Distinction; Requisites of a valid meeting – Notice – Quorum –Proxies - Voting - Registration of resolutions; Role of a company secretary in convening the meetings.			
Module No. 5: Wind	ling Up		08
Introduction – Meaning- Modes of Winding up –Consequence of Winding up – Official Liquidator – Role & Responsibilities of Liquidator – Defunct Company – Insolvency Code. Skill Development Activities:			
1. Collect the Companies Act 2013 from the Ministry of Corporate Affairs website and			

prepare the highlights of the same.

- 2. Visit any Registrar of the Companies; find out the procedure involved in the formation of the companies.
- 3. Visit any Company and discuss with Directors of the same on role and responsibilities and prepare report on the same.
- 4. Collect the copy of notice of the Meeting and Resolutions, Prepare the dummy copy of Notice and resolutions.
- 5. Contact any official liquidator of an organisation and discuss the procedure involved on the same and prepare report.
- 6. Any other activities, which are relevant to the course.

Text Books:

- 1. S.N Maheshwari, Elements of Corporate Law, HPH.
- 2. Balchandran, Business Law for Management, HPH
- 3. Dr. P.N. Reddy and H.R. Appanaiah, Essentials of Company Law and Secretarial Practice, HPH.
- 4. K. Venkataramana, Corporate Administration, SHBP.
- 5. N.D. Kapoor: Company Law and Secretarial Practice, Sultan Chand.
- 6. M.C. Bhandari, Guide to Company Law Procedures, Wadhwa Publication.
- 7. S.C. Kuchal, Company Law and Secretarial Practice.

8. S.C. Sharm, Business Law, I.K. International Publishers **Note: Latest edition of text books may be used.**

	Name of the Program: Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.)		
Course Code: B.Com. 2.3			
	Name of the Course: Law and Pra		
Course Credits	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
4 Credits	4 Hrs		48 Hrs
	ns lecture, Case studies, Group disc		
	on successful completion of the co		
	he relationship between Banker	& customer an	d different types of
functions of b		1 11 1	1
	ole, functions and duties of paying		
-	ne procedure involved in opening a	- 0	
	lifferent types of negotiable instru	ment & their rel	evance in the present
context.		1	
· · ·	ible developments in the banking s	ector in the upco	
Syllabus:	1 .1 . 5 11		Hours
Module No. 1: Intre		<u> </u>	10
	ng – Need – Importance – Primar		
	banking- Banker and Customer		
_ · · · · · ·	n and growth of commercial bank	• -	
	nging role of commercial banks. RI	31: History-Role &	
	ng and Collecting Banker		10
	oduction - Meaning - Role - Fu		
-	n and rights - Dishonor of C	-	
-	ongful dishonor of Cheques; Colle	-	0
0	- Legal status of collecting banker - Holder for value -Holder in due course - Duties &		
Responsibilities - Precautions and Statutory Protection to Collecting Banker.			
	cautions and Statutory Protection t		ker.
Module No. 3: Cus	cautions and Statutory Protection t tomers and Account Holders	o Collecting Ban	ker. 10
Module No. 3: Cust Introduction - Types	cautions and Statutory Protection t tomers and Account Holders of Customers and Account Holder	o Collecting Ban rs - Procedure an	ker. 10 Id Practice in opening
Module No. 3: Cust Introduction - Types and operating accou	cautions and Statutory Protection t tomers and Account Holders of Customers and Account Holder nts of different customers: Minors	o Collecting Ban rs - Procedure an - Joint Account	ker. 10 Id Practice in opening Holders- Partnership
Module No. 3: Cust Introduction - Types and operating accou Firms - Joint Stock o	cautions and Statutory Protection t tomers and Account Holders of Customers and Account Holder nts of different customers: Minors companies - Executors and Trustee	o Collecting Ban rs - Procedure an - Joint Account	ker. 10 Id Practice in opening Holders- Partnership
Module No. 3: Cust Introduction - Types and operating accou Firms - Joint Stock of Hindu Undivided Fa	cautions and Statutory Protection t tomers and Account Holders of Customers and Account Holder nts of different customers: Minors companies - Executors and Trustee mily.	o Collecting Ban rs - Procedure an - Joint Account	ker. 10 Id Practice in opening Holders- Partnership
Module No. 3: Cust Introduction - Types and operating accou Firms - Joint Stock of Hindu Undivided Fa Module No. 4: Nego	cautions and Statutory Protection t tomers and Account Holders of Customers and Account Holder nts of different customers: Minors companies - Executors and Trustee mily. otiable Instruments	o Collecting Ban rs - Procedure an - Joint Account rs - Clubs and A	ker. 10 1d Practice in opening Holders- Partnership associations and Joint 10
Module No. 3: Cust Introduction - Types and operating accou Firms - Joint Stock of Hindu Undivided Fa Module No. 4: Nego Introduction – Mea	cautions and Statutory Protection t tomers and Account Holders of Customers and Account Holder nts of different customers: Minors companies - Executors and Trustee mily. otiable Instruments uning & Definition – Features -	o Collecting Ban rs - Procedure an - Joint Account es - Clubs and A - Kinds of Neg	ker. 10 Id Practice in opening Holders- Partnership associations and Joint 10 gotiable Instruments:
Module No. 3: Cust Introduction - Types and operating accou Firms - Joint Stock of Hindu Undivided Fa Module No. 4: Nego Introduction – Mea	cautions and Statutory Protection t tomers and Account Holders of Customers and Account Holder nts of different customers: Minors companies - Executors and Trustee mily. otiable Instruments	o Collecting Ban rs - Procedure an - Joint Account es - Clubs and A - Kinds of Neg	ker. 10 Id Practice in opening Holders- Partnership associations and Joint 10 gotiable Instruments:
Module No. 3: Cust Introduction - Types and operating accou Firms - Joint Stock of Hindu Undivided Fa Module No. 4: Nego Introduction - Mea Promissory Notes -	cautions and Statutory Protection t tomers and Account Holders of Customers and Account Holder nts of different customers: Minors companies - Executors and Trustee mily. otiable Instruments uning & Definition – Features -	o Collecting Ban rs - Procedure an - Joint Account es - Clubs and A - Kinds of Neg sing of Cheques	ker. 10 1d Practice in opening Holders- Partnership associations and Joint 10 gotiable Instruments: – Types of Crossing;
Module No. 3: Cust Introduction - Types and operating accou Firms - Joint Stock of Hindu Undivided Fa Module No. 4: Nego Introduction - Mea Promissory Notes -	cautions and Statutory Protection to tomers and Account Holders of Customers and Account Holder nts of different customers: Minors companies - Executors and Trustee mily. Diable Instruments uning & Definition – Features - Bills of Exchange - Cheques - Cros	o Collecting Ban rs - Procedure an - Joint Account es - Clubs and A - Kinds of Neg sing of Cheques	ker. 10 1d Practice in opening Holders- Partnership associations and Joint 10 gotiable Instruments: – Types of Crossing;
Module No. 3: Cust Introduction - Types and operating accou Firms - Joint Stock of Hindu Undivided Fa Module No. 4: Nego Introduction - Mea Promissory Notes - 1 Endorsements: Intro endorsement. Module No. 5: Rece	cautions and Statutory Protection to tomers and Account Holders of Customers and Account Holder nts of different customers: Minors companies - Executors and Trustee mily. Diable Instruments uning & Definition – Features - Bills of Exchange - Cheques - Cros oduction - Meaning - Essentials & nt Developments in Banking	o Collecting Ban rs - Procedure an - Joint Account es - Clubs and A - Kinds of Neg sing of Cheques & Kinds of End	ker. 10 10 A Practice in opening Holders- Partnership Associations and Joint 10 gotiable Instruments: - Types of Crossing; orsement – Rules of 08
Module No. 3: Cust Introduction - Types and operating accou Firms - Joint Stock of Hindu Undivided Fa Module No. 4: Nego Introduction - Mea Promissory Notes - 1 Endorsements: Intro endorsement. Module No. 5: Rece	cautions and Statutory Protection to tomers and Account Holders of Customers and Account Holder nts of different customers: Minors companies - Executors and Trustee mily. Diable Instruments uning & Definition – Features - Bills of Exchange - Cheques - Cros oduction - Meaning - Essentials &	o Collecting Ban rs - Procedure an - Joint Account es - Clubs and A - Kinds of Neg sing of Cheques & Kinds of End	ker. 10 10 A Practice in opening Holders- Partnership Associations and Joint 10 gotiable Instruments: - Types of Crossing; orsement – Rules of 08
Module No. 3: Cust Introduction - Types and operating accou Firms - Joint Stock of Hindu Undivided Fa Module No. 4: Nego Introduction - Mea Promissory Notes - Endorsements: Intro endorsement. Module No. 5: Rece Introduction - New	cautions and Statutory Protection to tomers and Account Holders of Customers and Account Holder nts of different customers: Minors companies - Executors and Trustee mily. Diable Instruments uning & Definition – Features - Bills of Exchange - Cheques - Cros oduction - Meaning - Essentials & nt Developments in Banking	o Collecting Ban rs - Procedure an - Joint Account es - Clubs and A - Kinds of Neg sing of Cheques & Kinds of End	ker. 10 10 10 A Practice in opening Holders- Partnership associations and Joint 10 gotiable Instruments: - Types of Crossing; orsement – Rules of 08 redit cards - Internet
Module No. 3: Cust Introduction - Types and operating accou Firms - Joint Stock of Hindu Undivided Fa Module No. 4: Nego Introduction - Mea Promissory Notes - 1 Endorsements: Intro endorsement. Module No. 5: Rece Introduction - New Banking-Electronic F	cautions and Statutory Protection to tomers and Account Holders of Customers and Account Holder nts of different customers: Minors companies - Executors and Trustee mily. Diable Instruments uning & Definition – Features - Bills of Exchange - Cheques - Cross oduction - Meaning - Essentials & nt Developments in Banking technology in Banking – E-service	o Collecting Ban rs - Procedure an - Joint Account es - Clubs and A - Kinds of Neg sing of Cheques & Kinds of End rs - Debit and C T -ECS- Small b	ker. 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
Module No. 3: Cust Introduction - Types and operating accou Firms - Joint Stock of Hindu Undivided Fa Module No. 4: Nego Introduction - Mea Promissory Notes - Endorsements: Intro endorsement. Module No. 5: Rece Introduction - New Banking-Electronic F Digital Wallet-Crypt	cautions and Statutory Protection to tomers and Account Holders of Customers and Account Holder nts of different customers: Minors companies - Executors and Trustee mily. Diable Instruments uning & Definition – Features - Bills of Exchange - Cheques - Cros oduction - Meaning - Essentials & nt Developments in Banking technology in Banking – E-service und Transfer- MICR – RTGS - NER	o Collecting Ban cs - Procedure an - Joint Account es - Clubs and A - Kinds of Neg sing of Cheques & Kinds of End es - Debit and C T -ECS- Small b rms - Mobile bar	ker. 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
Module No. 3: Cust Introduction - Types and operating accou Firms - Joint Stock of Hindu Undivided Fa Module No. 4: Nego Introduction - Mea Promissory Notes - Endorsements: Intro endorsement. Module No. 5: Rece Introduction - New Banking-Electronic F Digital Wallet-Crypt	cautions and Statutory Protection to tomers and Account Holders of Customers and Account Holder nts of different customers: Minors companies - Executors and Trustee mily. Diable Instruments uning & Definition – Features - Bills of Exchange - Cheques - Cross oduction - Meaning - Essentials & Int Developments in Banking technology in Banking – E-service und Transfer- MICR – RTGS - NEF o currency- KYC norms – Basel No cent development in the banking se	o Collecting Ban cs - Procedure an - Joint Account es - Clubs and A - Kinds of Neg sing of Cheques & Kinds of End es - Debit and C T -ECS- Small b rms - Mobile bar	ker. 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
Module No. 3: Cust Introduction - Types and operating accou Firms - Joint Stock of Hindu Undivided Fa Module No. 4: Nego Introduction - Mea Promissory Notes - Endorsements: Intro endorsements: Intro endorsement. Module No. 5: Rece Introduction - New Banking-Electronic F Digital Wallet-Crypt money. Any other re Skill Development	cautions and Statutory Protection to tomers and Account Holders of Customers and Account Holder nts of different customers: Minors companies - Executors and Trustee mily. Diable Instruments uning & Definition – Features - Bills of Exchange - Cheques - Cross oduction - Meaning - Essentials & Int Developments in Banking technology in Banking – E-service und Transfer- MICR – RTGS - NEF o currency- KYC norms – Basel No cent development in the banking se	o Collecting Ban rs - Procedure an - Joint Account es - Clubs and A - Kinds of Neg sing of Cheques & Kinds of End rms - Debit and C T -ECS- Small b rms - Mobile ban ector.	ker. 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2
Module No. 3: Cust Introduction - Types and operating accou Firms - Joint Stock of Hindu Undivided Fa Module No. 4: Nego Introduction - Mea Promissory Notes - Endorsements: Intro- endorsements: Intro- endorsement. Module No. 5: Rece Introduction - New Banking-Electronic F Digital Wallet-Crypt money. Any other re Skill Development A 1. Refer RBI web	cautions and Statutory Protection to tomers and Account Holders of Customers and Account Holder nts of different customers: Minors companies - Executors and Trustee mily. Diable Instruments ming & Definition – Features – Bills of Exchange - Cheques - Cross oduction - Meaning - Essentials & nt Developments in Banking technology in Banking – E-service und Transfer- MICR – RTGS - NEH o currency- KYC norms – Basel No cent development in the banking se Activities: psite and identify the different types	o Collecting Ban s - Procedure an - Joint Account es - Clubs and A - Kinds of Neg sing of Cheques kinds of End es - Debit and C T -ECS- Small b rms - Mobile bar ector. s of banks operat	ker. 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2
Module No. 3: Cust Introduction - Types and operating accou Firms - Joint Stock of Hindu Undivided Fa Module No. 4: Nego Introduction - Mea Promissory Notes - 1 Endorsements: Intro- endorsement. Module No. 5: Rece Introduction - New Banking-Electronic F Digital Wallet-Crypt money. Any other re Skill Development A 1. Refer RBI web 2. Visit any Pub	cautions and Statutory Protection to tomers and Account Holders of Customers and Account Holder nts of different customers: Minors companies - Executors and Trustee mily. Diable Instruments uning & Definition – Features - Bills of Exchange - Cheques - Cross oduction - Meaning - Essentials & nt Developments in Banking technology in Banking – E-service und Transfer- MICR – RTGS - NEH o currency- KYC norms – Basel No cent development in the banking se Activities:	o Collecting Ban s - Procedure an - Joint Account es - Clubs and A - Kinds of Neg sing of Cheques kinds of End es - Debit and C T -ECS- Small b rms - Mobile bar ector. s of banks operat	ker. 10 10 10 10 10 10 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2

- 3. Collect and fill dummy account opening forms as different types of customer.
- 4. Draft specimen of Negotiable instruments: bill of exchange, Promissory Notes and Cheques.
- 5. Identify and prepare report on pros and cons of recent development in the field of banking sector.
- 6. Any other activities, which are relevant to the course.

Text Books:

- 1. Gordon & Natarajan, Banking Theory Law and Practice, HPH, 24th Edition
- 2. S. P Srivastava (2016), Banking Theory & Practice, Anmol Publications
- 3. Maheshwari. S.N. (2014), Banking Law and Practice, Kalyani Publishers, 11 edition
- 4. Shekar. K.C (2013), Banking Theory Law and Practice, Vikas Publication, 21st Edition.
- 5. Dr. Alice Mani (2015), Banking Law and Operation, SBH.

Name of the Program: Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com) Course Code:B.Com. 2.7 (Open Elective Course) Name of the Course: Financial Environment

Ne of House nor Mool

Course Credits	No. of Hours per Week	Total No. of Teaching Hours
4 Credits	2 Hrs	24 Hrs

Pedagogy: Classrooms lecture, Case studies, Group discussion, Seminar & field work etc.,

Course Outcomes: On successful completion of the course, the Students will be able to

- 1. Understand the fundamentals of Indian Economy and its significance.
- 2. Evaluate the impact of monetary policy on the stakeholders of the Economy.
- 3. Assess the impact of fiscal policy on the stakeholders of the Economy.
- 4. Examine the status of inflation, unemployment and labour market in India
- 5. Inference the financial sector reforms in India.

Syllabus:	Hours
Module No. 1: Fundamentals of India Economy	05

Introduction - Production & Cost-Demand & Supply-Perfect & Imperfect Competition-Monopoly-National Income Accounting-Business Cycle-Open Economy-Utility theory-GDP-GNP-impact- other Marco financial indicators.

Module No. 2: Monetary Policy

Introduction - Meaning-objectives-qualitative & quantitative measures for credit control. Influence of policy rates of RBI: Repo-Reverse repo- Marginal standing facility and Bank rate. Influence of reserve ratios of RBI: CRR-SLR-Exchange rates-lending/deposit rates-design & issues of monetary policy-LAF - RBI Role, functions and its Governance

Module No. 3: Fiscal Policy

05

05

04

05

Introduction - Meanings-objectives- public expenditure-public debt-fiscal & budget deficit-Keynesian approach-fiscal policy tools-fiscal policy effects on employment-supply side approach-design & issues of fiscal policy-fiscal budget- Role of Ministry of Finance in Fiscal Policy.

Module No. 4: Inflation, Unemployment and Labour market

Introduction - **Inflation:** Causes of rising & falling inflation-inflation and interest rates-social costs of inflation; **Unemployment** – natural rate of unemployment-frictional & wait unemployment. **Labour market** and its interaction with production system; Phillips curve-the trade-off between inflation and unemployment-sacrifice ratio-role of expectations adaptive and rational

Module 5: Financial Sector Reforms:

Introduction - Financial sector reforms - Recommendation & action taken -SARFESI Act-Narasimham Committee I & II- Kelkar Committee- FRBM Act - Basel-BIS-history-needmission-objectives-Basel norms I, II & III- criticism of Basel norms-Implementations of Basel norms in India- impact of Basel norms on Indian banks.

Skill Development Activities:

1. Collect last ten year GDP rate and examine the same.

2. Collect last two years monetary policy rates of RBI and analyse the impact of the same.

- 3. Collect last five years fiscal policy of Indian Government and analyse the impact of the same on rural poor.
- 4. Collect last five year data on inflation, unemployment rate and labour market conditions and critically prepare the report.
- 5. Identify the recent financial sector reforms in India.
- 6. Any other activities, which are relevant to the course.

Text Books:

- 1. V K Puri and S K Mishra, Indian Economy, HPH.
- 2. Datt and Sundharam's, Indian Economy, S Chand
- 3. Ramesh Singh, Indian Economy, McGraw Hill education.
- 4. Khan and Jain, Financial Services, Mcgraw Hill Education, 8th edition
- 5. RBI working papers
- 6. Mistry of Finance, GOI of working papers
- 7. SEBI Guidelines Issued from time to time.

Name of the Program: Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com) Course Code:B.Com.2.7 (Open Elective Course) Name of the Course: Investing in Stock Markets

Name of the Course: Investing in Stock Markets			
Course Credits	No. of Hours per Week		o. of Teaching Hours
3 Credits	3 Hrs		40 Hrs
Pedagogy: Classrooms lecture, Case studies, Group discussion, Seminar & field work etc.,			
Course Outcomes: On successful completion of the course, the Students will be able to 1. Explain the basics of investing in the stock market, the investment environment as well			
as risk & retur	0	et, the investmen	t environment as wen
	n securities market;		
	framework and conduct fundamen	tal analysis;	
4. Perform techn	5		
5. Invest in mutu	ial funds market.		
Syllabus:			Hours
Module No. 1: Basic	0		08
	& Investment Environment. Risk		
1	rence shares, Bonds & Debenture		
	Security Markets - Primary Mark	et, Secondary N	larket and Derivative
Market. Responsible			00
Module No. 2: Fund	damental Analysis		08
scenario, Industry analysis, Company analysis (Quality of management, financial analysis: Both Annual and Quarterly, Income statement analysis, position statement analysis including key financial ratios, Cash flow statement analysis, Industry market ratios: PE, PEG, Price over sales, Price over book value, EVA), Understanding Shareholding pattern of the company.			
Module No. 3: Technical Analysis08			
Trading rules (credit balance theory, confidence index, filter rules, market breath, advances vs declines and charting (use of historic prices, simple moving average and MACD) basic and advanced interactive charts. Do's& Don'ts of investing in markets.			
Module No. 4: India			08
Market Participants:	Stock Broker, Investor, Depositori	es, Clearing Ho	use, Stock Exchanges.
	nge, Stock exchanges in India- B		
Indices: Nifty, Sensex and Sectoral indices, Sources of financial information. Trading in			
securities: Demat tra	securities: Demat trading, types of orders, using brokerage and analyst recommendations		
Module 5: Investin	g in Mutual Funds		08
Concept and backg	round on Mutual Funds: Advant	tages, Disadvan	tages of investing in
	s of Mutual funds- Open ended, cl	-	
funds and money market funds. Factors affecting choice of mutual funds. CRISIL mutual			
	usage, calculation and use of Net A	Asset Value.	
Skill Development Activities:			
1. Work on the spreadsheet for doing basic calculations in finance.			
	practice technical analysis with th	-	
3. Practice use of 1	echnical charts in predicting pric	e movements th	rougn line chart, bar

chart, candle and stick chart, etc., moving averages, exponential moving average.

- 4. Calculate of risk and return of stocks using price history available on NSE website.
- 5. Prepare equity research report-use of spreadsheets in valuation of securities, fundamental

analysis of securities with the help of qualitative and quantitative data available in respect of companies on various financial websites, etc.

6. Any other activities, which are relevant to the course.

Text Books:

- 1. Chandra, P. (2017). Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management. New Delhi: Tata McGraw Hill Education.
- 2. Kevin, S. (2015). Security Analysis and Portfolio Management. Delhi: PHI Learning. Ranganatham,
- 3. M., & Madhumathi, R. (2012). Security Analysis and Portfolio Management. Uttar Pradesh: Pearson (India) Education.
- 4. Pandian, P. (2012). Security Analysis and Portfolio Management. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House.

Name of the Program: Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com) Course Code:B.Com.2.7 (Open Elective Course) Name of the Course: PUBLIC FINANCE

Course Credits	No. of Hours per Week	Total No. of Teaching Hours
3 Credits	3 Hrs	40 Hrs

Pedagogy: Classrooms lecture, Case studies, Group discussion, Seminar & field work etc.,

Course Outcomes: On successful completion of the course, the Students will be able to

Hours 08

08

08

a) Identify the basis of Money and sources of Public Finance

b) Identify the stages of business cycles and take appropriate decisions.

Syllabus:

Module No. 1: Money

Meaning, definitions, functions & classification - money and near money. Demand and

supply of money: determinants; High - powered money and the money multiplier.

Module No. 2: Value of money and its application

Value of Money: meaning and theories - The quantity Theory of money – Fisher's Theory and the Cambridge Equations, Friedman's restatement of the quantity theory- Measurement of Value of money: Index Numbers – meaning, types and uses. Inflation: meaning, types, causes, effects and remedies -stagflation.

Module No. 3: Business Cycles

Meaning features, phases- causes: Hawtrey's theory, Hick's theory and Schumpeter's

Theory – Measures to control business cycles.

Module No. 4: Public Finance08Meaning, Difference between public Finance and Private Finance ; Components of public finance
principle of maximum social advantage. Public Revenue – Meaning, Sources, Cannons of taxation.Public Expenditure – Meaning and Classification (Heads of Public Expenditure)Public Debt –
Meaning Sources types of Public debt and methods of redemption.Module 5: Fiscal Policy and Deficit Finance08

Public Budget - Meaning, Objectives, Components and types Fiscal Policy – Meaning, Objectives and Components Role of Fiscal policy in developing economy – Deficit finance.

Skill Development Activities:

- 1. Acquire basics of money market operations & functioning of the money market through intermediaries.
- 2. Acquire knowledge about the functioning of the economic system & about economic fluctuations.
- 3. Gains hand on experience of working of the banking system & the monetary policy.
- 4. Understand the importance of Inter-National Finance
- 5. Any other activities, which are relevant to the course.

Books for reference:

1. F. S. Mishkin and S. G. Eakins, Financial Markets and Institutions, Pearson

Education, 6thedition, 2009.

2. F. J. Fabozzi, F. Modigliani, F. J. Jones, M. G. Ferri, Foundations of Financial Markets and Institutions, Pearson Education, 3rd edition, 2009.

3. L. M. Bhole and J. Mahukud, Financial Institutions and Markets, Tata McGraw Hill, 5thedition, 2011.

4. M. Y. Khan, Indian Financial System, Tata McGraw Hill, 7th edition, 2011.

5. N. Jadhav, Monetary Policy, Financial Stability and Central Banking in India, Macmillan, 2006.

6. Musgrave Public Finance theory and Practice, Tata Mc Graw Hill, 5th Edition, 2011.

7. Taylor, ' Public Finance'.

NEW EDUCATION POLICY INITIATIVES A REPORT ON CURRICULUM FRAMEWORK FOR FOUR-YEAR

UNDER- GRADUATE PROGRAM IN COMMERCE

{COMMON FRAMEWORK FOR ALL B.COM. AND BBA PROGRAMS}

BY EXPERT COMMITTEE



KARNATAKA STATE HIGHER EDUCATION COUNCIL 30, Prasanna Kumar Block, Bengaluru Central University Campus, Y Ramachandra Road,Gandhinagara, Bengaluru, Karnataka - 560009 May, 2022

Curriculum Framework and Scheme of Teaching & Evaluation to be introduced from the Academic Year 2021-22 Onwards

Based on NATIONAL EDUCATION POLICY 2020 GUIDELINES

Four Year Undergraduate Programs

Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.)

A.	Program	Structure
-----------	----------------	-----------

B. Course Contents of III and IV Semesters

A. Program Structure

Scheme of Teaching & Evaluation for B.Com (Basic/Hons) with Commerce as Core subject

			Semester I					
Sl. No.	Course Code	Title of the Course	Categoryof Courses	Teaching Hoursper Week (L + T + P)	SEE	CIE	Total Marks	Credits
1	1 Lang.1.1 Language - I		AECC	3+1+0	60	40	100	3
2	Lang.1.2 Language – II		AECC	3+1+0	60	40	100	3
3	B.Com.1.1	Financial Accounting	DSC	3+0+2	60	40	100	4
4	B.Com.1.2	Com.1.2 Management Principles and Applications		4+0+0	60	40	100	4
5			DSC	4+0+0	60	40	100	4
6			SEC-SB	1+0+2	30	20	50	2
7	B.Com.1.5	Within the Faculty: * 1. xxxxxxxxxx 2. xxxxxxxxxxx Across the Faculty ** 3. Accounting forEveryone 4. Financial Literacy	OEC	3+0+0	60	40	100	3
8	8 B.Com 1.6 Ncc/NSS		SEC-VB			50	50	2
		Subtotal					700	25

Note :

- Within the Faculty: These Courses (1 & 2) are meant for <u>Commerce Students</u> and shall be taught by Commerce Teachers (Both B.Com & BBA Teachers). The Board of Studies (BOS) can decide the two OECs which are to be offered. A List of OECs has been appended at the end.
 ** <u>Across the Faculty</u>: These Courses (3 & 4) are meant for <u>Other Department Students</u>
 - and shall be taught by Commerce Teachers (Both B.Com & BBA Teachers)

	Semester II							
SI. No.	CourseCode	Title of the Course	Categoryof Courses	Teaching Hoursper Week (L + T + P)	SEE	CIE	Total Marks	Credits
8	Lang.2.1	Language - I	AECC	3+1+0	60	40	100	3
9	9Lang.2.2Language – II10B.Com.2.1Advanced Financial Accounting11B.Com.2.2Business Mathematics OR Corporate Administration		AECC	3+1+0	60	40	100	3
10			DSC	3+0+2	60	40	100	4
11			DSC	3+0+2	60	40	100	4
12	B.Com.2.3	Law & Practice of Banking	DSC	4+0+0	60	40	100	4
13	B.Com.2.4	Health Wellness/ Social & Emotional Learning	SEC-VB	1+0+2	-	50	50	2
14	B.Com.2.5	Environmental Studies	AECC	2+0+0	30	20	50	2
14 B.Com.2.6 Within the Faculty: 1. xxxxxxxxxx 2. xxxxxxxxxxx 15 B.Com.2.6 Across the Faculty: 3. Financial Environment 4. Investing in Stock Markets		OEC	3+0+0	60	40	100	3	
	•	Sub–Total (B)					700	25

EXIT OPTION WITH CERTIFICATION – with ability to solve well defined problems

Note :

- * <u>Within the Faculty:</u> These Courses (1 & 2) are meant for <u>Commerce Students</u> and shall be taught by Commerce Teachers (Both B.Com & BBA Teachers). The Board of Studies (BOS) can decide the two OECs which are to be offered. A List of OECs has been appended at the end.
- ** <u>Across the Faculty:</u> These Courses (3 & 4) are meant for <u>Other Department Students</u> and shall be taught by Commerce Teachers (Both B.Com & BBA Teachers)

	Semester III										
Sl. No.	CourseCode	Title of the Course	Categoryof Courses	Teaching Hours per Week (L + T + P)	SEE	CIE	Total Marks	Credits			
16	16 Lang.1.1 Language - I		AECC	3+1+0	60	40	100	3			
17 Lang.1.2 Language – II		AECC	3+1+0	60	40	100	3				
18	B.Com.3.1	Corporate Accounting	DSC	3+0+2	60	40	100	4			
19	B.Com.3.2	Business Statistics	DSC	3+0+2	60	40	100	4			
20	B.Com.3.3	Cost Accounting	DSC	3+0+2	60	40	100	4			
21	B.Com.3.4	Artificial Intelligence	SEC	1+0+2	30	20	50	2			
22	B.Com.3.5	Advertising Skills/Entrepreneurial Skills	OEC	3+0+0	60	40	100	3			
23 B.Com 3.6 NCC/NSS & others		SEC-VB			50	50	2				
						700	25				

		S	emester IV					
Sl. No.	CourseCode Title of the Course		Categoryof Courses	Teaching Hours per Week (L + T + P)	SEE	CIE	Total Marks	Credits
23	23 Lang.1.1 Language - I		AECC	3+1+0	60	40	100	3
24	Lang.1.2	Language – II	AECC	3+1+0	60	40	100	3
25	25 B.Com.4.1 Advanced Corporate Accounting		DSC	3+0+2	60	40	100	4
26	B.Com.4.2 Costing Methods & DSC Techniques	3+0+2	60	40	100	4		
27	B.Com.4.3	Business Regulatory Framework	DSC	4+0+0	60	40	100	4
28	B.Com.4.4	Constitution of India	AECC	2+0+0	30	20	50	2
29	29 B.Com.4.5 Sports/NCC/NSS/others (if any)		SEC-VB	1+0+2	-	50	50	2
30 B.Com.4.6 Business Ethics / Corporate Governance		OEC	3+0+0	60	40	100	3	
						700	25	

EXIT OPTION WITH DIPLOMA – Ability to solve broadly defined problems.

		S	emester V					
Sl. No.	Course Code Title of the Course			Teaching Hours per Week (L + T + P)	veek SEE		Total Marks	Credits
31	B.Com.5.1	Com.5.1 Financial Management		3+0+2	60	40	100	4
32	32 B.Com.5.2 Income Tax Law and Practice-I		DSC	3+0+2	60	40	100	4
33	B.Com.5.3	Auditing and Assurance	DSC	4+0+0	60	40	100	4
34	B.Com.5.4 Elective	One Course from the Selected Elective Group	DSE - 1	3+1+0	60	40	100	3
35	35B.Com.5.6 ElectiveGST- Law & Practice36B.Com.5.7Cyber Security/Ethics & Self Awareness		Vocational - 1	2+0+2	60	40	100	3
36			SEC - VB	1+0+2	50	50	100	2
			350	250	600	20		

		S	emester VI					
Sl. No.	Course Code Title of the Course		Categoryof Courses	Teaching Hours per Week (L + T + P)	SEE	CIE	Total Marks	Credits
37	B.Com.6.1	Management Accounting	DSC	3+0+2	60	40	100	4
38	B.Com.6.2	Income Tax Law and Practice-II	DSC	3+0+2	60	40	100	4
39	B.Com.6.3 Elective		DSE-2	3+1+0	60	40	100	3
40	B.Com.6.4 Elective	Three courses from the Selected Elective Group	DSE – 3	3+1+0	60	40	100	3
41	B.Com.6.5 Elective		DSE-4	3+1+0	60	40	100	3
42	B.Com.6.6	Basics of Spread Sheet Modelling OR Report on Study of Startups and Innovative Business Ideas	Vocational-2	2+0+2	60	40	100	3
43	43 B.Com.6.7 Professional Communication		SEC - SB	2+0+0	50	50	100	2
			410	290	700	22		
	(2310	1930	4300	138		

EXIT OPTION WITH BACHELOR DEGREE -Ability to solve complex problems that are illstructured requiring multi-disciplinary skills to solve them.

	Semester VII										
Sl. N o.	Course Code	Title of the Course	Categoryof Courses	Teaching Hours per Week (L + T + P)	SEE	CIE	Total Marks	Credits			
44	B.Com.7.1	7.1 International Business		4+0+0	60	40	100	4			
45	B.Com.7.2	Advanced Business Statistics	s DSC 3+0+2		60	40	100	4			
46	B.Com.7.3	Advanced Financial Management	DSC	3+0+2	60	40	100	4			
47	One Course from the	DSE - 5	3+1+0	60	40	100	3				
48 B.Com.7.5 ERP Applications		ERP Applications	Vocational-3	2+0+2	60	40	100	3			
49	B.Com.7.6	Research Methodology	-	2+0+2	60	40	100	3			
		Sub – Total (G)			360	240	600	21			

	Semester VIII										
Sl. No.	Course Code	Title of the Course	Categoryof Courses	Teaching Hours per Week (L + T + P)	SEE	CIE	Total Marks	Credit s			
50			DSC	3+0+2	60	40	100	4			
51	51B.Com.8.2Strategic Financial Management52B.Com.8.3Business Analytics OR Data Analysis & Decision Sciences		DSC	4+0+0	60	40	100	4			
52			DSC	3+0+2	60	40	100	4			
53	B.Com.8.4	om.8.4 Managing Digital Platforms		2+0+2	60	40	100	3			
		Research Projects/Internship with Viva – voce	-	-	50	50	100	6			
54	B.Com.8.5	B.Com.8.5 OR Two Courses from the Selected	DSE-6	3+1+0	60*	40*	100*	3*			
	Elective Group 8.5 (A) & 8.5 (B)			3+1+0	60*	40*	100*	3*			
		Sub – Total (H)		290/ 360*	210/ 240*	500/ 600*	21/ 21*				
	(Grand Total – Honors		3020/ 3090*	2380/ 2410*	5400/ 5500*	180				

* Students who do not opt Research Project / Internship shall take two elective courses such as 8.5 (A) & 8.5 (B). Sub Total (H) and Grand Totals Honors vary accordingly.

BACHELOR DEGREE WITH HONORS – Experience of workplace problem solving inthe form of internship or research experience preparing for higher education or entrepreneurship experience.

Notes:

- > One Hour of Lecture is equal to 1 Credit.
- > One Hour of Tutorial is equal to 1 Credit (Except Languages).
- > Two Hours of Practical is equal to 1 Credit

Acronyms Expanded

 \triangleright

⋟

- > AECC : Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course
- > DSC ©

DSE

- : Discipline Specific Core (Course)
- SEC-SB/VB : Skill Enhancement Course-Skill Based/Value Based
- > OEC
- : Open Elective Course
- : Discipline Specific Elective
- SEE : Semester End Examination

> CIE

L+T+P

 \triangleright

- : Continuous Internal Evaluation
- : Lecture+Tutorial+Practical (s)

Note: Practical Classes may be conducted in the Business Lab or in Computer Lab or in Class room depending on the requirement. One batch of students should not exceed half (i.e., 50 or less than 50 students) of the number of students in each class/section. 2 Hours of Practical Class is equal to 1 Hour of Teaching, however, whenever it is conducted for the entire class (i.e., more than 50 students) 2 Hours of Practical Class is equal to 2 Hours of Teaching.

ELECTIVE GROUPS AND COURSES:

	Discipline Specific Electives – V Semester									
Sl. NoAccountingFinanceBanking & InsuranceMarketingHuman ResourcesIT										
1	Ind. AS and IFRS	Financial Markets & Intermediaries	Indian Banking System	Retail Management	Human Resources Development	Financial Analytics				

	Discipline Specific Electives – VI Semester										
1	e-Business & Accounting	Investment Management	Banking Innovations & Technology	Customer Relationship Marketing	Cultural Diversity at Work Place	HR Analytics					
2	Accounting for Services Sector	Global Financial System & Practices	Principles & Practice of Insurance	Digital Marketing	New Age Leadership Skills	Marketing Analytics					
3	Accounting for Government and Local Bodies	Risk Management	Insurance Law and Regulations	Consumer Behavior & Marketing Research	Labour Laws & Practice	ICT Application in Business					

Discipline Specific Electives – VII Semester									
1	Forensic Accounting	Corporate Structuring	Banking Products & Services	Logistics & Supply Chain Management	Strategic HRM	DBMS & SQL			

		Discipli	ne Specific Ele	ectives – VIII	Semester	
1	Innovations in Accounting	Corporate Valuation	e-Banking	E - Commerce	International HRM	Web & Social Intelligence
2	Accounting Information System	Analysis of Financial Statements	Insurance Planning & Management	Services Marketing	Employee Welfare & Social Security	Artificial Intelligence & Machine Learning in Business

NOTE: Student shall continue with the same elective group in V and VI semesters, however, he/she may change the elective group in VII semester, but shall continue in the same group in VIII semester.

		S	emester III					
SI. No.	CourseCode	Title of the Course	Categoryof Courses	Teaching Hours per Week (L + T + P)	SEE	CIE	Total Marks	Credits
16	Lang.1.1	Language - I	AECC	3+1+0	60	40	100	3
17	Lang.1.2	Language – II	AECC	3+1+0	60	40	100	3
18	B.Com.3.1	Corporate Accounting	DSC	3+0+2	60	40	100	4
19	B.Com.3.2	Business Statistics	DSC	3+0+2	60	40	100	4
20	B.Com.3.3	Cost Accounting	DSC	3+0+2	60	40	100	4
21	B.Com.3.4	Artificial Intelligence	SEC	1+0+2	30	20	50	2
22	B.Com.3.5	Advertising Skills/Entrepreneurial Skills	OEC	3+0+0	60	40	100	3
23	B.Com.3.6	NCC/NSS & OTHERS	SEC-VB			50	50	2
		Sub -Total (C)					700	25

Scheme of Teaching and Evaluation of III and IV Semester

		Se	emester IV					
Sl. No.	CourseCode	Title of the Course	Categoryof Courses	Teaching Hours per Week (L + T + P)	SEE	CIE	Total Marks	Credits
23	Lang.1.1	Language - I	AECC	3+1+0	60	40	100	3
24	Lang.1.2	Language – II	AECC	3+1+0	60	40	100	3
25	B.Com.4.1	Advanced Corporate Accounting	DSC	3+0+2	60	40	100	4
26	B.Com.4.2	Costing Methods & Techniques	DSC	3+0+2	60	40	100	4
27	B.Com.4.3	Business Regulatory Framework	DSC	4+0+0	60	40	100	4
28	B.Com.4.4	Constitution of India	AECC	2+0+0	30	20	50	2
29	B.Com.4.5	Sports/NCC/NSS/others (if any)	SEC-VB	1+0+2	-	50	50	2
30	B.Com.4.6	Business Ethics / Corporate Governance	OEC	3+0+0	60	40	100	3
		Sub -Total (D)					700	25

EXIT OPTION WITH DIPLOMA - Ability to solve broadly defined problems.

Curriculum of III Semester Courses

- 3.1 Corporate Accounting
- 3.2 Business Statistics
- 3.3 Cost Accounting
- 3.4 Artificial Intelligence (Curriculum will be given by KSHEC)
- 3.5 1. Advertising Skills or
 - 2. Entrepreneurial Skills

INA	me of the Program: Bachelor of C		
	Course Code: B.Com.3.	_	
	Name of the Course: Corporate	0	
Course Credits	No. of Hours per Week	Total No. of Teach	ing Hours
4 Credits	3+2 Hrs	56 Hrs	
Pedagogy: Classroon Seminar & field wor	n lectures, Case studies, Tutorial C k etc.,	lasses, Group discussi	on,
a) Understand tb) Comprehendc) Know the val	successful completion of the coun the treatment of underwriting of s the computation of profit prior to uation of intangible assets. uation of shares.	hares.	e able to
e) Prepare the f	inancial statements of companies	as per companies act,	2013.
Syllabus:	^	• • •	Hours
Module No. 1: Under	writing of Shares		10
of capital and reven incorporation profits	g – calculation of sales ratio – time r ue expenditure – Ascertainment by preparing statement of Profit	of pre-incorporation	and post
per schedule III of co	ion of Intangible Assets		40
Introduction - Valua valuation of goodwi Capitalization of ave	tion of Goodwill –factors influence		10
	ll- Methods of Valuation of Goo rage Profit Method, Super Profit M annuity Method-Problems. Brand	Method, Capitalizatior	Method
Module No. 4: Valuat	ll- Methods of Valuation of Goo rage Profit Method, Super Profit M annuity Method-Problems. Brand).	Method, Capitalizatior	stances of Method of Super
Introduction - Meani of Valuation: Intrins	ll- Methods of Valuation of Goo rage Profit Method, Super Profit M annuity Method-Problems. Brand).	Method, Capitalization valuation and Intelle Affecting Valuation - Earning Capacity Met	stances of Method of Super ctual 10 Methods thod, Fain
of Valuation: Intrins Value of shares. Righ	ll- Methods of Valuation of Goo rage Profit Method, Super Profit M annuity Method-Problems. Brand). tion of Shares ng – Need for Valuation – Factors ic Value Method, Yield Method,	Method, Capitalization valuation and Intelle Affecting Valuation - Earning Capacity Met	stances of Method of Super ctual 10 Methods thod, Fain

Skill Development Activities:

- **1.** Compile the list of Indian companies which have issued shares through IPO / FPO in the current financial year.
- Determine Underwriters' Liability in case of an IPO, with imaginary figures.

 Present the format of 'Statement of Profit and Loss', 'Balance Sheet' and 'Statement of Changes in Equity', with imaginary figures
- **3.** Collect financial statement of a company and calculate intrinsic value of an equity share.
- 4. Collect annual report of a Company and List out its assets and Liabilities.
- **5.** Collection of latest financial statements of a company and find out the intrinsic value ofshares
- 6. Collect the annual reports of company and calculate the value of goodwill under
 - different methods
- 7. Any other activities, which are relevant to the course.

Text Books:

- 1. J.R. Monga, Fundamentals of Corporate Accounting. Mayur Paper Backs, NewDelhi.
- 2. M.C. Shukla, T.S. Grewal, and S.C. Gupta. Advanced Accounts. Vol.-II. S. Chand

& Co., New Delhi.

- 3. S.N. Maheshwari, and S. K. Maheshwari. Corporate Accounting. Vikas PublishingHouse, New Delhi.
- 4. Ashok Sehgal, Fundamentals of Corporate Accounting. Taxman Publication, NewDelhi.
- 5. V.K. Goyal and Ruchi Goyal, Corporate Accounting. PHI Learning.
- 6. Jain, S.P. and K.L. Narang. Corporate Accounting. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
- 7. Bhushan Kumar Goyal, Fundamentals of Corporate Accounting, InternationalBook House
- 8. P. C. Tulsian and Bharat Tulsian, Corporate Accounting, S.Chand
- 9. Amitabha Mukherjee, Mohammed Hanif, Corporate Accounting, McGraw HillEducation

10. Arulanandam& Raman ; Corporate Accounting -II

- 11. Madegowda J Advanced corporate accounting, HPH
- 12. Soundarajan. A & K. Venkataramana, Corporate Accounting, VBH.
- 13. S. P. Jain and K. L. Narang Corporate Accounting
- 14. S. Bhat- Corporate Accounting.

Nai	me of the Program: Bachelor of		
	Course Code: B.Com.		
	Name of the Course: Busines		
Course Credits	No. of Hours per Week	Total No. of Teach	ning Hours
4 Credits	3+2 Hrs	56 Hrs	
Pedagogy: Classroom Seminar & field work	n lectures, Case studies, Tutorial C c etc.,	lasses, Group discussior	1,
a. Familiarizes s making.b. Comprehendc. Demonstrate	a successful completion of the constantistical data and descriptive statistical data and restation and reg	tistics for business decis easures of skewness. pility distributions in bu	sion- siness.
	of index numbers in business.		0101101
Syllabus:			Hours
Module No. 1: Statist	ical Data and Descriptive statist	cs.	14
of Central Tendency and applications. Po	ation of data: Univariate, bivariate r: Mathematical averages includ sitional Averages -Mode and Ma	ing arithmetic mean, F	Properties
of Central Tendency and applications. Po determination).	: Mathematical averages includ	ing arithmetic mean, F edian (including graph	Properties
of Central Tendency and applications. Po- determination). Module No. 2: Measu Measures of Variat deviation, standard deviation/variance.	r: Mathematical averages includ sitional Averages -Mode and Mo ares of Variation: and Skewness tion: absolute and relative. R deviation, and their coeffi	ing arithmetic mean, F edian (including graph ange, quartile deviati cients, Properties of	Properties ic 12 ion, mean standard
of Central Tendency and applications. Po- determination). Module No. 2: Measu Measures of Variat deviation, standard deviation/variance. Skewness: Meaning	r: Mathematical averages includ sitional Averages -Mode and Mo ures of Variation: and Skewness tion: absolute and relative. R deviation, and their coeffi	ing arithmetic mean, F edian (including graph ange, quartile deviati cients, Properties of	Properties ic 12 ion, mean standare
of Central Tendency and applications. Po- determination). Module No. 2: Measu Measures of Variat deviation, standard deviation/variance.	r: Mathematical averages includ sitional Averages -Mode and Mo ares of Variation: and Skewness tion: absolute and relative. R deviation, and their coeffi s, Measurement using Karl Pe	ing arithmetic mean, F edian (including graph ange, quartile deviati cients, Properties of	Properties ic 12 ion, mea standar
of Central Tendency and applications. Po- determination). Module No. 2: Measu Measures of Variat deviation, standard deviation/variance. Skewness: Meaning concept of Kurtosis Module No. 3: Proba Theory of Probability Probabilities. Additi Conditional probability variance of a rando Probability distributi Poisson distribution Probability distribution	r: Mathematical averages includ sitional Averages -Mode and Mo ares of Variation: and Skewness tion: absolute and relative. R deviation, and their coeffi s, Measurement using Karl Pe	ing arithmetic mean, F edian (including graph ange, quartile deviati cients, Properties of arson and Bowley's f f probability; Calculatio robability (Proof not r not required)- Expect putions - Binomial dist Fitting of binomial dist ling Poisson approxin stribution - Normal dist	Properties ic 12 ion, mean standard measures 10 m of even required); ation and tribution ribution ribution tribution to tribution:
of Central Tendency and applications. Po- determination). Module No. 2: Measu Measures of Variat deviation, standard deviation/variance. Skewness: Meaning concept of Kurtosis Module No. 3: Proba Theory of Probability Probabilities. Addition Theory of a rando Probability distribution Probability distribution Probability distribution Probability distribution Probability distribution Probability distribution	r: Mathematical averages includ sitional Averages -Mode and Ma ares of Variation: and Skewness tion: absolute and relative. R deviation, and their coeffi deviation, and their coeffi s. Abaility Distributions r. Approaches to the calculation of on and multiplication laws of p lity and Bayes' Theorem (Proof m variable - Probability distril ion function, Constants, Shape, n: Probability function, (includ), Constants, Fitting of Poisson di on function, Properties of norma	ing arithmetic mean, F edian (including graph ange, quartile deviati cients, Properties of arson and Bowley's f f probability; Calculatio robability (Proof not r not required)- Expect putions - Binomial dis Fitting of binomial dist ling Poisson approxin stribution - Normal dist l curve, Simple problem	Properties ic 12 ion, mea standar measures 10 mon of even required) ation and tribution ribution nation to tribution: s. 12

Probable error; Spearman's Rank Correlation co-efficient. -problems.

Regression Analysis: meaning and definition- regression lines, Regression equations and estimation; Properties of regression coefficients; Relationship between Correlation and Regression coefficients- problems.

Module 5: Index Numbers

8

Meaning and uses of index numbers; Construction of index numbers: Fisher's ideal index number with Time Reversal and Factor Reversal Tests. Construction of consumer price indices Using Aggregative Expenditure method and Family Budget method.

Skill Development Activities:

- 1. Application of MS Excel Functions in statistical decision making and studentsshould submit output of the same.
- 2. Collect the age statistics of 10 new married couples calculate Correlation coefficient.
- 3. Recall the use of probability theory in business.
- 4. Identify the applicability of correlation and regression in business decisionmaking.
- 5. Construct consumer price indices with imaginary figures.
- 6. Any other activities, which are relevant to the course.

Text Books:

- 1. Gupta, S.P., and Archana Agarwal. Business Statistics, Sultan Chand and Sons,New Delhi.
- 2. Vohra N. D., Business Statistics, McGraw Hill Education.
- 3. Gupta, S.C. Fundamentals of Statistics. Himalaya Publishing House.
- 4. Anderson, Sweeney, and Williams, Statistics for Students of Economics and Business, Cengage Learning.
- 5. CB Gupta
- 6. DN Elhance Fundamentals of statistics
- 7. Sen Chetty and Kapoor mathematical statistics

	6	Commerce (B.Com.)	
	Course Code: B.Com		
Course Credits	Name of the Course: Cost A No. of Hours per Week	Total No. of Teac	hing Hours
4 Credits	3+2 Hrs	56 Hrs	
Pedagogy: Classroon Seminar & field work	ns lecture, Case studies, Tutorial etc.,	classes, Group discussio	on,
 a) Understand b) Outline the Prince materials& constraints c) Make use of prince d) Discuss the material 	a successful completion of the co concepts of cost accounting & l rocedure and documentations i ompute the valuation of Invent payroll procedures & compute i methods of allocation, apportion	Methods of Costing. involved in procuremen cory. dle and over time. ment & absorption of ov	it of
e) Prepare cost Syllabus:	sheet & discuss cost allocation	under ABC.	Hours
Module No. 1: Introd	luction to Cost Accounting		12
	Classification of Cost; Cost object ost control; Methods and Techr		
Cost reduction and C Use of IT in Cost Acc Cost heads in a Cost S	ost control; Methods and Techr ounting; Limitations of Cost Acc Sheet, Presentation of Cost Inform	niques of Costing (Mean counting; Cost Sheet: Me	cost centre; ings Only); eaning and
Cost reduction and C Use of IT in Cost Acc	ost control; Methods and Techr ounting; Limitations of Cost Acc Sheet, Presentation of Cost Inform nd Quotations.	niques of Costing (Mean counting; Cost Sheet: Me	cost centre; ings Only); eaning and
Cost reduction and C Use of IT in Cost Acc Cost heads in a Cost S Cost Sheet, Tenders a Module No. 2: Mater Materials: Meaning, In Materials material con problems on level set materials and docume Duties of Store keeper	ost control; Methods and Techr ounting; Limitations of Cost Acc Sheet, Presentation of Cost Inform nd Quotations. ial Cost mportance and Types of Material ntrol Inventory control Technic ting and EOQ. Procurement- Pro- entation involved in materials ac c, pricing of material issues, prepa Average Price and Weighted Ave	niques of Costing (Meani counting; Cost Sheet: Me mation in Cost Sheet . Pr s – Direct and Indirect M que of inventory control, cedure for procurement counting – Material Stor	cost centre; ings Only); eaning and roblems on 12 faterial of age: Account

Introduction- Meaning and Classification of Overheads; Accounting and Control of Manufacturing Overheads: Estimation and Collection, Cost Allocation, Apportionment, Re-apportionment and Absorption of Manufacturing Overheads; Problems on Primary and Secondary overheads distribution using Reciprocal Service Methods (Repeated Distribution Method and Simultaneous Equation Method); Absorption of Overheads: Meaning and Methods of Absorption of Overheads; Problems on Machine Hour Rate. Module No. 5: Reconciliation of Cost and Financial Accounts 10 Introduction – meaning of reconciliation, Reasons for differences in Profits under Financial and Cost Accounts; Procedure for Reconciliation – Ascertainment of Profits as per Financial Accounts and Cost Accounts and Reconciliation of Profits of both sets of Accounts – Preparation of Reconciliation Statement – Problems. Skill Developments Activities: 1. Visit any Manufacturing entity, collect the method of inventory valuation adopted & procedure involved in procuring inventory. 2. Draw the format of five documents used for material accounting 3. Prepare dummy Payroll with imaginary figures. 4. Visit any large-scale organization, identify the techniques used for controlling administrative, Selling & distribution overheads. 5. Visit any manufacturing entity and collect the cost date and prepare the cost sheet. 6. Any other activities, which are relevant to the course. Text Books: 1. Charles T. Horngren, Srikant M. Datar, Madhav V. Rajan, Cost Accounting: A Managerial Emphasis, Pearson Education. 2. Jawahar Lal, Cost Accounting., McGraw Hill Education 3. Madegowda J, Cost Accounting, HPH. 4. Rajiv Goel, Cost Accounting, International Book House 5. Jain, S.P. and K.L. Narang. Cost Accounting: Principles and Methods. Kalyani Publishers 6. Arora, M.N. Cost Accounting – Principles and Practice, Vikas Publishing House. New Delhi. 7. Maheshwari, S.N. and S.N. Mittal. Cost Accounting: Theory and Problems. Shri Mahavir Book Depot, New Delhi. 8. Iyengar, S.P. Cost Accounting, Sultan Chand & Sons 9. Mariyappa B Cost Accounting, HPH

Note: Latest edition of text books may be used.

3.4 Curriculum of Artificial Intelligence will be given by KSHEC

	Nai	me of the Program: Bachelor of	(,	
		Course Code: B.Com. 3.		
Course	Credits	Name of the Course: Adver No. of Hours per	Total No. of Tea	ching Hours
course	creuits	Week		ching nours
3	Credits	3 Hrs	42 Hrs	
Pedago	ogy: Classroon	l ns lecture, Case studies, Group c	liscussion & Seminar e	tc.,
Course	Outcomes: On	n successful completion of the co	ourse, the students will	l be able to
a.	Familiarize w	vith advertising concepts.		
b.	Able identify	effective media choice for adve	ertising.	
c.	Develop ads	for different media.		
		advertising effectiveness.		
		ole of advertising agency.		
Syllabu	15:			Hours
Module	e No. 1: Introd	luction		10
and imj Audien	portance of a ceanalysis; Se	cess; Advertising as a tool of co dvertising; Types of advertisin etting of advertising budget: De Decisions	ng; Advertising objecti	ves. methods.
and imj <u>Audien</u> Module Major n demerit Adverti	portance of ac ceanalysis; Se No. 2: Media nedia types - ts; Factors in sing through t	dvertising; Types of advertisin etting of advertising budget: De	ng; Advertising objecti terminants and major s an advertising media,	ves. <u>methods.</u> 07 merits and
and imj Audien Module Major n demerit Adverti Module	portance of ac ceanalysis; Se No. 2: Media media types - ts; Factors in sing through t No. 3: Messa	dvertising; Types of advertisin etting of advertising budget: De Decisions their characteristics, internet as nfluencing media choice; me the Internet-media devices. age Development	ng; Advertising objecti terminants and major s an advertising media, dia selection, media	ves. methods. 07 merits and scheduling 08
and imj Audien Module Major n demerit Adverti Module Adverti	portance of ac ceanalysis; Se No. 2: Media nedia types - ts; Factors in sing through t e No. 3: Messa sing appeals, <i>P</i>	dvertising; Types of advertising etting of advertising budget: De Decisions their characteristics, internet as nfluencing media choice; me the Internet-media devices. age Development Advertising copy and elements, F	ng; Advertising objecti terminants and major s an advertising media, dia selection, media Preparing ads for differe	ves. methods. 07 merits and scheduling 08 ent media
and imj Audien Module Major n demerit Adverti Module Adverti Module	portance of ac ceanalysis; Se No. 2: Media media types - ts; Factors in sing through t No. 3: Messa sing appeals, A No. 4: Measu	dvertising; Types of advertisin etting of advertising budget: De Decisions their characteristics, internet as nfluencing media choice; me the Internet-media devices. age Development	ng; Advertising objecti terminants and major s an advertising media, dia selection, media Preparing ads for differe	ves. methods. 07 merits and scheduling 08
and imj Audien Module Major n demerit Adverti Module Adverti Evaluat	portance of acceanalysis; See No. 2: Media media types - ts; Factors in sing through t No. 3: Messa sing appeals, <i>A</i> No. 4: Measu ting communic	dvertising; Types of advertisin etting of advertising budget: De Decisions their characteristics, internet as nfluencing media choice; me the Internet-media devices. age Development Advertising copy and elements, F uring Advertising Effectiveness	ng; Advertising objecti terminants and major s an advertising media, dia selection, media Preparing ads for differe	ves. methods. 07 merits and scheduling 08 ent media
and imj Audien Module Major r demerit Adverti Module Evaluat Module	portance of ac ceanalysis; Se No. 2: Media media types - ts; Factors in sing through t No. 3: Messa sing appeals, A No. 4: Measu ing communic No. 5: Advo	dvertising; Types of advertising etting of advertising budget: De Decisions their characteristics, internet as influencing media choice; me the Internet-media devices. age Development Advertising copy and elements, F uring Advertising Effectiveness ation and sales effects; Pre- and F	ng; Advertising objecti terminants and major s an advertising media, dia selection, media Preparing ads for differe Post-testing techniques	ves. methods. 07 merits and scheduling 08 ent media 10
and imj Audien Module Major n demerit Adverti Module Evaluat Module a) Adv	portance of acceanalysis; See No. 2: Media media types - ts; Factors in sing through the No. 3: Messa sing appeals, Accean No. 4: Measu ing communic No. 5: Adve vertising Agen	dvertising; Types of advertising etting of advertising budget: De Decisions their characteristics, internet as influencing media choice; me the Internet-media devices. age Development Advertising copy and elements, F uring Advertising Effectiveness ration and sales effects; Pre- and F ertising Agency	ng; Advertising objecti terminants and major s an advertising media, dia selection, media Preparing ads for differe Post-testing techniques f advertising agency.	ves. methods. 07 merits and scheduling 08 ent media 10
and imj Audien Module Major n demerit Adverti Module Evaluat Evaluat a) Adv b) Soci	portance of acceanalysis; See No. 2: Media media types - ts; Factors in sing through the No. 3: Messa sing appeals, Accean No. 4: Measu ing communic No. 5: Adve vertising Agen	dvertising; Types of advertising etting of advertising budget: De Decisions their characteristics, internet as influencing media choice; me the Internet-media devices. Mge Development Advertising copy and elements, F uring Advertising Effectiveness ation and sales effects; Pre- and F ertising Agency acy: Role, types and selection of d legal aspects of advertising in	ng; Advertising objecti terminants and major s an advertising media, dia selection, media Preparing ads for differe Post-testing techniques f advertising agency.	ves. methods. 07 merits and scheduling 08 ent media 10
and imp Audien Module Major r demerit Adverti Module Evaluat Evaluat a) Adv b) Soci Skill De	portance of acceanalysis; See No. 2: Media media types - ts; Factors in sing through t No. 3: Messa sing appeals, A No. 4: Measu ing communic No. 5: Advo vertising Agen ial, ethical and evelopment A	dvertising; Types of advertising etting of advertising budget: De Decisions their characteristics, internet as influencing media choice; me the Internet-media devices. Mge Development Advertising copy and elements, F uring Advertising Effectiveness ation and sales effects; Pre- and F ertising Agency acy: Role, types and selection of d legal aspects of advertising in	ng; Advertising objecti terminants and major s an advertising media, dia selection, media Preparing ads for differe Post-testing techniques f advertising agency. India.	ves. methods. 07 merits and scheduling 08 ent media 10
and imj Audien Module Major n demerit Adverti Module Evaluat Evaluat a) Adv b) Soci Skill De 1.	portance of acceanalysis; See No. 2: Media media types ts; Factors in sing through the No. 3: Messa sing appeals, Accean No. 4: Measu cing communice No. 5: Advo vertising Agential, ethical and Evelopment A Analyze the accean Analyze the accean Analyze the accean Evelopment A	dvertising; Types of advertising etting of advertising budget: De Decisions their characteristics, internet as influencing media choice; me the Internet-media devices. age Development Advertising copy and elements, F uring Advertising Effectiveness eation and sales effects; Pre- and F ertising Agency acy: Role, types and selection of d legal aspects of advertising in ctivities:	ng; Advertising objecti terminants and major s an advertising media, dia selection, media Preparing ads for differe Post-testing techniques f advertising agency. India.	ves. methods. 07 merits and scheduling 08 ent media 10
and imp Audien Module Major r demerit Adverti Module Evaluat Evaluat a) Adv b) Soci Skill De 1. 2.	portance of acceanalysis; See No. 2: Media media types - ts; Factors in sing through t No. 3: Messa sing appeals, A No. 4: Measu ing communic No. 5: Adve vertising Agen ial, ethical and evelopment A Analyze the a List out any t	dvertising; Types of advertising etting of advertising budget: De Decisions their characteristics, internet as influencing media choice; me the Internet-media devices. Age Development Advertising copy and elements, F uring Advertising Effectiveness ation and sales effects; Pre- and F ertising Agency acy: Role, types and selection of d legal aspects of advertising in ctivities: audience feedback on advertiso	ng; Advertising objecti terminants and major s an advertising media, dia selection, media Preparing ads for differe Post-testing techniques f advertising agency. India.	ves. methods. 07 merits and scheduling 08 ent media 10
and imp Audien Module Major n demerit Adverti Module Evaluat Evaluat a) Adv b) Soci Skill De 1. 2. 3.	portance of acceanalysis; See No. 2: Media media types ts; Factors in sing through the No. 3: Messa sing appeals, A No. 4: Measu cing communice No. 5: Adve vertising Agential, ethical and evelopment A Analyze the a List out any the Design any two	dvertising; Types of advertising etting of advertising budget: De Decisions their characteristics, internet as influencing media choice; me the Internet-media devices. age Development Advertising copy and elements, F uring Advertising Effectiveness ration and sales effects; Pre- and F ertising Agency acy: Role, types and selection of d legal aspects of advertising in ctivities: audience feedback on advertise en products/services advertised	ng; Advertising objecti terminants and major s an advertising media, dia selection, media Preparing ads for differe Post-testing techniques f advertising agency. India.	ves. methods. 07 merits and scheduling 08 ent media 10 07

Text Books:

- George E Belch, Michael A Belch, Keyoor Purani, Advertising and Promotion .An Integrated Marketing Communications Perspective (SIE), McGraw Hill Education
- 2. S. Wats Dunn, and Arnold M. Barban. Advertising: It's Role in Marketing.Dryden Press
- 3. Burnett, Wells, and Moriatty. Advertising: Principles and Practice. 5th ed.Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
- 4. Batra, Myers and Aakers. Advertising Management. PHI Learning.
- 5. Terence A. Shimp. Advertising and Promotion: An IMC Approach. CengageLearning.
- 6. Sharma, Kavita. Advertising: Planning and Decision Making, Taxmann Publications
- 7. Jaishree Jethwaney and Shruti Jain, Advertising Management, Oxford UniversityPress, 2012
- 8. Chunawala and Sethia, Advertising, Himalaya Publishing House
- 9. Ruchi Gupta, Advertising, S. Chand & Co.
- 10. O'Guinn, Advertising and Promotion: An Integrated Brand Approach, CengageLearning

	me of the Program: Bachelor of C	. ,	
	Course Code: B.Com. 3.5 (
	Name of the Course: Entreprener		
Course Credits	No. of Hours per Week	Total No. of Tea	0
3 Credits	3 Hrs	42 Hrs	
	ns lecture, Case studies, Group dis		
	n successful completion of the cou		
a. Discover their mind-set.	strengths and weaknesses in dev	eloping the entrepre	eneurial
b. Identify the di	ifferent Government Institutions,	Schemes available	for
promotingEnt	repreneurs.		
c. Understand the	e various aspects to set-up an Ente	erprises.	
d. Familiarise M	echanism of Monitoring and main	taining an Enterpris	ses.
e. Know the vari	ous features for successful/unsucc	cessful entrepreneur	s.
Syllabus:			Hours
Module No. 1: Introd	luction		10
	ble to become an entrepreneur. S	•	
Idea Evaluation-Feas Module No. 2: Promo	sibility analysis- Finding team-Pro	eparation of busines	Generation- s model. 08
Idea Evaluation-Feas Module No. 2: Promo Introduction-Differe	sibility analysis- Finding team-Pro	eparation of busines mes promoting entr	Generation- ss model. 08 repreneurs:
Idea Evaluation-Feas Module No. 2: Promo Introduction-Differe	sibility analysis- Finding team-Pro ting Entrepreneur nt Government institutions/sche MY-MUDRA Loan, DIC, SIDA,	eparation of busines mes promoting entr	Generation- ss model. 08 repreneurs:
Idea Evaluation-Feas Module No. 2: Promo Introduction-Differe Gramin banks, PM Module No. 3: Enterp Introduction – Ways	sibility analysis- Finding team-Pro ting Entrepreneur nt Government institutions/sche MY-MUDRA Loan, DIC, SIDA,	eparation of busines mes promoting entr SISI, NSIC, and SII	Generation- ss model. 08 repreneurs: DO, etc., 08
Idea Evaluation-Feas Module No. 2: Promo Introduction-Differe Gramin banks, PM Module No. 3: Enterp Introduction – Ways legal compliances, m	sibility analysis- Finding team-Pro ting Entrepreneur nt Government institutions/sche MY-MUDRA Loan, DIC, SIDA, prise Set-up to set up an enterprise and diffe	eparation of busines mes promoting entr SISI, NSIC, and SII erent aspects involv	Generation- ss model. 08 repreneurs: DO, etc., 08
Idea Evaluation-Feas Module No. 2: Promo Introduction-Differe Gramin banks, PM Module No. 3: Enterp Introduction – Ways legal compliances, m Module No. 4: Monit Introduction – Day to	sibility analysis- Finding team-Pro ting Entrepreneur nt Government institutions/sche MY-MUDRA Loan, DIC, SIDA, prise Set-up to set up an enterprise and diffe arketing aspect, budgeting etc.,	eparation of busines mes promoting entr SISI, NSIC, and SI erent aspects involv rise rinating an enterprise	Generation- ss model. 08 repreneurs: DO, etc., 08 red: 10
Idea Evaluation-Feas Module No. 2: Promo Introduction-Differe Gramin banks, PM Module No. 3: Enterp Introduction – Ways legal compliances, m Module No. 4: Monit Introduction – Day to DifferentGovernment	sibility analysis- Finding team-Pro ting Entrepreneur nt Government institutions/sche MY-MUDRA Loan, DIC, SIDA, prise Set-up to set up an enterprise and diffe arketing aspect, budgeting etc., coring and Maintaining an Enterpre day monitoring mechanism for main Schemes supporting entrepreneu	eparation of busines mes promoting entr SISI, NSIC, and SI erent aspects involv rise rinating an enterprise	Generation- ss model. 08 repreneurs: DO, etc., 08 red: 10
Idea Evaluation-Fease Module No. 2: Promo Introduction-Differe Gramin banks, PM Module No. 3: Enterp Introduction – Ways legal compliances, m Module No. 4: Monit Introduction – Day to DifferentGovernment Module No. 5: Case Examples of success	sibility analysis- Finding team-Pro ting Entrepreneur nt Government institutions/sche MY-MUDRA Loan, DIC, SIDA, prise Set-up to set up an enterprise and diffe arketing aspect, budgeting etc., toring and Maintaining an Enterpre- day monitoring mechanism for main Schemes supporting entrepreneu elets Discussion sful and unsuccessful entrepreneu	eparation of busines mes promoting entr SISI, NSIC, and SI erent aspects involv rise rinating an enterprise rship.	Generation- ss model. 08 repreneurs: DO, etc., 08 red: 10 e- 06
Idea Evaluation-Fease Module No. 2: Promo Introduction-Differe Gramin banks, PM Module No. 3: Enterp Introduction – Ways legal compliances, m Module No. 4: Monit Introduction – Day to DifferentGovernment Module No. 5: Case Examples of success Gramin banks, SISI a	sibility analysis- Finding team-Pro- ting Entrepreneur nt Government institutions/sche MY-MUDRA Loan, DIC, SIDA, prise Set-up to set up an enterprise and diffe arketing aspect, budgeting etc., foring and Maintaining an Enterprise day monitoring mechanism for main Schemes supporting entrepreneu elets Discussion sful and unsuccessful entrepreneu nd NSIC etc.,	eparation of busines mes promoting entr SISI, NSIC, and SI erent aspects involv rise rinating an enterprise rship.	Generation- ss model. 08 repreneurs: DO, etc., 08 red: 10 e- 06
Idea Evaluation-Fease Module No. 2: Promo Introduction-Differe Gramin banks, PM Module No. 3: Enterp Introduction – Ways legal compliances, m Module No. 4: Monit Introduction – Day to DifferentGovernment Module No. 5: Case Examples of success Gramin banks, SISI a Skill Development A 1. List out the o	sibility analysis- Finding team-Pro- ting Entrepreneur nt Government institutions/sche MY-MUDRA Loan, DIC, SIDA, prise Set-up to set up an enterprise and diffe arketing aspect, budgeting etc., foring and Maintaining an Enterpre day monitoring mechanism for main Schemes supporting entrepreneu elets Discussion sful and unsuccessful entrepreneu nd NSIC etc., ctivities: discovery and evaluation of viable	eparation of busines mes promoting entr SISI, NSIC, and SI erent aspects involv rise rinating an enterprise rship.	Generation- is model. 08 repreneurs: DO, etc., 08 red: 10 e- 06 Loan,
Idea Evaluation-Fease Module No. 2: Promo Introduction-Differe Gramin banks, PM Module No. 3: Enterp Introduction – Ways legal compliances, m Module No. 4: Monit Introduction – Day to DifferentGovernment Module No. 5: Case Examples of success Gramin banks, SISI a Skill Development A 1. List out the o venturecreat 2. Practice critic	sibility analysis- Finding team-Pro- ting Entrepreneur nt Government institutions/sche MY-MUDRA Loan, DIC, SIDA, prise Set-up to set up an enterprise and diffe arketing aspect, budgeting etc., foring and Maintaining an Enterpre day monitoring mechanism for main Schemes supporting entrepreneu elets Discussion sful and unsuccessful entrepreneu nd NSIC etc., ctivities: discovery and evaluation of viable	eparation of busines mes promoting entr SISI, NSIC, and SI erent aspects involv rise rinating an enterprise rship. eurship of MUDRA I eurship of MUDRA I	Generation- ss model. 08 repreneurs: DO, etc., 08 red: 10 e- 06 Loan, r new

negotiation

- 3. List out practical issues in setting-up of different enterprises.
- 4. Analyze the impact of various Government schemes in promotion of entrepreneurs.
- 5. Any other activities, which are relevant to the course.

Text Books:

- 1. Entrepreneurship Starting, Developing, and Management a new Enterprise –Hisrich and –Peters-Irwin
- 2. Fayolle A (2007) Entrepreneurship and new value creation. Cambridge, CambridgeUniversity Press
- 3. Hougaard S. (2005) The business idea. Berlin, Springer
- 4. Lowe R & S Mariott (2006) Enterprise: Entrepreneurship & Innovation. Burlington,Butterworth Heinemann

Curriculum of IV Semester Courses

- 4.1 Advanced Corporate Accounting
- 4.2 Costing Methods & Techniques
- 4.3 Business Regulatory Framework
- 4.4 Constitution of India (curriculum will be given by KSHEC)
- 4.5 Sports/NCC/NSS/Others (if any)
- 4.6 1. Business Ethic Or
 - 2. Corporate Governance

Nai	me of the Program: Bachelor of Co	ommerce (B.Com.)	
	Course Code: B.Com. 4		
Na	me of the Course: Advanced Co		z
Course Credits	No. of Hours per Week	Total No. of Tea	
4 Credits	3+2 Hrs	56 Hrs	5
Pedagogy: Classroon	n lectures, Case studies, Group dis	cussion & Seminar	etc.,
Course Outcomes: Or	successful completion of the cour	rse, the Students wi	ll be able to
a) Know the pro	cedure of redemption of preference	ce shares.	
	the different methods of Mergers		f Companies
	e process of internal reconstructio	-	- F
-	iquidators final statement of accou		
· ·	-		- atan danda
e) Understand t Syllabus:	he recent developments in accoun	iting and accounting	
5			Hours
Module No. 1: Reden	nption of Preference Shares		10
Meaning – legal prov	risions – treatment regarding prei	mium on redempti	on – creation
	Reserve Account- Fresh issue of sh		
		12200 10 00 1001100 10	r rodomntion
	lemption – minimum number of sh		_
- issue of bonus shares	s – preparation of Balance sheet (Sch		_
 issue of bonus shares after redemption. 	s – preparation of Balance sheet (Sch	hedule III to Compar	nies Act2013)
 issue of bonus shares after redemption. 	-	hedule III to Compar	_
- issue of bonus shares after redemption. Module No. 2: Merge	s – preparation of Balance sheet (Schers and Acquisition of Companies	hedule III to Compar S	nies Act2013)
- issue of bonus shares after redemption. Module No. 2: Merge Meaning of Amalg	s – preparation of Balance sheet (Schers and Acquisition of Companies gamation and Acquisition –	hedule III to Compar 5 Types of Amal	nies Act2013) 16 gamation –
- issue of bonus shares after redemption. Module No. 2: Merge Meaning of Amalg Amalgamation in the	s – preparation of Balance sheet (Schers and Acquisition of Companies gamation and Acquisition – e nature of Merger – Amalgamati	hedule III to Compar 5 Types of Amal ion in the nature o	nies Act2013) 16 gamation – f Purchase -
 issue of bonus shares after redemption. Module No. 2: Merge Meaning of Amalg Amalgamation in the Methods of Calculation 	s – preparation of Balance sheet (Schers and Acquisition of Companies gamation and Acquisition – e nature of Merger – Amalgamation on of Purchase Consideration (Ind	hedule III to Compar 5 Types of Amal ion in the nature o AS 103), Net asset I	nies Act2013) 16 gamation – of Purchase - Method - Net
- issue of bonus shares after redemption. Module No. 2: Merge Meaning of Amalg Amalgamation in the Methods of Calculatio Payment Method, Ad	s – preparation of Balance sheet (Sch ers and Acquisition of Companies gamation and Acquisition – e nature of Merger – Amalgamation on of Purchase Consideration (Ind ccounting for Amalgamation (Pro-	hedule III to Compar 5 Types of Amal ion in the nature o AS 103), Net asset I oblems on pooling	nies Act2013) 16 gamation – of Purchase – Method – Net of interest
 issue of bonus shares after redemption. Module No. 2: Merge Meaning of Amalg Amalgamation in the Methods of Calculation Payment Method, According Method and purchase 	s – preparation of Balance sheet (Sch ers and Acquisition of Companies gamation and Acquisition – e nature of Merger – Amalgamation of Purchase Consideration (Ind ccounting for Amalgamation (Pro- e method) – Journal Entries and L	hedule III to Compar Types of Amal ion in the nature o AS 103), Net asset I oblems on pooling Ledger Accounts in	nies Act2013) 16 gamation – of Purchase – Method - Net of interest the Books of
- issue of bonus shares after redemption. Module No. 2: Merge Meaning of Amals Amalgamation in the Methods of Calculatio Payment Method, Ao method and purchase Transferor Company	s – preparation of Balance sheet (Sch ers and Acquisition of Companies gamation and Acquisition – e nature of Merger – Amalgamatio on of Purchase Consideration (Ind ccounting for Amalgamation (Pro- e method) – Journal Entries and L r and Journal Entries in the bo	hedule III to Compar Types of Amal ion in the nature o AS 103), Net asset I oblems on pooling Ledger Accounts in ooks of Transferee	nies Act2013) 16 gamation – of Purchase – Method – Net of interest the Books of Company –
- issue of bonus shares after redemption. Module No. 2: Merge Meaning of Amals Amalgamation in the Methods of Calculatio Payment Method, Ao method and purchase Transferor Company	s – preparation of Balance sheet (Sch ers and Acquisition of Companies gamation and Acquisition – e nature of Merger – Amalgamation of Purchase Consideration (Ind ccounting for Amalgamation (Pro- e method) – Journal Entries and L	hedule III to Compar Types of Amal ion in the nature o AS 103), Net asset I oblems on pooling Ledger Accounts in ooks of Transferee	nies Act2013) 16 gamation – of Purchase – Method – Net of interest the Books of Company –
 issue of bonus shares after redemption. Module No. 2: Merge Meaning of Amalg Amalgamation in the Methods of Calculation Payment Method, Accurate Transferor Company Preparation of Balance 	s – preparation of Balance sheet (Sch ers and Acquisition of Companies gamation and Acquisition – e nature of Merger – Amalgamatio on of Purchase Consideration (Ind ccounting for Amalgamation (Pro- e method) – Journal Entries and L r and Journal Entries in the bo	hedule III to Compar Types of Amal ion in the nature o AS 103), Net asset I oblems on pooling Ledger Accounts in ooks of Transferee	nies Act2013) 16 gamation – of Purchase – Method – Net of interest the Books of Company –
- issue of bonus shares after redemption. Module No. 2: Merge Meaning of Amalg Amalgamation in the Methods of Calculatio Payment Method, Ac method and purchase Transferor Company Preparation of Balance Module No. 3: Interna	s – preparation of Balance sheet (Schers and Acquisition of Companies gamation and Acquisition – e nature of Merger – Amalgamatio on of Purchase Consideration (Ind ccounting for Amalgamation (Pro- e method) – Journal Entries and L and Journal Entries in the bo ce Sheet after Merger. (Schedule II al Reconstruction of Companies	hedule III to Compar Types of Amal ion in the nature o AS 103), Net asset I oblems on pooling Ledger Accounts in ooks of Transferee I to Companies Act	nies Act2013) 16 gamation – of Purchase – Method - Net of interest the Books of Company – 2013). 10
 issue of bonus shares after redemption. Module No. 2: Merge Meaning of Amalg Amalgamation in the Methods of Calculation Payment Method, According Transferor Company Preparation of Balance Module No. 3: Internation Meaning of Capital Res 	s – preparation of Balance sheet (Schers and Acquisition of Companies gamation and Acquisition – e nature of Merger – Amalgamation on of Purchase Consideration (Ind ccounting for Amalgamation (Pro- e method) – Journal Entries and L v and Journal Entries in the bo ce Sheet after Merger. (Schedule II al Reconstruction of Companies eduction; Objectives of Capital Red	hedule III to Compar Types of Amal ion in the nature o AS 103), Net asset I oblems on pooling Ledger Accounts in ooks of Transferee I to Companies Act	nies Act2013) 16 gamation – of Purchase – Method – Net of interest the Books of Company – 2013). 10 or Reduction
 issue of bonus shares after redemption. Module No. 2: Merge Meaning of Amalg Amalgamation in the Methods of Calculation Payment Method, Action Transferor Company Preparation of Balance Module No. 3: Internation Meaning of Capital Rest of Share Capital under 	s – preparation of Balance sheet (Schers and Acquisition of Companies gamation and Acquisition – e nature of Merger – Amalgamation of Purchase Consideration (Ind ccounting for Amalgamation (Pro- e method) – Journal Entries and L and Journal Entries in the bo ce Sheet after Merger. (Schedule II al Reconstruction of Companies eduction; Objectives of Capital Red r Companies Act, 2013. Forms of R	hedule III to Compar Types of Amal ion in the nature o AS 103), Net asset I oblems on pooling Ledger Accounts in ooks of Transferee I to Companies Act	nies Act2013) 16 gamation – of Purchase – Method - Net of interest the Books of Company – 2013). 10 for Reduction ng for Capital
 issue of bonus shares after redemption. Module No. 2: Merge Meaning of Amalg Amalgamation in the Methods of Calculation Payment Method, Action Transferor Company Preparation of Balance Module No. 3: Internation Meaning of Capital Rest of Share Capital under Reduction. Problems of 	s – preparation of Balance sheet (Schers and Acquisition of Companies gamation and Acquisition – e nature of Merger – Amalgamation on of Purchase Consideration (Ind ccounting for Amalgamation (Pro- e method) – Journal Entries and L and Journal Entries in the bo ce Sheet after Merger. (Schedule II al Reconstruction of Companies eduction; Objectives of Capital Red r Companies Act, 2013. Forms of R on passing Journal Entries, preparat	hedule III to Compar Types of Amal ion in the nature o AS 103), Net asset I oblems on pooling Ledger Accounts in ooks of Transferee I to Companies Act luction; Provisions f Reduction. Accountin tion of Capital Reduc	nies Act2013) 16 gamation – of Purchase – Method - Net of interest the Books of Company – 2013). 10 for Reduction ng for Capital
 issue of bonus shares after redemption. Module No. 2: Merge Meaning of Amalg Amalgamation in the Methods of Calculation Payment Method, Action method and purchase Transferor Company Preparation of Balance Module No. 3: Internation Meaning of Capital Rest of Share Capital under Reduction. Problems of and Balance sheet after 	s – preparation of Balance sheet (Schers and Acquisition of Companies gamation and Acquisition – e nature of Merger – Amalgamation of Purchase Consideration (Ind ccounting for Amalgamation (Pro- e method) – Journal Entries and L r and Journal Entries in the bo ce Sheet after Merger. (Schedule II al Reconstruction of Companies eduction; Objectives of Capital Red r Companies Act, 2013. Forms of R on passing Journal Entries, preparat er reduction (Schedule III to Compa	hedule III to Compar Types of Amal ion in the nature o AS 103), Net asset I oblems on pooling Ledger Accounts in ooks of Transferee I to Companies Act luction; Provisions f Reduction. Accountin tion of Capital Reduc	hies Act2013) 16 gamation – of Purchase – Method - Net of interest the Books of Company – 2013). 10 for Reduction ng for Capital ction Account
 issue of bonus shares after redemption. Module No. 2: Merge Meaning of Amals Amalgamation in the Methods of Calculation Payment Method, Act method and purchase Transferor Company Preparation of Balance Module No. 3: Internation Meaning of Capital Resonance of Share Capital unde Reduction. Problems of and Balance sheet afte Module No. 4: Liquid 	s – preparation of Balance sheet (Schers and Acquisition of Companies gamation and Acquisition – e nature of Merger – Amalgamatio on of Purchase Consideration (Ind ccounting for Amalgamation (Pro- e method) – Journal Entries and L and Journal Entries in the bo ce Sheet after Merger. (Schedule II al Reconstruction of Companies eduction; Objectives of Capital Red r Companies Act, 2013. Forms of R on passing Journal Entries, preparat er reduction (Schedule III to Compa ation of Companies	hedule III to Compar Types of Amal ion in the nature o AS 103), Net asset I oblems on pooling Ledger Accounts in ooks of Transferee I to Companies Act luction; Provisions f Reduction. Accountin tion of Capital Reduc anies Act 2013).	hies Act2013) 16 gamation – of Purchase – Method - Net of interest the Books of Company – 2013). 10 for Reduction ng for Capital ction Account
 issue of bonus shares after redemption. Module No. 2: Merge Meaning of Amalg Amalgamation in the Methods of Calculation Payment Method, Add method and purchase Transferor Company Preparation of Balance Module No. 3: Internation Meaning of Capital Res of Share Capital unde Reduction. Problems of and Balance sheet after Module No. 4: Liquid Meaning of Liquidation 	s – preparation of Balance sheet (Schers and Acquisition of Companies gamation and Acquisition – e nature of Merger – Amalgamation of Purchase Consideration (Ind ccounting for Amalgamation (Pro- e method) – Journal Entries and L and Journal Entries in the bo ce Sheet after Merger. (Schedule II al Reconstruction of Companies eduction; Objectives of Capital Red r Companies Act, 2013. Forms of R on passing Journal Entries, preparate er reduction (Schedule III to Compa- ation of Companies on, Modes of Winding up – Compul-	hedule III to Compar Types of Amal ion in the nature o AS 103), Net asset I oblems on pooling Ledger Accounts in ooks of Transferee I to Companies Act luction; Provisions f Reduction. Accountin tion of Capital Reduc anies Act 2013).	hies Act2013) 16 gamation – of Purchase – Method - Net of interest the Books of Company – 2013). 10 for Reduction ng for Capital ction Account 12 foluntary
 issue of bonus shares after redemption. Module No. 2: Merge Meaning of Amalg Amalgamation in the Methods of Calculation Payment Method, Act method and purchase Transferor Company Preparation of Balance Module No. 3: Internation Meaning of Capital Res of Share Capital unde Reduction. Problems of and Balance sheet afte Module No. 4: Liquid Meaning of Liquidation Winding up and wind 	s – preparation of Balance sheet (Schers and Acquisition of Companies gamation and Acquisition – e nature of Merger – Amalgamation on of Purchase Consideration (Ind ccounting for Amalgamation (Pro- e method) – Journal Entries and L and Journal Entries in the bo ce Sheet after Merger. (Schedule II al Reconstruction of Companies eduction; Objectives of Capital Red r Companies Act, 2013. Forms of R on passing Journal Entries, preparat er reduction (Schedule III to Compa ation of Companies on, Modes of Winding up – Compul- ing up subject to Supervision by Co	hedule III to Compar Types of Amal ion in the nature o AS 103), Net asset I oblems on pooling Ledger Accounts in ooks of Transferee I to Companies Act luction; Provisions f Reduction. Accountin tion of Capital Reduc anies Act 2013).	hies Act2013) 16 gamation – of Purchase – Method - Net of interest the Books of Company – 2013). 10 for Reduction ng for Capital ction Account 12 foluntary
 issue of bonus shares after redemption. Module No. 2: Merge Meaning of Amalg Amalgamation in the Methods of Calculation Payment Method, Act method and purchase Transferor Company Preparation of Balance Module No. 3: Internation Meaning of Capital Resonance of Share Capital unde Reduction. Problems of and Balance sheet afte Module No. 4: Liquid Meaning of Liquidation Winding up and wind the event of Liquidation 	s – preparation of Balance sheet (Schers and Acquisition of Companies gamation and Acquisition – e nature of Merger – Amalgamation on of Purchase Consideration (Ind ccounting for Amalgamation (Pro- e method) – Journal Entries and L and Journal Entries in the bo- ce Sheet after Merger. (Schedule II al Reconstruction of Companies eduction; Objectives of Capital Red r Companies Act, 2013. Forms of R on passing Journal Entries, preparat er reduction (Schedule III to Compa- ation of Companies on, Modes of Winding up – Comput- ing up subject to Supervision by Co- on. Liquidator's Statement of Accor	hedule III to Compar Types of Amal ion in the nature o AS 103), Net asset I oblems on pooling Ledger Accounts in ooks of Transferee I to Companies Act luction; Provisions f Reduction. Accountin tion of Capital Reduc anies Act 2013).	hies Act2013) 16 gamation – of Purchase – Method – Net of interest the Books of Company – 2013). 10 for Reduction ng for Capital ction Account 12 Yoluntary ents in
 issue of bonus shares after redemption. Module No. 2: Merge Meaning of Amalg Amalgamation in the Methods of Calculation Payment Method, Act method and purchase Transferor Company Preparation of Balance Module No. 3: Internation Meaning of Capital Res of Share Capital unde Reduction. Problems of and Balance sheet after Module No. 4: Liquid Meaning of Liquidation Winding up and wind the event of Liquidation remuneration. Problems 	s – preparation of Balance sheet (Schers and Acquisition of Companies gamation and Acquisition – e nature of Merger – Amalgamation on of Purchase Consideration (Ind ccounting for Amalgamation (Pro- e method) – Journal Entries and L and Journal Entries in the bo ce Sheet after Merger. (Schedule II al Reconstruction of Companies eduction; Objectives of Capital Red r Companies Act, 2013. Forms of R on passing Journal Entries, preparat er reduction (Schedule III to Compa ation of Companies on, Modes of Winding up – Compul- ing up subject to Supervision by Co	hedule III to Compar Types of Amal ion in the nature o AS 103), Net asset I oblems on pooling Ledger Accounts in ooks of Transferee I to Companies Act uction; Provisions f Reduction. Accountin tion of Capital Reduc anies Act 2013). Isory Winding up, V ourt. Order of payme unt. Liquidator's Statement of Account	hies Act2013) 16 gamation – of Purchase – Method – Net of interest the Books of Company – 2013). 10 for Reduction ng for Capital ction Account 12 Yoluntary ents in

Human Resource Accounting – Environmental Accounting Discloser as per Global Reporting Initiative (GRI) Reporting of variables – Social Responsibility Accounting, Indian Accounting Standards- Meaning- objectives-Significance of Accounting standards in India- Process of setting Accounting Standards in India-List of Indian accounting standards. (IND AS).

Skill Development Activities:

- 1. List out legal provisions in respect of Redemption of Preference shares.
- 2. Calculation of Purchase consideration with imaginary figures.
- 3. List any five cases of amalgamation in the nature of merger or acquisition of JointStock Companies.
- 4. List out legal provisions in respect of internal reconstruction.
- 5. List out any five Indian Accounting Standards.
- 6. Any other activities, which are relevant to the course.

Text Books:

- 1. Arulanandam & Raman ; Corporate Accounting-II, HPH
- 2. Anil Kumar.S Rajesh Kumar.V and Mariyappa.B Advanced Corporate Accounting, HPH
- 3. Dr. Venkataraman. R Advanced Corporate Accounting
- 4. S.N. Maheswari , Financial Accounting, Vikas publishing
- 5. Soundarajan A & K. Venkataramana, Advanced Corporate Accounting, SHBP.
- 6. RL Gupta, Advanced Accountancy, Sultan Chand
- 7. K.K Verma Corporate Accounting.
- 8. Jain and Narang, Corporate Accounting.
- 9. Tulsian, Advanced Accounting,
- 10. Shukla and Grewal Advanced Accountancy, Sultan Chand
- 11. Srinivas Putty, Advanced Corporate Accounting, HPH.

Name o	of the Program: Bachelor of Course Code: B.Com		
Namo	of the Course: Costing Met		
Course Credits	No. of Hours per	Total No. of Te	
course creates	Week	Hours	acining
4 Credits	3+2 Hrs	56 Hrs	
	om lectures, Case studies, Gr		inar etc.,
0.01	On successful completion of		
able to		·	
a) The method	of costing applicable in diffe	erent industries.	
•	ion of cost by applying differ		ng.
c) Prepare flex	xible and cash budget with in	naginary figures	
d) Analyse the	processes involved in stand	lard costing.	
e) Familiarize w	vith the Activity Based Costing	g and its applications.	
Syllabus:			Hours
Module No. 1: Jol	b and Contract Costing		12
costing, similarities a recording of contract	eaning, features of contract and dissimilarities between costs, meaning of terms used	job costing and contr	act costing
costing, similarities a recording of contract profit on incomplete c Module No. 2: I	and dissimilarities between g costs, meaning of terms used contracts-Problems. Process and Service Costing	job costing and contr l in contract costing; t	act costing reatment o
costing, similarities a recording of contract profit on incomplete of Module No. 2: I Process costing: Mea between Job Costing a costing; treatment of p accounts. Service costing : Intro- costing v/s product of statement; Determinat hospitals and education statements for these se	and dissimilarities between g costs, meaning of terms used contracts-Problems. Process and Service Costing uning, features and application and Process Costing, advanta process losses and gains in cost duction to service costing; App costing; Cost units for differ tion of costs for different ser nal institutions- problems on p ervice sectors.	job costing and contr d in contract costing; t ns of Process Costing; ges and disadvantages st accounts; preparation plication of Service cost rent service sectors; S rvice sectors - Transpo	act costing reatment of 12 comparison s of proces n of proces ting; Service Service cos ort services ost
costing, similarities a recording of contract profit on incomplete of Module No. 2: I Process costing: Mea between Job Costing a costing; treatment of p accounts. Service costing : Intro- costing v/s product of statement; Determinat hospitals and education statements for these se Module No. 3: Ac	and dissimilarities between g costs, meaning of terms used contracts-Problems. Process and Service Costing and Process Costing, advanta process losses and gains in cost duction to service costing; App costing; Cost units for differ tion of costs for different sen nal institutions- problems on p ervice sectors.	job costing and contr d in contract costing; t ns of Process Costing; ges and disadvantages st accounts; preparation plication of Service cost rent service sectors; S rvice sectors - Transpo preparation of service c	act costing reatment of 12 compariso s of proces n of proces ting; Service Service cos ort service
costing, similarities a recording of contract profit on incomplete of Module No. 2: I Process costing: Mea between Job Costing a costing; treatment of p accounts. Service costing : Intro- costing v/s product of statement; Determinat hospitals and education statements for these se Module No. 3: Ac Introduction - Weakne Characteristics of ABC – allocation of overhea Benefits from adaptat successful implementa	and dissimilarities between g costs, meaning of terms used contracts-Problems. Process and Service Costing uning, features and application and Process Costing, advanta process losses and gains in cost duction to service costing; App costing; Cost units for differ tion of costs for different ser nal institutions- problems on p ervice sectors. Etivity Based Costing res of conventional costing syst - Kaplan and Cooper's Appro ads under ABC Steps in the cion of ABC system - difficult ation of ABC - Problems.	job costing and contr d in contract costing; t ns of Process Costing; ges and disadvantages st accounts; preparation plication of Service cost rent service sectors; S rvice sectors - Transpo preparation of service cost tem – concept of ABC – pach – cost drivers and e implementation of A	act costing reatment of 12 comparisons of proces n of proces ting; Service Service cos ort services ort services ost 10 cost pools BC – tries in the
costing, similarities a recording of contract profit on incomplete of Module No. 2: I Process costing: Mea between Job Costing a costing; treatment of p accounts. Service costing : Intro- costing v/s product of statement; Determinat hospitals and education statements for these se Module No. 3: Ac Introduction - Weakne Characteristics of ABC – allocation of overhea Benefits from adaptat successful implementa Module 4: Marginal C	and dissimilarities between g costs, meaning of terms used contracts-Problems. Process and Service Costing uning, features and application and Process Costing, advanta process losses and gains in cost duction to service costing; App costing; Cost units for differ tion of costs for different ser nal institutions- problems on p ervice sectors. Etivity Based Costing res of conventional costing syst - Kaplan and Cooper's Appro ads under ABC Steps in the cion of ABC system - difficult ation of ABC - Problems.	job costing and contr l in contract costing; t ns of Process Costing; ges and disadvantages st accounts; preparation plication of Service cos rent service sectors; S rvice sectors - Transpe preparation of service cos tem – concept of ABC – bach – cost drivers and e implementation of A ies faced by the indust	act costing reatment of 12 comparisons of proces n of proces ting; Servic Service cos ort service: ost 10 cost pools BC – tries in the 12

Module 5: Budgetary Control and Standard Costing

Budgetary Control Introduction – Meaning & Definition of Budget and Budgetary Control – Objectives of Budgetary Control – essential requirements of budgetary control – advantages and disadvantages of budgetary control – Types of budgets-Functional Budgets - Cash budget, sales budget, purchase budget and production budget. Fixed and Flexible budgets - Problems on Flexible budget and Cash budget only.

10

Standard Costing Introduction – Uses and limitations, variance analysis- Material variances, Labour variances and Overhead variances- problems on Material and Labour variances only.

Skill Development Activities:

- 1. Naming the appropriate method of costing with justification for each of the following Industries-Paper Mill, Printing, Sugar Mill, Rice Mill, Hospital, Oil Refinery, Pickle Manufacturing, KSRTC and Hotel.
- 2. List out the modern costing tools in accounting field.
- 3. Prepare flexible Budget and cash budget with imaginary figures
- 4. Narrate the steps involved in standard costing. System.
- 5. Prepare a report, which explains the conditions that are necessary for the successful implementation of a JIT manufacturing system.
- 6. Explain ABC. Illustrate how ABC can be applied.
- 7. Any other activities in addition to the above, which are relevant to the course.

Text Books:

- 1. John K Shank and Vijaya Govindarajan; Strategic Cost Management; FreePress Publication; New York
- 2. S P Jain and K L Narang, Advanced Cost Accounting, Kalyani Publications,
- 3. Robert S Kaplan and Anthony A Atkinson, Advanced ManagementAccounting, PHI, New Delhi.
- 4. Shank and Govindrajan, Strategic Cost Management, Simon and Schuster, 36 New York.
- 5. Lin Thomas, Cases and Readings in Strategic Cost Management, McGrawHill Publications, New York.
- 6. Mariyappa B Methods and Techniques of Costing. HPH.

Name of the Program: Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) Course Code: B.Com. 4.3

Name of the Course:	Business Regulatory Framework
---------------------	-------------------------------

Course Credits		tory Framework	
Gourge Greatty	No. of Hours per Week	Total No. of Teach	ing Hours
4 Credits	4 Hrs	56 Hrs	
Pedagogy: Classroor	n lectures, Case studies, Group dis	cussion, Seminar & fie	ld
worketc.,			
 a) Recognize the activities. b) Acquire know contractualre c) Comprehend and aseller. d) Distinguish to be activities. 	a successful completion of the court e laws relating to Contracts and its wledge on bailment and indemni- elationship and role of agents. the rules for Sale of Goods and r he partnership laws, its applicabil cyber law in the present context.	application in busines ification of goods in a rights and duties of a	a
-			
Module No. 1: India	n Contract Act, 1872		12
of a contract, Breach	ctual capacity, free consent. Classi of Contract and Remedies to Breac Sale of Goods Act, 1930		scharge 10
and Warranties, Tran	tion of Contract of Sale, Essentials of sfer of ownership in goods includir ince of contract of sale - Unpaid so d against the buyer	ng sale by a non- owner	and
Module No. 3: Comp	etition and Consumer Laws		10
	t 2002 – Objectives of Competition	Act Easturgs of Comp	12
Consumer Protection Defect, Deficiency, Un Consumer Redressal Commission.	nalties under the Act, Competition Act 1986 – Definitions of the term fair Trade Practices, and Services, F Agencies – District Forum, State Co	Commission of India. ns – Consumer, Consume Rights of Consumer und	etition Act, er Dispute, ler the Act, ll
Consumer Protection Defect, Deficiency, Un Consumer Redressal	nalties under the Act, Competition Act 1986 – Definitions of the term fair Trade Practices, and Services, F Agencies – District Forum, State Co	Commission of India. ns – Consumer, Consume Rights of Consumer und	etition Act, er Dispute, ler the Act,
Consumer Protection Defect, Deficiency, Un Consumer Redressal Commission. Module No. 4: Econo WTO patent rules – I Rights (IPR), Procedu FEMA 1999 – Object	nalties under the Act, Competition Act 1986 – Definitions of the term fair Trade Practices, and Services, F Agencies – District Forum, State Co	Commission of India. ns – Consumer, Consume Rights of Consumer und ommission and Nationa nd Scope of Intellectua Non-Inventions. f FEMA, Definition of I	etition Act, er Dispute, ler the Act, al 12 I Property

Environment Protection Act 1986 – Objectives of the Act, Definitions of Important Terms – Environment, Environment Pollutant, Environment Pollution, Hazardous Substance and Occupier, Types of Pollution, Powers of Central Government to protect Environment in India. **Cyber Law:** Definition, Introduction to Indian Cyber Law, Cyber space and Cyber security.

Skill Development Activities:

- 1. Discuss the case of "Carlill vs Carbolic Smoke Ball Company" case
- 2. Discuss the case of "Mohori Bibee v/s Dharmodas Ghose".
- 3. Discuss any one case law relating to minor.
- 4. State the procedure for getting patent for 'inventions' and / or 'non-inventions'.
- 5. List at least 5 items which can be categorized as 'hazardous substance' according to Environment Protection Act.
- 6. List out any top upcoming jobs in cyber security and examine the skills required for the same.
- 7. Any other activities, which are relevant to the course.

Text Books:

- 1. M.C. Kuchhal, and Vivek Kuchhal, Business Law, Vikas Publishing House, NewDelhi.
- 2. Avtar Singh, Business Law, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow.
- 3. Ravinder Kumar, Legal Aspects of Business, Cengage Learning
- 4. SN Maheshwari and SK Maheshwari, Business Law, National Publishing House,New Delhi.
- 5. Aggarwal S K, Business Law, Galgotia Publishers Company, New Delhi
- 6. Bhushan Kumar Goyal and Jain Kinneri, Business Laws, International Book House
- 7. Sushma Arora, Business Laws, Taxmann Pulications.
- 8. Akhileshwar Pathak, Legal Aspects of Business, McGraw Hill Education, 6th Ed.
- 9. P C Tulsian and Bharat Tulsian, Business Law, McGraw Hill Education
- 10. Sharma, J.P. and Sunaina Kanojia, Business Laws, Ane Books Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi
- 11. K. Rama Rao and Ravi S.P., Business Regulatory Framework., HPH
- 12. N.D. Kapoor, Business Laws, Sultan Chand Publications

Latest edition of text books may be used.

4.4 Constitution of India curriculum will be given by KSHIC

4.5 Sports/NCC/NSS/Others (If any) – as per concerned University Guidelines.

	me of the Program: Bachelor of C		
	Course Code: B.Com. 4.6 (
	Name of the Course: Business		
Course Credits	No. of Hours per Week	Total No. of Teaching Hours	
3 Credits	3 Hrs	42 Hrs	
Pedagogy: Classroom	n lectures, Case studies, Group dis	cussion & Seminar	etc.,
Course Outcomes: On	successful completion of the cour	rse, the students wi	ll be able to
a. Explain the c	concepts of business ethics and its	approaches.	
b. Examine the	business and organizational ethics	in the present con	text.
c. Analyze the	ethical aspects in marketing and	HR areas.	
d. Analyze the	ethical aspects in finance and IT a	areas.	
e. Examine the	e impact of globalization on busine	ss ethics.	
Syllabus:			Hours
Module No. 1: Busine	ess Ethics		08
Business ethics rati Organization, Corpo	scene, Ethical Concerns, LPG & G ng in India. Organizations & O	Organization cultur	singes othic
		z, Auvantages, imp	re, Types o
Professionalism and	professional ethics code.	, Auvantages, imp	re, Types o
Module No. 3: Ethica	professional ethics code. al Aspects in Organization - I		re, Types o lementation 08
Module No. 3 : Ethica Marketing ethics and Marketing ethics, Eth	professional ethics code.	in advertising, Crit	re, Types o lementation 08 ticisms in
Module No. 3 : Ethica Marketing ethics and Marketing ethics, Eth workplace – Ethics ir	professional ethics code. Al Aspects in Organization - I I Consumer ethics – Ethical issues nics in HRM: Selection, Training a	in advertising, Crit	re, Types o lementation 08 ticisms in
Module No. 3: Ethica Marketing ethics and Marketing ethics, Eth workplace – Ethics ir Module No. 4: Ethica Ethics in Finance: In issues in Informatio	professional ethics code. A Aspects in Organization - I I Consumer ethics – Ethical issues hics in HRM: Selection, Training a h Performance Appraisal. I Aspects in Organization - II hsider trading - Ethical investment n Technology: Information Secur	in advertising, Crit and Development – nt - Combating Fra	re, Types o olementation 08 ticisms in Ethics at 08 auds. Ethica
Module No. 3: Ethica Marketing ethics and Marketing ethics, Eth workplace – Ethics in Module No. 4: Ethica Ethics in Finance: In issues in Informatio Property Rights – Cy	professional ethics code. A Aspects in Organization - I I Consumer ethics – Ethical issues hics in HRM: Selection, Training a h Performance Appraisal. I Aspects in Organization - II hsider trading - Ethical investment n Technology: Information Secur	in advertising, Crit and Development – nt - Combating Fra	re, Types o olementation 08 ticisms in Ethics at 08 auds. Ethica

Skill Development Activities:

- 1. The students may be asked to conduct the survey of any two organizations tostudy the ethical practices.
- 2. List out any five most ethical rating of Indian companies.
- 3. Collect the information on unethical practices in marketing and HR area.
- 4. Collect the information on unethical practices in finance and IT area.
- 5. Analyse and submit the report on the impact of globalization on Indian businesshouses in the context of ethical aspects.
- 6. Any other activities, which are relevant to the course.

Text Books:

- 1. Laura P Hartman, T, Perspectives in Business Ethics, Tata McGraw Hill.
- 2. B. H. Agalgatti & R. P. Banerjee, Business Ethics –Concept & Practice, NiraliPublication.
- 3. R. P. Banerjee, Ethics in Business & Management, Himalaya Publication
- 4. Crane, Business Ethics, Pub. By Oxford Press
- 5. C S V Murthy, Business Ethics, Himalaya Publishing House

Name of the Program: Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) Course Code: B.Com. 4.6 (OEC)

Name of the Course: Corporate Governance

Course Credits	No. of Hours per Week	Total No. of Teaching Hours
3 Credits	3 Hrs	42 Hrs

Pedagogy: Classroom lectures, Case studies, Group discussion & Seminar etc.,

Course Outcomes: On successful completion of the course, the Students will be able to

- a) Identify the importance of corporate governance.
- b) Know the rights, duties and responsibilities of Directors.
- c) Analyse the legal & regulatory framework of corporate governance.
- d) Outline the importance and role of board committee.
- e) Understand the major expert committees' Reports on corporate governance.

Syllabus:	Hours
Module No. 1: Corporate Governance	10

Introduction, Its importance, Principles of corporate governance, OECD Principles of corporate governance, Theories of corporate governance-Agency theory and stewardship theory, Models of corporate governance around the world, Need for good corporate governance - Evolution of Corporate Governance – Ancient and Modern Concept Concept of Corporate Governance, Generation of Value from Performance - Principles of Corporate Governance.

Module No. 2: Corporate and Board Management

Corporate Business Ownership Structure - Board of Directors – Role, Composition, Systems and Procedures - Fiduciary relationship - Types of Directors-Promoter/Nominee/Shareholder/Independent - Rights, Duties and Responsibilities of Directors; Role of Directors and Executives – Responsibility for Leadership, Harmony between Directors and Executives - Training of Directors- need, objective, methodology -Scope and Responsibilities and competencies for directors - Executive Management Process, Executive Remuneration - Functional Committees of Board -Rights and Relationship of Shareholders and Other Stakeholders.

Module No. 3: Legal and Regulatory Framework of Corporate Governance

08

10

Need for Legislation of Corporate Governance - Legislative Provisions of Corporate Governance in Companies Act 1956, Securities (Contracts and Regulations) Act, 1956 (SCRA), Depositories Act 1996, Securities and Exchange Board of India Act 1992, Listing Agreement, Banking Regulation Act, 1949 and Other Corporate Laws - Legal Provisions relating to Investor Protection.

Module No. 4: Board Committees and Role of Professionals

Board Committees - Audit Committee, Remuneration Committee, Shareholders' Grievance Committee, other committees - Need, Functions and Advantages of Committee Management -Constitution and Scope of Board Committees - Board Committees' Charter - Terms of Reference and Accountability and Performance Appraisals - Attendance and participation in committee meetings - Independence of Members of Board Committees - Disclosures in Annual Report; Integrity of Financial Reporting Systems - Role of Professionals in Board Committees - Role of Company Secretaries in compliance of Corporate Governance.

Module No. 5: Corporate Governance - Codes and Practices

06

Introduction - Major Expert Committees' Reports of India - Study of Codes of Corporate Governance - Best Practices of Corporate Governance - Value Creation through Corporate Governance - Corporate Governance Ratings.

Skill Development Activities:

- 1. Collect the annual reports of any two companies, find out the corporategovernance aspects in the reports.
- 2. Collect any two companies Board of Directors names and find out their nature ofdirectorship.
- 3. Prepare report on the applicability of different models of Corporate Governance.
- 4. Critically compare the recommendations of various corporate governancecommittee.
- 5. Any other activities, which are relevant to the course.

Text Books:

- 1. Bairs N. and D Band, Winning Ways through Corporate Governance, MacmillanLondon.
- 2. Charkham J, Keeping Good Company: A Study of Corporate Governance in FiveCountries, Oxford University Press, London.
- 3. Subhash Chandra Das, Corporate Governance in India An Evaluation (Third edition), PHI Learning Private Limited.
- 4. Clark T. and E Monk House, Rethinking the Company, Pitman, London.
- 5. Fernando A.C, Corporate Governance, Pearson Education.
- 6. Prentice D.D. and PRJ Holland, Contemporary Issues in Governance, ClarendonPress.
- 7. Report of the Cadbury Committee on Financial Aspects of CorporateGovernance, London Stock Exchange, London.
- 8. Report on Corporate Governance, Confederation of India Industries and Bombay.

Skill Enhancement Courses/Generic/OECs		
Sl. No.	Name of the Courses	
1	Community Project Reports & Viva Voce	
2	Company Financial Statements Analysis and Reports	
3	Internship in Audit firms	
4	Industry Analysis and Reports	
5	E-Commerce	
6	Collective Bargaining & Negotiation Skills in Business	
7	Training & Development	
8	Stock Market Operations	
9	Communication & Documentation	
10	New Venture Planning and Development	
11	Personal Tax Planning and Tax Management	
12	Cyber Security	
13	Leadership & Team Development	
14	Event Management	
15	Basics of Spreadsheets modelling	
16	Advanced Spreadsheets modelling	
17	Advertisement & Personal Selling	
18	Managing Digital Platforms	
19	ERP Applications	
20	Business Communication	
21	Life Skills	
22	Managerial Skills	
23	Personal Financial Planning	
24	Accounting for Everyone	
25	Financial Literacy	
26	Financial Environment	
27	Public Policy	
28	Investment in Stock Markets	
29		
30	Good Governance	
	Sustainable Development Goals	
31	Risk Management	
32	Digital Marketing	
33	Others (if any)	

B.Com. regular 5th and 6th semester programmes

	V Semester							
Sl. No.	Course Code	Title of the Course	Category of Courses	Teaching Hours per Week (L + T + P)	SEE	CIE	Total Marks	Credits
36	COM 5.1	Financial Management	DSC-13	3+0+2	60	40	100	4
37		Income Tax Law and Practice-I	DSC-14	3+0+2	60	40	100	4
38		Principles and Practice of Auditing	DSC-15	4+0+0	60	40	100	4
39	COM 5.4	Elective 1	DSE-1	3+0+0	60	40	100	3
40	COM 5.5	Elective 2	DSE-2	3+0+0	60	40	100	3
41	COM 5.6	A. GST- Law &Practice B. DigitalMarketing	Vocational-1 Anyone to be chosen	2+0+2	50	50	100	3
42	СОМ 5.7	Cyber Security/ Employability Skills	SEC - SB	2+0+2	50	50	100	3
Sub -	Total(D)				400	300	700	24

Elective Groups and Courses:

	Discipline Specific Electives – V Semester (5.4 / 5.5)									
SI. No	Cours e Code	Accounting	Cours e Code	Finance	Cours e Code	Marketing	Cours e Code	Human Resource s	Cours e Code	Informatio n Systems
1	A1	Indian Accounting Standards- I	F1	Financial Institution s and Market s	M1	Retail Management	H1	Human Resources Developmen t	I1	Basics of Business Analytics

Note:

1. Under DSE, Dual Specialization to be offered, students should choose two elective groups 1from the above elective groups. Same elective groups should be continued in the 6th Semester also.

	Semester VI							
Sl. No.	Course Code	Title of the Course	Category of Courses	Teachin g Hours per Week (L + T + P)	SEE	CIE	Tota l Mark s	Credit s
43	COM 6.1	Advanced Financial Management	DSC- 16	3+0+2	60	40	100	4
44	COM 6.2	Income Tax Law and Practice-II	DSC- 17	3+0+2	60	40	100	4
45	COM 6.3	Management Accounting	DSC-18	3+0+2	60	40	100	4
46	COM 6.4	Elective 1	DSE-3	3+0+0	60	40	100	3
47	COM 6.5	Elective 2	DSE 4-	3+0+0	60	40	100	3
48	СОМ 6.6	 A. Assessment of persons other than- Individuals & Filing ofITRs B. E-Commerce 	Vocational - 2 Anyone to be chosen	2+0+2	50	50	100	3
49	COM 6.7	Internship/Company Analysis Report/Field Work	I-1	4 to 5 week s		100	100	3
		Sub -Total (D)		350	350	700	24	

Elective Groups and Courses:

	Discipline Specific Electives – VI Semester (6.4/6.5)									
Sl. No.	Cours e Code	Accounting	Cours e Code	Finance	Cours e Code	Marketing	Cours e Code	Human Resource s	Cours e Code	Informatio n Systems
1	A2	Indian Accounting Standards- 2	F2	Investment Management	M2	Customer Relationship Management	H2	Cultural Diversity at Work Place	12	HR Analytics

Note:

.

- 1. Under DSE, Dual Specialization to be offered, students should choose two elective groups from the aboveelectivegroups.Sameelectivegroupsshouldbecontinuedinthe6thSemesteralso.
- 2. The students shall undergo 4 to 5 weeks of internship programme in any business organization immediately after completion of 5th Semester Examination but before the commencement of 6thSemesterclasses.

Name of the Program: Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) Course Code: COM .5.1

Name of the Course: Financial Management

Course Credits	No. of Hours per Week	Total No. of Teaching Hours
4 Credits	5 Hrs	60 Hrs

Pedagogy: Classrooms lecture, Case studies, Tutorial Classes, Group discussion, Seminar & field work etc.,

Course Outcomes: On successful completion of the course, the students' will be able to

- a) Understand the role of financial managers effectively in anorganization.
- b) Apply the compounding & discounting techniques for time value of money.
- c) Take investment decision with appropriate capital budgeting techniques for investment proposals.
- d) Understand the factors influencing the capital structure of anorganization.
- e) Estimate the working capital requirement for the smooth running of thebusiness

Syllabus:	Hours
Module No. 1: Introduction to Financial Management	12
Introduction – Meaning of Finance, Finance Function, Objectives of Finance	e function,
Organization of Finance function -Meaning and definition of Financial Managen	ient; Goals
of Financial Management, Scope of Financial Management, Functions of	Financial
Management, Role of Finance Manager in India. Financial planning Meanin	-
Importance -Steps in financial Planning – Principles of a sound financial plan a	nd Factors
affecting financial plan.	
Module No. 2: Time Value of Money	10
Introduction – Meaning of time value of money-time preference of money- Tec	hniques of
time value of money: Compounding Technique-Future value of Single flow, Mu	ltiple flow
and Annuity -Discounting Technique-Present value of Single flow, Multiple f	low – and
Annuity.Doubling Period- Rule 69 and 72.	
Module No. 3: Financing Decision	14
Introduction-Meaning and Definition of Capital Structure, Factors determining t	he Capital
Structure, Concept of Optimum Capital Structure, EBIT-EPS Analysis-	Problems.
Leverages: Meaning and Definition, Types of Leverages- Operating Leverage,	Financial
Leverage andCombined Leverages. Problems.	
Module No. 4: Investment Decision	12
Introduction-Meaning and Definition of Capital Budgeting, Features, Significand	ce – Steps
in Capital Budgeting Process. Techniques of Capital budgeting: Traditional Meth	ods – Pay
Back Period, and Accounting Rate of Return – DCF Methods: Net Present Value	e Internal
Rate of Return and Profitability Index- Problems.	
Module 5: Working Capital Management	12
Introduction- Meaning and Definition, types of working capital, Operati	ng cycle,
Determinants of working capital needs - Estimation of working capital requ	
dangers of excess and inadequate working capital, Merits of adequate workir	
Sources of working capital. Cash Management, Receivable Management, and	Inventory
Management (Conceptsonly).	

- 1. VisittheFinanceDepartmentofanyorganizationandcollectandrecordtheFunctions and Responsibilities of FinanceManager.
- 2. As a finance manager of a company advice the management in designing an appropriate CapitalStructure.
- 3. Evaluate a capital investment proposal by using NPV method with imaginary figures.
- 4. Illustratewithimaginaryfiguresthecompoundinganddiscountingtechniquesoftime value ofmoney.
- 5. Estimate working capital requirements of an organization withimaginaryfigures.
- 6. Any other activities, which are relevant to thecourse.

Books for reference:

- 1. I M Pandey, Financial management, Vikas publications, NewDelhi.
- 2. Abrish Guptha, Financial management, Pearson.
- 3. Khan & Jain, Basic Financial Management, TMH, NewDelhi.
- 4. S N Maheshwari, Principles of Financial Management, Sulthan Chand & Sons,New Delhi.
- 5. Chandra & Chandra D Bose, Fundamentals of Financial Management, PHI, NewDelhi.
- 6. B.Mariyappa, Financial Management, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 7. Ravi M Kishore, Financial Management, TaxmanPublications
- 8. PrasannaChandra,FinancialManagement,TheoryandPractice,TataMcGraw Hill. Note: Latest edition of books may be used.

Name of the Program: Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) Course Code: COM 5.2

Name of the Course: Income Tax Law and Practice

– I

	-	
Course	No. of Hours per	Total No. of Teaching Hours
Credits	Week	
4 Credits	5 Hrs	60 Hrs

Pedagogy: Classrooms lecture, Case studies, Tutorial classes, Group discussion, Seminar & field work etc.,

Course Outcomes: On successful completion of the course, the students will be able to

- a) Comprehend the procedure for computation of Total Income and tax liability of an individual.
- b) Understand the provisions for determining the residential status of anIndividual.
- c) ComprehendthemeaningofSalary,Perquisites,Profitinlieuofsalary,allowancesand various retirementbenefits.
- d) Compute the income house property for different categories of houseproperty.
- e) Comprehend TDS & advances tax Ruling and identify the various deductions under section 80.

Syllabus:	Hours
Module No. 1: Basic Concepts of Income Tax	12

Introduction –Meaningoftax-,typesoftaxes,cannonsoftaxation.BriefhistoryofIndianIncome Tax, legal framework of taxation, Important definitions, assessment, assessment year, previous year including exceptions, assesses, person, income, casual income, Gross total income, Total income, Agricultural income, scheme of taxation, – Exempted incomes of individuals under section 10 of the Income Tax Act,1961.

Module No. 2: Residential Status and Incidence of Tax 10

Introduction – Residential status of an individual. Determination of residential status of an individual. Incidence of tax or Scope of Total income. Problems on computation of Gross totalIncome of an individual.

Module No. 3: Income from Salary

Introduction - Meaning of Salary -Basis of charge Definitions–Salary, Perquisites and profits in lieu of salary - Provident Fund –Transferred balance. - Retirement Benefits – Gratuity, pension and Leave salary. Deductions and Problems on Computation of Taxable Salary.

Module No. 4: Income from House Property

10

18

Introduction - Basis for charge - Deemed owners -House property incomes exempt from tax, composite rent and unrealized rent. Annual Value –Determination of Annual Value-Deductions from Annual Value - Problems on Computation of Income from House Property.

Module No. 5: Tax Deduction at Sources & Advance Tax Ruling	10
Introduction - Meaning of TDS - Provisions regarding TDS - TDS to be made	from Salaries-
Filing of Quarterly statement – Theory and Problems; Advance Tax: Meaning of	f advance tax -
Computation of advance tax - Instalment of advance tax and due dates. Dedu	uctions under

Sections 80C, 80CCC, 80CCD, 80CCG, 80D, 80DD, 80DDB, 80E, 80G, 80GG, 80TTA and 80U asapplicable to Individuals.

- 1. Prepare a slab rates chart for different Individualassesses.
- 2. VisitanyCharteredAccountantsoffice,Collectandrecordtheprocedureinvolvedin filing the Income tax returns of anIndividual.
- 3. List out any 10 Incomes exempt from tax under section 10 of anIndividual.
- 4. Prepare the chart of perquisites received by an employee in anorganization.
- 5. Identify and collect various enclosures pertaining to Income tax returns ofan individual.
- 6. Any other activities, which are relevant to thecourse.

Books for Reference:

- 1. Mehrotra H.C and T.S.Goyal, Direct taxes, Sahithya Bhavan Publication, Agra.
- 2. Vinod K. Singhania, Direct Taxes, Taxman Publication Private Ltd, NewDelhi.
- 3. Gaur and Narang, Law and practice of Income Tax, Kalyani Publications,Ludhiana.
- 4. Bhagawathi Prasad, DirectTaxes.
- 5. B.Mariyappa, Income tax Law and Practice-I, Himalaya Publishing House. NewDelhi.s
- 6. Dr. Saha, Law and Practice of Income Tax, Himalaya PublishingHouse.

Name of the Program: Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) Course Code: COM 5.3

Name of the Course: Principles and Practice of Auditing				
Course Credits	No. of Hours per Week	Total No. of Teaching Hours		
4 Credits	5 Hrs	60Hrs		

Pedagogy: Classrooms lecture, Case studies, Group discussion, Seminar & field work etc.,

Course Outcomes: On successful completion of the course, the students' will be able to

- a) Understand the conceptual framework of auditing.
- b) Examine the risk assessment and internal control inauditing
- c) Comprehend the relevance of IT in audit and audit sampling fortesting.
- d) Examine the company audit and the procedure involved in the audit of different entities.
- e) Gainknowledgeondifferentaspectofauditreportingandconceptualframework applicable on professionalaccountants.

Syllabus:	Hours
Module No. 1: Introduction to Auditing	12

Introduction – Meaning and Definition – Objectives– Types of Audit– Merits and Demerits of Auditing – Relationship of audit with other disciplines. Preparation before commencement of new audit - Working Papers -Audit Note Book, Audit Programme Qualities of an Auditor – Audit planning – Audit strategy ––Audit Engagement -Audit Documentation - Audit Evidence

Written Representation.

Module No. 2: Risk Assessment and Internal Control

Introduction–Auditrisk–Assessmentofrisk–InternalControl-Meaningandobjectives–Internal check- Meaning, objectives and fundamental Principles. Internal check with regards to wage payment, cash sales, and cashpurchases.

Module No. 3: Verification and Valuation of Assets and Liabilities	

Meaning and objectives of verification and valuation – Position of an auditor as regards the valuation of assets- Verification and Valuation of different items of Assets- Land and Building, Plant and Machinery, Goodwill, Investments, Stock in Trade. Liabilities-Bills payable, Sundry

Creditors and Contingent liabilities.

Module No. 4: Company Audit and Audit of other Entities

Company Auditor: appointment, Qualification, powers, duties and liabilities, professional ethics of an auditor. Other Entities: Audit Procedure of NGOs - Charitable institutions -Educational institutions – Government – Local Bodies – Cooperative societies – hotels – hospitals – clubs &

Banks.

Module 5: Audit Report &Professional Ethics

12

12

12

12

Introduction – Meaning – Elements of audit report –Types of audit report - Independent Auditor's report and their illustration; Professional Ethics: Code of Ethics - Professional Accountants in Public practices and business – Fundamental Principles of Professional Ethics.

- 1. Design and develop an audit plan program for a joint stockcompany
- 2. List the various documents necessary to be verified in the auditprocess
- 3. Draft an audit report (qualified or clean) with imaginarydata.
- 4. Visitanauditfirm,writeabouttheprocedurefollowedbytheminauditingthebooks of accounts of afirm.
- 5. Record the verification procedure with respect to any one fixedasset.
- 6. Draft an auditprogram.
- 7. Any other activities, which are relevant to thecourse.

Books for Reference:

- 1. ICAI Study Materials on Auditing and Assurance
- 2. B.N. Tandon, Principles of Auditing, S. Chand and Company, NewDelhi.
- 3. T.R. Sharma, Auditing Principles and Problems, Sahitya Bhawan, Agra.
- 4. J.M. Manjunatha and others, Auditing and Assurance, HPH.
- 5. Gupta Karnal, Contemporary Auditing, Tata Mc. Graw-Hill, NewDelhi.
- 6. R.G. Saxena, Principles of Auditing.

	Programme: Bachelor of Commer Com) Course Code: COM A1	rce (
	Course: Indian Accounting Standa	rds-1	
Course Credits	No. of Hours per Week	Total No o	of
	-	Teaching	
		Hours	
3 Credits	3 Hrs	4	2 Hrs
	ssroom, Reading and analysis of ann	-	
	mment, seminar presentation, group		
	ful completion of the course, the stu		be able to
	nd benefits of accountingstandards.		
	tatements as Indian Accountingstan		
	rements of Indian Accounting Stand		
8	rement and disclosures of certain ite	ems	
appearin financial stat			
,	tingStandardsforItemsthatdonotApp	pearin	
Financial Statements			
Syllabus			Hours
	to Indian Accounting Standards.		10
8	Definition of Accounting Standar		
_	its and Limitations of Accounting St		
e	andards in India – List of Indian A	0	
	nce Towards Global Standards- Int		
	res and Merits and Demerits of	IFRS – E	Benefits of
Convergence with IFRS –			
Applicability of Ind AS in India			
	Financial Statements (Ind AS 1)		10
Frame work for preparation	n of Financial Statements, preser	ntation of	Financial
Statement as per Ind AS 1. Statement	atement of Profit and Loss, Balance	e Sheet, Sta	atement of
changes in Equity, statemen	t of Cash flow and Notes to acc	ounts. Pro	oblems on
preparation			of
StatementofProfitandLossandl	BalanceSheetasperScheduleIIIofCom	paniesAct,	,2013.
Module No. – 3 Provision und	ler Accounting Standard for Items	S	10
Appear in Financial Stateme	-		
Property, Plant and Equipmen	t (Ind AS-16) - Intangible assets (Ind	1 AS-38) - I	Impairment
	entories (Ind AS 2) - Borrowing (-	•
	AS-40) –objectives, Scope, defi		,
	of the above-mentioned Standards		
the above standards.		r P	
	der Accounting Standards for Iten	ns that	07
do not Appear in Financial S	_	is that	07
	8), Related Party Discloser (Ind AS 2	4) Events	Occurring
0 1 01			0
	AS 10), Interim Financial Reporting (d Indian AccountingStandards). 05
module No 5 Liability Base	d IndianAccountingStandards.		03

Provisions, Contingent liabilities and contingent assets (Ind AS 37) – Scope, provision, liability, obligating event, legal obligation, constructive obligation,contingent liability,contingentasset,relationshipbetweenprovisionsand contingent liability, recognition of provisions, Contingent asset and contingent liability, Measurement and Disclosure of Information in the Financial Statements.

Skill Development Activities:

- 1. Explain the structure and functions of Indian Accounting StandardsBoard
- 2. Set out the procedure for issue of an Accounting Standard by the Accounting StandardsBoard.
- 3. ListoutthefinancialstatementsinaccordancewithIndAS1andshowthe formats of the same with imaginaryfigures.
- 4. Explain the main provisions of Ind AS 2, Ind AS 16 and Ind AS18
- 5. StateandexplaintheprovisionspertainingtoSegmentReportingand Related Party Disclosure under IndAS.

Books for Reference:

- 1. Study material of the Institute of Chartered Accountants ofIndia
- **2.** Anil Kumar, Rajesh Kumar and Mariyappa, Indian Accounting Standards, HPH
- **3.** Miriyala,Ravikanth,IndianAccountingStandardsMadeEasy,CommercialLa w Publishers
- **4.** Dr.A.L.Saini IFRS for India, , Snow whitepublications.
- **5.** CA Shibarama Tripathy Roadmap to IFRS and IndianAccounting Standards
- Ghosh T P, IFRS for Finance Executives Taxman Allied ServicesPrivate Limited.
 Note: Latest edition of books may be used

	Name of the Program: Bachelor of (B.Com.) Course Code: COM F1 Name of the Course: Financial Inst Markets	citutions and	
Course Credits	No. of Hours per Week	Total No. of Teach	ing Hours
3 Credits	3 Hrs	42 Hrs	
Pedagogy: Classrooms work etc.,	s lecture, Case studies, Group discuss	sion, Seminar & field	
 a) Understandthe b) Outlinetherole c) Comprehendp d) Appraise the r ineconomic de 	a successful completion of the count estructureofIndianfinancialsysteman eofcapitalandmoneymarketineconom rimaryandsecondarymarketanditsree ole played by banking and developm evelopment sofar. The different types of NBFCs and their	nditsconstituents. nicdevelopment. elevanceincapitalformat nent financial institutior	tion.
Syllabus:			Hours
Module No. 1: Financ	ial System in India		08
FinancialSystem –DevelopmentofFinan Economic Developmer Module No. 2: Capital Capital Market: Mean – Instruments of Capit Market. Money Market – Recer	Financial System – Role of Financial s cialSysteminIndia.FinancialSectorRe <u>at – Weakness of Indian financial sys</u> Market & Money Market ing –Structure, Importance – Function tal Market – Components of Capital uning-Structure, functions Importance at trends in Money Market.	forms-FinancialSystem tem. ons – Players in the Cap Market – Recent trend	07 pital Market ls in Capital nent of
	ry Market & Secondary Market		10
market, Merits and De issue–Offerfor sale – R Secondary Market : Demerits of stock ma Function of stock exe Settlement Procedure Objectives - functions	aning, features, players of primary emerits of primary markets Meth ight Issue – Private placement – Prol Meaning, structure, functions, play rkets. Methods in Stock Markets - changes of BSE- NSE – OTCI – Lis in the Stock Market - Problems of Inc -Role and Reforms in Secondary Mar	ods of floating new iss blems of Indian Primary rers in Stock Market, Recognition of stock e sting of securities – T dian Stock Market; SEB rket.	sues: Public yMarkets; Merits and exchanges – Yrading and I:
Banking: Introduction Financial Institutions:	g & Development Financial Institu – Meaning – Role and functions – Ty History – Management - Role & Func – LIC & GIC - UTI – SFCs.	pes of Banks; Developn	

Fibraic Noi 5. Non Dumang I manetar Companies (NDI CS) & Forex Market	I	Module No. 5: Non-Banking Financial Companies (NBFCs) & Forex Market	05
---	---	--	----

Introduction – Meaning- Role – Importance – Types of NBFCs – Insurance Companies - Loan Companies-InvestmentCompanies—Leasing&HirePurchase-HousingFinance,—Chit Funds-Mutual funds -Venture Capital Funds - Factors & Forfeiting - Credit Rating - Depository and Custodial Services; Forex market- Concept- Meaning- Importance-Merits of forex market-Fluctuationsinforeignexchangerates-CausesandEffects.

Skill Developments Activities:

- 1. List out any five recent Financial Sectors Reforms and analysethem.
- 2. CollectShareApplicationFormsofanyfivedifferentcompanieswhohaveofferedIPOin the last or present financialyear.
- **3**. Collect data on last financial year price rigging and insider trading cases reported as per SEBI.
- 4. VisitwebsiteofDevelopmentFinancialInstitutions(DFIs)andpreparereportonth e history/milestone and functions of theDFIs
- 5. Identify the Different types of Venture capital firms operating in Karnataka and their investment.
- 6. Any other activities, which are relevant to thecourse.

Books for Reference:

- 1. Livingston, Miles; Financial Intermediaries; Blackwell
- 2. Sudhindra Bhat, Financial Institutes and Markets, ExcelBooks.
- 3. Niti Bhasin; Banking and Financial Markets in India 1947 To 2007; NewCentury.
- 4. Khan M.Y, Indian Financial Systems, Tata McGraw Hill, NewDelhi.
- 5. E Gordon, K.Natarajan (2010). Financial Markets and Services. Himalaya Publishing House, NewDelhi
- 6. Shashi k Guptha, Nisha Aggarwal & Neeti Guptha (2008), Financial Markets.Kalyani Publishers, NewDelhi
- 7. VasanthDesai(2009).FinancialMarketsandServices.HimalayaPublishingHouse.

Nan	ne of the Program: Bachelor of		
	Course Code: COM		
	ne of the Course: Human Resou	•	
Course Credits	No. of Hours per Week	Total No. of Teachi	ng Hours
3 Credits	3 Hrs	42 Hrs	
0.01	s lecture, Case studies, Tutorial C	lasses, Group discussion,	
Seminar & field work e	,		
	successful completion of the c	course, the students' will l	be able to
a) Understand the			
, ,	he framework ofHRD.		
c) Know the mod	els for evaluating the HRDprogra	ams.	
d) Comprehend t	he need for employeecounselling	ç.	
e) Apprehend the	e HRperformance.		
Syllabus:			Hours
Module No. 1: Concep	tual Analysis of HRD		08
 Introduction – Meanin	g and Definition of HRD, Need	for HRD-Multiple Goals of	HRD. HRD
	sk, HRD for Organizational Effe	-	
-	oloyee Empowerment, HRD as a N		,
Module No. 2: Frame	Work of Human Resource Dev	elopment	10
Frame work of Human	Resource Development - HRD P	- Processes - Assessing HRD I	Veeds- HRF
	ective HRD Program - HRD Inte	6	
0 0	ograms - Training Methods - So	6	0
	In-the-Job and Off-the-Job - Brain	, ,	
	s - Transactional Analysis.	abe branes	noie i lays
Module No. 3: Evaluat	ing HRD Programs		08
Introduction Models	and Frame Work of Evaluation -	Assessing the Impact of HR	2D
Programs - Human Res	ource Development Applications	s - Fundamental Concepts o	f
Socialization - Realistic	: Job Review - Career Managemen	nt and Development.	
Module No. 4: Manage	ement Development		08
Introduction - Employe	ee counselling and wellness servi	ices – Counselling as an HR	D Activity-
Counselling Programs	- Issues in Employee Counselling	- Employee Wellness	
and Health Promotion	Programs - Organizational Strate	egies Based on Human Reso	urces.
Module No. 5: HR Per	formance		08
Introduction -Work F	orce Reduction, Realignment ar	nd Retention - HR Perform	nance and
	ct of Globalization on HRD- Dive		
•	- Expatriate & Repatriate suppor	2	F 0

- 1. Discuss with HR manager on HRD and report on thesame.
- 2. VisitanyOrganisationinyourlocality,collectinformationandreporton employee welfare facilities provided by thecompany.
- 3. Meet HR trainer, discuss their role and responsibilities.
- 4. Visit any Organisation, discuss with employees about effectiveness oftraining.
- 5. Any other activities, which are relevant to thecourse.

Books for Reference:

- 1. Werner & Desimone, Human Resource Development, CengageLearning.
- 2. WilliamE.Blank,HandbookforDevelopingCompetencyBasedTraining Programmes, Prentice -Hall, NewJerse
- 3. Uday Kumar Haldar, Human Resource Development, Oxford UniversityPress.
- 4. Srinivas Kandula, Strategic Human Resource Development, PHILearning.
- 5. Nadler,Leonard:CorporateHumanResourceDevelopment,VanNostrand Reinhold, ASTD, NewYork.
- 6. Rao, T.V and Pareek, Udai: Designing and Managing Human Resource Systems, Oxford IBH Pub. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2005.
- 7. Rao, T.V: Readings in HRD, Oxford IBH Pub. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi,2004.
- 8. Viramani, B. Rand Seth, Parmila: Evaluating Management Development, Vision Books, New Delhi.
- 9. Rao,T.V.(et.al):HRDintheNewEconomicEnvironment,TataMcGraw-HillPub.Pvt, Ltd., New Delhi,2003.
- 10. Rao, T.V: HRD Audit, Sage Publications, NewDelhi.
- 11. ILO,TeachingandTrainingMethodsforManagementDevelopmentHand Book, McGraw-Hill, NewYork.
- 12. Rao, T.V: Human Resource Development, Sage Publications, NewDelhi.
- 13. Kapur,Sashi:HumanResourceDevelopmentandTraininginPractice,BeaconBooks, NewDelhi.

Name of the Program: Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) Course Code: COM I1 Name of the Course: Basics of Business Analytics

T T	ame of the course. Dasies of Dusi	iess Analyties
Course Credits	No. of Hours per Week	Total No. of Teaching Hours
3 Credits	3 Hrs	42 Hrs

Pedagogy: Classrooms lecture, Case studies, Tutorial Classes, Group discussion, Seminar & field work etc.,

Course Outcomes: On successful completion of the course, the students' will be able to

- a) Understand analytical applications inpractice.
- b) Validate sources of data, use statistical resources and apply tools and techniques learnt to solve real timeproblems.
- c) Formulate and manipulate business models, using quantitative methods including spreadsheets and graphical methods, in order to find solutions to real timeproblems.
- d) Be aware about the emerging trends in the world of analytics.

Syllabus:	Hours
Module No. 1: Introduction to Business Analytics	06
Data, Types of Data- Forms of Data-Evolution of Big Data- Business Analytics -Need	l for
Analytics- Types of Analytics-Importance of Business Analytics in Decision	
Making- Analytics Process Model-SMART model-Spreadsheet analysis-Internet of Things.	
Module No. 2: Technology of Big Data	06
Overview of DBMS, Data Warehousing: Concepts, Need, Objectives– Relevance Warehousing in Business Analytics-Data Mining-Application of Data Mining- Da Technique- Data Classification- Hadoop Distributed File System-Features MapReduce-Features of MapReduce.	ata Mining
Module No. 3: Data Scientists and Data Visualization	10
Data Scientists-New Era of Data Scientists -Data Scientist model- Sources of Data	scientists-
Horizontal Versus Vertical Data Scientists- Retention of Data Scientists- Data Vis Types of Data Visualization -Issues in Data Visualization-Tools in data visualiza Collection, Sampling and Pre-processing- Types of Data Sources- Sampling-Typ Elements-Visual Data Exploration and Exploratory Statistical Analysis-Missin Missing Values- Standardizing Data-Categorization-Weights of Evidence Codin Selection-Segmentation	tion- Data es of Data ng Values-
Module No. 4: Practices of Analytics	12

Predictive Analytics- Target Definition-Linear Regression -Logistic Regression -Decision Trees - Neural Networks -Support Vector Machines-Ensemble Methods -Multiclass Classification Techniques -Evaluating Predictive Models-Descriptive Analytics- Association Rules -Sequence Rules –Segmentation-Survival Analysis- Survival Analysis Measurements-Kaplan Meier Analysis- Parametric Survival Analysis-Proportional Hazards Regression-Extensions of Survival Analysis Models-Evaluating Survival Analysis Models-Social Network Analytics-Social Network Definitions-Social Network Metrics-Social Network Learning-Relational Neighbor Classifier- Probabilistic Relational Neighbor Classifier -Relational Logistic Regression-Collective Inferencing–Egonets- Mobile Analytics- Practices of analytics in - Google-General Electric-Microsoft-Kaggle- Facebook-Amazon.

Module No. 5: Big Data and Emerging trends	08
Data for Big Data-Enterprise orientation for Big data –leadership –Targets-Analys	sts- Other
Factors to Consider in Big Data Success-Emerging Technologies in Health Inf	ormation
Systems: Transforming Health in Information Era-Omics Revolution and Pers	sonalized
Medicine-Genomic Data Integration into Medical Records-Socio- demographic	Data for
Health Records-Family Health History-Genomics Driven Wellness Tracking and Mar	nagement
System (GO-WELL)- Emerging trends of analytics in Education, Government, F	inance &
Supply Chain Management.	
Skill Development Activities:	
Course teacher can identify and give the skill development activities.	
Books for Reference:	
1. Big Data Black Book, DT Editorial Services, Dreamtech Press, 2015.	
2. BigDataatWork,ThomasH.Davenport,HarvardBusinessReviewPress,Boston,	
Massachusetts,2014.	
3. AnalyticsinaBigDataWorld,JohnWiley&Sons,Inc.,Hoboken,New	
Jersey,2014.	
4. BigDataand InternetofThings:A Roadmapfor	
smartEnvironments,NikBessisCiprian Dobre Editors, Springer International	
Publishing Switzerland2014	
Note: Latest edition of books may be used.	

	Name of the Program: Bachelor of	of Commerce	
	(B.Com.)		
	Course Code: COM M	1	
	Name of the Course: Retail Ma	nagement	
Course Credits	No. of Hours per Week	Total No. of Tea	ching Hours
3 Credits	3 Hrs	42 Hrs	
Dadagagu Classrooms	lecture, Case studies, Group discuss	vion Sominar & field u	vorlz otc
reuagogy. Classi collis	s lecture, case studies, droup discuss	sion, seminar & neiu w	OIK etc.,
	successful completion of the cour		
,	l the contemporary of retail manage	ment, issues, strategie	es and
trendsin Re	6		
	theories and strategies of retailplann		
	e role and responsibilities of store n	0	che
	chandising and its techniques in the	-	
	he factors to be considered while fix		g.
<i>,</i> ,	nd the emerging trends in RetailIndu	stry.	F _
Syllabus:			Hours
Module No. 1: Introdu	uction to Retailing		08
Module No. 2: Consur	nario.InternationalPerspective in Re ner Behaviour in Retail Business		10
	ss and its Implication on Retailing -	_	
	opping Behaviour, Customer Service		laction. Retail
Implementation – Risk	ors to Consider in Preparing a Busin Analysis	ess Plall -	
Module No. 3: Retail (10
	cation of Store - Market Area Analy	rsis – Trade Area Ana	
Ũ	valuation. Retail Operations: Stores		
	e Planning, Inventory Management,		0
Management.		iner enanaise manager	lient, dutegory
Module No. 4: Retail	Marketing Mix		06
	lated to Selection of Goods (Merchar	dise Management	
	elated to Delivery of Service.		
,	actors – Approaches to Pricing – Pric	e Sensitivity - Value P	ricing –
Markdown Pricing.			0
0	-SCM Principles – Retail Logistics – (Computerized Repleni	shment
System- Corporate Rep		• •	
	jectives – Communication Effects - F	romotional Mix.	
0	, agement in Retailing – Manpower Pla		and
	on – Performance Appraisal Method		
Module No. 5: Impact	of Information Technology in Ret	ailing	08
paor		Ø	

Non-Store Retailing (E-Retailing) - The Impact of Information Technology in Retailing -Integrated Systems and Networking – EDI – Bar Coding – Electronic Article Surveillance Electronic Shelf Labels – Customer Database Management System. Legal Aspects in Retailing, Social Issues in Retailing, Ethical Issues in Retailing. Artificial Intelligence inRetailing.

Skill Developments Activities:

- 1) Identify any 10 Retail Business Stores at youConveniences
- 2) Visit any Established Retail Mall and Draw a Chart of ProductSegmentation
- 3) Make a list of factor influence on choice of retailstores
- 4) Conduct a survey after sale service of any retailoutlet
- 5) Contact any retailer, collect the information on factors influencing on retailpricing.
- 6) Any other activities, which are relevant to thecourse.

Books for Reference:

- 1. Barry Bermans and Joel Evans: "Retail Management A Strategic Approach", PHI New Delhi,
- 2. A.J.Lamba, "The Art of Retailing", Tata McGrawHill, NewDelhi,
- 3. Swapna Pradhan: Retailing Management, ,TMH
- 4. James R. Ogden & Denise T: Integrated RetailManagement
- 5. Levy & Weitz: Retail Management-TMH
- 6. Rosemary Varley, Mohammed Rafiq-: RetailManagement
- 7. Chetan Bajaj: Retail Management -OxfordPublication.
- **8.** Uniyal & Sinha: Retail Management OxfordPublications.
- 9. Suja Nair: RetailManagement
- **10.** R.S Tiwari: Retail Management, HPH, NewDelhi

	Name of the Program: Bachelor of	f Commerce
	(B.Com.)	
	Course Code: COM 5.6	
	Name of the Course: GST-Law &	² Practice
Course Credits	No. of Hours per	Total No. of Teaching Hours
	Week	10 W
3 Credits	(2+0+2) 4 Hrs	48 Hrs
	s lecture, Case studies, Tutorial Class	es, Group
discussion, Seminar &		
	n successful completion of the cour	
· ·	he concepts of Goods and Servicesta	Χ.
b) Understand th	e fundamentals ofGST.	
c) Analyse the GS	ST Procedures in theBusiness.	
d) Know the GST	Assessment and itscomputation.	
Syllabus:		Hours
Module No. 1: Introdu	uction to GST	08 Hours
GST Council, Compos Feature and Important and Debit Notes.	ed under GST, Structure of GST (Dua sition, Powers and Functions, GST (definitions. Reverse Charge Mechanis	Council meetings. CGST Act,2017 sm, Documents: Tax Invoice, Credit
Module No. 2: GST Re	gistration and Taxable Event	10 Hours
cancellation of registra types of Supply - comp goods and services. Lev	T provision and process - Regular and tion, Taxable event -Supply of good posite supply, Mixed supply. Determin y and collection of tax. List of exemp axable Turnover, Time of supply, place	s and services-Meaning, Scope and action of time and place of supply of ted goods and services- Problems or
	ons of Goods and Services Under GS	
received through money money, Valuation rules Value/Value of taxable value, and exclusive di services, Duties on imp	ion under GST, Meaning and Types y b) Consideration not received in mon s for supply of goods and services: Supply: Meaning and conditions for tra- scount excluded from transaction valu- port of goods and services, Assessable pods and services. Problems on value	ney c) Consideration received fully in valuation for discount. Transaction ansaction value, inclusive transaction ue.Valuation of imported goods and value for customs purpose and duty
Module No. 4: Input 7	fax Credit	08Hours
	ble and Ineligible Input Tax Credit; A	
	in respect of Capital Goods; Avai	
	of Input tax, Problems on input tax cre	•
Module No. 5: GST As		07Hours
	Assessment: Self- Assessment, Summ	

Returns, Audit in GST, Assessment: Self- Assessment, Summary and Scrutiny. Special Provisions. Taxability of E-Commerce, Anti- Profiteering, Avoidance of dual control- issues in filing of returns, monthly collection targets.

- 1. Prepare a tax invoice under the GSTAct.
- 2. Write the procedure for registration underGST.
- 3. Prepare a chart showing rates of GST.
- 4. ComputetaxablevalueandtaxliabilitywithimaginaryfiguresunderCGST,SGST andIGST.
- 5. List out the exempted Goods and Services underGST.
- 6. Analyse the custom duties rates of last fiveyears.
- 7. Any other activities, which are relevant to thecourse.

Books for Reference:

- 1. V.S.Datey, Goods and Services Taxes, Taxman.
- 2. Sathpal Puliana, M. A. Maniyar, Glimpse of Goods and Service Tax, KarnatakaLaw Journal Publications, Bangalore.
- 3. Pullani and Maniyar, Goods and Service Tax, Published by LawJournal, Bangalore.
- 4. H.C. Mehrotra and V.P. Agarwal, Goods and ServicesTax.
- 5. H.C. Mehotra and S.P. Goyal, Goods and ServicesTax.
- 6. GhousiaKhatoon,C.M.NaveenKumarandS.N.Venkatesh,GoodsandServicesTax, Himalaya Publishing House,Bangalore.
- 7. R.G.Saha, S.K.PodderandShruthiPrabhakar, FundamentalsofGST and Customs Act, Himalaya PublishingHouse.
- 8. G. B. Baligar, Goods and Services Tax, Ashok Prakashan, Hubli.

	Name of the Program: Bachelor of	Commerce	
	(B.Com.)		
	Course Code: COM 5.6 (B)		
Namo	e of the Course: Digital Marke	ting	
Course Credits	No. of Hours per Week	Total No. o	f Teaching Hours
3 Credits	(2+0+2) 4 Hrs	48 Hrs	
Pedagogy: Classrooms	s lecture, Case studies, Tutorial Class	es, Group	
discussion, Seminar &	field work etc.,		
Course Outcomes: On	successful completion of the cour	se, the studen	ts' will be able to
a. Gain knowle	edge on Digital Marketing, Email mark	eting and Conte	entmarketing.
	Search Engine Optimization tools andt		U
	on creation of Google AdWords & Goo	1	
	edge on Social Media Marketing and W	0	
	edge on YouTube Advertising &Conve	•	
e. Gain knowle Syllabus:	edge on Tourube Adventising &Conve		Hours
	aduation to Digital Marketing		08 hours
	oduction to Digital Marketing ng of Digital Marketing, Need for		
e-mailers, Creating Understanding e-mail Unique e-mail Conter and CTR of e-mail, Relationships with Le Content Marketing, O Strategy, Building a O Extending the Value Promote Content, Mea Module No. 2: Search Search Engine Optimiza Ecosystem of a search I & Extension), Recent O (OPO), Off-Page Optim Browser-based analysis tools, Open site explored	Deliverability & Tracking e-mails, at, Outlining the Design of Your Ma Drive leads from e-mail, What ad Nurturing & Automation Conten Generating Content Ideas, Plann Content Creation Framework, Becc of Your Content through Repurp asuring and Analyzing Your Content EngineOptimization(SEO) ation (SEO):Meaning of SEO, Importa Engine, kinds of traffic, Keyword Rese Google Updates & How Google Algor nization Misc SEO Tools: Google We tools, Page Rank tools, Pinging & inder, Domain information/who is tools, Qu	d Segmentati How to creat rketing e-mails are opt-in lis t Marketing: U ing a Long-T oming an Effe cosing, How t ance and Its Gr earch & Analysi rithms works O ebmaster Tools exing tools, Dea	ion Strategy, e Effective & s, Open rates ts , Develop Inderstanding ferm Content ctive Writer , to Effectively 12 hours owth in recent years s (Free and Paid tool on Page Optimization , Site Map Creators ad links identification ogle My Business.
•	e AdWords &GoogleAdSense		08 hours
Google AdWords Co	ogle Ad-Words Fundamentals, Goo	ale AdWords	

account settings.

Module No. 4: Social Media Marketing (SMM) 10 hours &WebAnalytics

Social Media Marketing (SMM) Facebook Marketing, Twitter Marketing, Linkedin Marke Google plus Marketing, YouTube Marketing, Pinterest Marketing, Snapchat Marketing, Instag Marketing, Social Media Automation Tools, Social Media Ad Specs The ROI in Social M Marketing, Tools Is and Dashboards, Reputation management Web Analytics: The need importance of Web b Analytics, Introducing Google Analytics, The Google Analytics layout Basic Reporting Basic Campaign and Conversion Tracking, Google Tag Manager, Social Medi Analytics,

 $\label{eq:creation} CRM \& Analytics, Other We banalytics tools, Making better decisions, Common mistakes analystmale.$

Module No. 5: Youtube Advertising (Video Ads) & Conversions

10 hours

Youtube Advertising (Video Ads): Youtube advertising? ,Why should one advertise on youtube, Creating youtube campaigns, Choose the audience for video ads, Instream ads, Invideo ads, Insearch ads, In-display ads, Measuring your YouTube ad performance, Drive leads and sales from YouTube Conversions: Understanding Conversion Tracking, Types of Conversions, Setting up Conversion Tracking, Optimizing Conversions, Track offline conversions, Analyzing conversion data, Conversion optimizer.

Skill Development Activities:

- 1. Explain the key digital marketing activities needed for competitive success.
- 2. Examine the concept of Digital Media and benefits to bederived.
- **3**. Recognise the core features of CRM and retentionprogrammes
- 4. Identify the metrics used in digitalmarketing.

Organise how we can limit the marketing materials we get throughe-mail.

Books for Reference:

1. Understanding DIGITAL Marketing, Marketing strategies for engaging the digital generation Damian Ryan & CalvinJones 2. The Art of Digital Marketing: The Definitive Guide to Creating Strategic By Ian

2. The Art of Digital Marketing: The Definitive Guide to Creating Strategic By Ian Dodson

3. Internet Marketing: A practical approach By Alan Charlesworth

4.Social Media Marketing: A Strategic Approach By Melissa Barker, Donald I. Barker, Nicholas F Bormann, Krista ENeher

	Name of the Program: Bachelor of	Commerce	
	(B.Com.)		
	Course Code: COM 6.1		
	Name of the Course: Advanced	Financial	
	Management		
Course Credits	No. of Hours per	Total No. of Teach	ing Hours
	Week		
4 Credits	5 Hrs	60 Hrs	
Pedagogy: Classroon	ns lecture, Case studies, Tutorial Clas	ses, Group discussion,	
Seminar & field work	etc.,		
Course Outcomes: O	In successful completion of the cou	rse, the students' will	be able to
	nd determine the overall cost ofcapita		
	the different advanced capital budget		
, ,	e importance of dividenddecisions.	0	
'	gers andacquisition.		
	lical and governance issues in financi	almanagement.	
Syllabus:			Hours
	of Capital and Capital Structure The	eories	14
	ngandDefinition–SignificanceofCosto		
Approach and MM Hy	Income Approach, The Net Operating /pothesis – Problems.	Income Approach, Tra	
Module No. 2: Risk A	Analysis in Capital Budgeting		14
Risk Analysis – Types	s of Risks – Risk and Uncertainty – Te	chniques of Measuring	Risks
– Risk adjusted Disco	unt Rate Approach – Certainty Equiv	alent Approach – Sensi	tivity
	Approach - Standard Deviation and	Co-efficient of Variation	1 –
Decision Tree Analys	is – Problems		
Module No. 3: Divid	end Decision and Theories		14
Introduction - Divide	end Decisions: Meaning - Types of	Dividends – Types of	Dividends
Polices – Significance	of Stable Dividend Policy - Determin	nants of Dividend Policy	y; Dividend
_	of Relevance – Walter's Model and	-	
Irrelevance – The Mil	ler-Modigliani (MM) Hypothesis - Pro	oblems.	-
Module No. 4: Merge	ers and Acquisitions		10
Meaning-Reasons-Ty	pesofCombinations-TypesofMerger	-MotivesandBenefit	sofMerger
0	of a Merger - Merger Negotiations		0
	d Significance of P/E Ratio. Problem		-
	nings Approach and Market Value A	_	
	Market capitalization.		0
	al and Governance Issues		08
Introduction to Ethic	cal and Governance Issues: Fundam	ental Principles. Ethica	l Issues in
	ent, Agency Relationship, Transa	-	
	es, Social and Environmental Issues, I		
Integrated Report.	,	- r and contentor	
5 ··· · · ·			

- 1. Visit an organization in your town and collect data about the financial objectives.
- 2. Compute thespecific cost and Weighted average cost of capital of an Organization, you have visited.
- 3. Case analysis of some live merger reported in businessmagazines.
- 4. Meet the financial manager of any company, discuss ethical issues in financial management.
- 5. Collect the data relating to dividend policies practices by any twocompanies.
- 6. Any other activities, which are relevant to thecourse.

Books for Reference:

- 1. I M Pandey, Financial management, Vikas publications, NewDelhi.
- 2. Abrish Guptha, Financial management, Pearson.
- 3. Khan & Jain, Basic Financial Management, TMH, NewDelhi.
- 4. S N Maheshwari, Principles of Financial Management, Sulthan Chand & Sons, NewDelhi.
- 5. Chandra&ChandraDBose,FundamentalsofFinancialManagement,PHI,NewDelhi.
- 6. B.Mariyappa, Advanced Financial Management, Himalaya Publishing House, NewDelhi.
- 7. Ravi M Kishore, Financial Management, TaxmanPublications
- 8. Prasanna Chandra, Financial Management, Theory and Practice, Tata McGrawHill.

Nam	ame of the Program: Bachelor of (B.Com.) Course Code: COM 6.2 e of the Course: Income Tax Law II	
Course Credits	No. of Hours per	Total No. ofTeaching Hours
4 Credits	Week 5 Hrs	60 Hrs
	s lecture, Case studies, Tutorial clas	sses, Group
discussion, Seminar & :		unce the students' will be
able to	successful completion of the co	urse, the students will be
	procedure for computation of income	from business and
	for determining the capitalgains.	
	ncome from othersources.	
· ·	he computation of total income of a	anIndividual.
-	neassessmentprocedureandtoknov	
Syllabus:		Hours
-	and Gains of Business and Profe	
-	ne from business of a sole tra	-
computationofincomef	romprofession:MedicalPractitione	ding concern - Problems of
computationofincome AdvocateandChartered Module No. 2: Capital	romprofession:MedicalPractitione Accountants. Gains	ding concern - Problems o r- 12
computationofincoment AdvocateandChartered Module No. 2: Capital Introduction - Basis for Computation of capita Exemptions under sect above sections.	romprofession:MedicalPractitione lAccountants. Gains or charge - Capital Assets - Types l gains – Short term capital gain tion 54, 54B, 54EC, 54D, 54F, and	ding concern - Problems or r- of capital assets – Transfer and Long term capital gain d 54G. Problems covering th
computationofincome AdvocateandChartered Module No. 2: Capital Introduction - Basis fo Computation of capita Exemptions under sec above sections. Module No. 3: Income	romprofession:MedicalPractitione Accountants. Gains or charge - Capital Assets - Types I gains – Short term capital gain tion 54, 54B, 54EC, 54D, 54F, and e from other Sources	ding concern - Problems or r- of capital assets – Transfer and Long term capital gain d 54G. Problems covering th 10
computationofincome AdvocateandChartered Module No. 2: Capital Introduction - Basis fo Computation of capita Exemptions under sec above sections. Module No. 3: Income Introduction - Incomes ofSecurities - Rules for	romprofession:MedicalPractitione lAccountants. Gains or charge - Capital Assets - Types l gains – Short term capital gain tion 54, 54B, 54EC, 54D, 54F, and	ding concern - Problems or r- of capital assets – Transfer and Long term capital gain d 54G. Problems covering th 10 sources – Securities - Types interest securities. Bond
computationofincome AdvocateandChartered Module No. 2: Capital Introduction - Basis fo Computation of capita Exemptions under sec above sections. Module No. 3: Income Introduction - Incomes ofSecurities - Rules for Washing Transactions Module No. 4: Set Off	romprofession:MedicalPractitione Accountants. Gains or charge - Capital Assets - Types I gains – Short term capital gain tion 54, 54B, 54EC, 54D, 54F, and te from other Sources taxable under Head income other Grossing up. Ex-interest and cum-	ding concern - Problems or r-
computationofincome AdvocateandChartered Module No. 2: Capital Introduction - Basis for Computation of capita Exemptions under sec above sections. Module No. 3: Income Introduction - Incomes ofSecurities - Rules for Washing Transactions Module No. 4: Set Off individuals. Introduction – Provisio	romprofession:MedicalPractitione Accountants. Gains or charge - Capital Assets - Types I gains – Short term capital gain tion 54, 54B, 54EC, 54D, 54F, and term other Sources taxable under Head income other Grossing up. Ex-interest and cum- - Computation of Income from oth	ding concern - Problems of r- 12 of capital assets - Transfer and Long term capital gain d 54G. Problems covering the sources - Securities - Types interest securities. Bond er Sources. 10 sources - Securities - Types interest securities. Bond er Sources. Assessment of 12 Losses (Theory
computationofincome AdvocateandChartered Module No. 2: Capital Introduction - Basis for Computation of capita Exemptions under sec above sections. Module No. 3: Income Introduction - Incomes ofSecurities - Rules for Washing Transactions Module No. 4: Set Off individuals. Introduction – Provisio only) - Computation of	romprofession:MedicalPractitione Accountants. Gains or charge - Capital Assets - Types I gains – Short term capital gain tion 54, 54B, 54EC, 54D, 54F, and e from other Sources taxable under Head income other Grossing up. Ex-interest and cum- - Computation of Income from oth and Carry Forward of Losses & A	ding concern - Problems of r- 12 of capital assets - Transfer and Long term capital gain d 54G. Problems covering th 10 sources - Securities - Types interest securities. Bond er Sources. Assessment of 12 Losses (Theory n Individual.

Nar	ne of the Program: Bachelor of Con			
Course Code: COM 6.3 Name of the Course: Management Accounting				
Course Credits	No. of Hours per	Total No. of Teachi	ng Hours	
4 Credits	Week 5 Hrs	60 Hrs		
Pedagogy: Classrooms Seminar & field work e	s lecture, Case studies, Tutorial Class etc.,	ses, Group discussion,		
Course Outcomes: On	successful completion of the cou	rse, the students' will l	be able to	
	he significance of management acco			
b) Analyse and in	terpret the corporate financial state	ments by using varioust	echniques.	
c) Compare the fi	inancial performance of corporates t	hrough ratioanalysis.		
d) Understand th	e latest provisions in preparing cash	l flowstatement.		
e) Comprehend t	he significance of management audi	t and examine the		
corporaterepo	rts of Management Review andGove	rnance.		
Syllabus:			Hours	
-	uction to Management Accounting	Ţ	12	
	t – Meaning and Definition - Significa			
_	between Financial Accounting, Cost			
	es and Limitations of Management A	0 0		
	Functions of Management Accountar		10	
recountant. Note and I	unctions of Management necountar	16.		
Module No. 2. Financ	ial Statements Analysis and Interi	retation	14	
	ial Statements Analysis and Interj g and Nature of financial statements		14	
Introduction – Meanin statements- Essentials and definition of Finar	ial Statements Analysis and Interp g and Nature of financial statements of a good financial statement. Analy ncial of analysis, types of analysis eStatements, Common Size Statemer	- Limitations of financia sis and interpretations- s, Techniques of Financ	al Meaning cial	
Introduction – Meanin statements- Essentials and definition of Finar Analysis- Comparative	g and Nature of financial statements of a good financial statement. Analy ncial of analysis, types of analysis eStatements, Common Size Statemer	- Limitations of financia sis and interpretations- s, Techniques of Financ	al Meaning cial	
Introduction – Meanin statements- Essentials and definition of Finar Analysis- Comparative Module No. 3: Ratio A Introduction - Meaning – Classification of rat ratio; Solvency ratios: per share and return of ratio – Operating ratio - Debtors turnover ra period, Assets turnover	g and Nature of financial statements of a good financial statement. Analy ncial of analysis, types of analysis eStatements, Common Size Statemer	- Limitations of financia sis and interpretations- s, Techniques of Financia ats and Trend Analysis - ses & Limitations of Rat Liquid ratio and Abso and Capital gearing ratio tios: Gross profit ratio - er ratios: Inventory turn ors turnover ratio -Deb rice Earnings Ratio. Pr	Al Meaning cial Problems. 14 io Analysis lute liquid o - Earning Net profit nover ratio t payment oblems on	
Introduction – Meanin statements- Essentials and definition of Finar Analysis- Comparative Module No. 3: Ratio A Introduction - Meaning – Classification of rat ratio; Solvency ratios: per share and return of ratio – Operating ratio - Debtors turnover ra period, Assets turnover Ratio Analysis - Prepar	g and Nature of financial statements of a good financial statement. Analy ncial of analysis, types of analysis eStatements, Common Size Statement malysis g and Definition of Ratio Analysis, U ios: Liquidity ratios: Current ratio, Debt equity ratio, Proprietary ratio on capital employed; Profitability ra , and Operating profit ratio. Turnov tio Debt collection period - Credito er ratio, Earnings per share and P ration of financial statements with th	- Limitations of financia sis and interpretations- s, Techniques of Financia ats and Trend Analysis - ses & Limitations of Rat Liquid ratio and Abso and Capital gearing ratio tios: Gross profit ratio - er ratios: Inventory turn ors turnover ratio -Deb rice Earnings Ratio. Pr	Al Meaning cial Problems. 14 io Analysis lute liquid o - Earning Net profit nover ratio t payment oblems on	
Introduction – Meanin statements- Essentials and definition of Finar Analysis- Comparative Module No. 3: Ratio A Introduction - Meaning – Classification of rat ratio; Solvency ratios: per share and return of ratio – Operating ratio - Debtors turnover ra period, Assets turnover Ratio Analysis - Prepar Module No. 4: Cash Fl Introduction- Meaning	g and Nature of financial statements of a good financial statement. Analy ncial of analysis, types of analysis eStatements, Common Size Statement malysis g and Definition of Ratio Analysis, U ios: Liquidity ratios: Current ratio, Debt equity ratio, Proprietary ratio on capital employed; Profitability ra , and Operating profit ratio. Turnov tio Debt collection period - Credito er ratio, Earnings per share and P ration of financial statements with th ow Analysis g and Definition, Merits and Demeri	- Limitations of financia sis and interpretations- s, Techniques of Financia its and Trend Analysis - ses & Limitations of Rat Liquid ratio and Abso and Capital gearing ratio tios: Gross profit ratio - er ratios: Inventory turn ors turnover ratio -Deb rice Earnings Ratio. Pr he help of Accounting Ra	Al Meaning cial Problems. 14 io Analysis lute liquid o - Earning Net profit nover ratio t payment oblems on tios. 12 Fund flow	
Introduction – Meanin statements- Essentials and definition of Finar Analysis- Comparative Module No. 3: Ratio A Introduction - Meaning – Classification of rat: ratio; Solvency ratios: per share and return of ratio – Operating ratio - Debtors turnover ra period, Assets turnover Ratio Analysis - Prepar Module No. 4: Cash Fl Introduction- Meaning and cash flow stateme	g and Nature of financial statements of a good financial statement. Analy ncial of analysis, types of analysis estatements, Common Size Statement malysis g and Definition of Ratio Analysis, Us ios: Liquidity ratios: Current ratio, Debt equity ratio, Proprietary ratio on capital employed; Profitability ra , and Operating profit ratio. Turnov tio Debt collection period - Credito er ratio, Earnings per share and P ration of financial statements with th low Analysis g and Definition, Merits and Demeri nts. Provisions of Ind AS 7. Procedu	- Limitations of financia sis and interpretations- s, Techniques of Financia ats and Trend Analysis - ses & Limitations of Rat Liquid ratio and Abso and Capital gearing ratio tios: Gross profit ratio - er ratios: Inventory turn ors turnover ratio -Deb rice Earnings Ratio. Pr he help of Accounting Ra ts, differences between re of cash flow stateme	Al Meaning Cial Problems. 14 io Analysis lute liquid o - Earning Net profit nover ratio t payment oblems on tios. 12 Fund flow nt Concept	
Introduction – Meanin statements- Essentials and definition of Finar Analysis- Comparative Module No. 3: Ratio A Introduction - Meaning – Classification of rat ratio; Solvency ratios: per share and return of ratio – Operating ratio - Debtors turnover ra period, Assets turnove Ratio Analysis - Prepar Module No. 4: Cash Fl Introduction- Meaning and cash flow stateme of cash and cash equiv	g and Nature of financial statements of a good financial statement. Analy ncial of analysis, types of analysis eStatements, Common Size Statement malysis g and Definition of Ratio Analysis, U ios: Liquidity ratios: Current ratio, Debt equity ratio, Proprietary ratio on capital employed; Profitability ra , and Operating profit ratio. Turnov tio Debt collection period - Credito er ratio, Earnings per share and P ration of financial statements with th tow Analysis g and Definition, Merits and Demeri nts. Provisions of Ind AS 7. Procedu valent. Classification of Cash flows, H	- Limitations of financia sis and interpretations- s, Techniques of Financia ats and Trend Analysis - ses & Limitations of Rat Liquid ratio and Abso and Capital gearing ratio tios: Gross profit ratio - er ratios: Inventory turn ors turnover ratio -Deb rice Earnings Ratio. Pr he help of Accounting Ra ts, differences between re of cash flow stateme	Meaning Cial Problems. 14 io Analysis lute liquid o - Earning Net profit nover ratio t payment oblems on tios. 12 Fund flow nt Concept	
Introduction – Meanin statements- Essentials and definition of Finar Analysis- Comparative Module No. 3: Ratio A Introduction - Meaning – Classification of rat: ratio; Solvency ratios: per share and return of ratio – Operating ratio - Debtors turnover ra period, Assets turnover Ratio Analysis - Prepar Module No. 4: Cash Fl Introduction- Meaning and cash flow stateme of cash and cash equiv as per Ind AS 7 (Indire	g and Nature of financial statements of a good financial statement. Analy ncial of analysis, types of analysis estatements, Common Size Statement malysis g and Definition of Ratio Analysis, U- ios: Liquidity ratios: Current ratio, Debt equity ratio, Proprietary ratio on capital employed; Profitability ra , and Operating profit ratio. Turnov tio Debt collection period - Credito er ratio, Earnings per share and P ration of financial statements with th low Analysis g and Definition, Merits and Demeri nts. Provisions of Ind AS 7. Procedu valent. Classification of Cash flows, I ct method only). Problems.	- Limitations of financia sis and interpretations- s, Techniques of Financia ats and Trend Analysis - ses & Limitations of Rat Liquid ratio and Abso and Capital gearing ratio tios: Gross profit ratio - er ratios: Inventory turn ors turnover ratio -Deb rice Earnings Ratio. Pr he help of Accounting Ra ts, differences between re of cash flow statemer Preparation of cashflow	Al Meaning cial Problems. 14 io Analysis lute liquid o - Earning Net profit nover ratio t payment oblems on tios. 12 Fund flow nt Concept statement	
Introduction – Meanin statements- Essentials and definition of Finar Analysis- Comparative Module No. 3: Ratio A Introduction - Meaning – Classification of rati ratio; Solvency ratios: per share and return of ratio – Operating ratio - Debtors turnover ra period, Assets turnove Ratio Analysis - Prepar Module No. 4: Cash FI Introduction- Meaning and cash flow stateme of cash and cash equiv as per Ind AS 7 (Indire Module No. 5: Manag	g and Nature of financial statements of a good financial statement. Analy ncial of analysis, types of analysis eStatements, Common Size Statement malysis g and Definition of Ratio Analysis, U- ios: Liquidity ratios: Current ratio, Debt equity ratio, Proprietary ratio on capital employed; Profitability ra , and Operating profit ratio. Turnov tio Debt collection period - Credito er ratio, Earnings per share and P ration of financial statements with th tow Analysis g and Definition, Merits and Demeri nts. Provisions of Ind AS 7. Procedu valent. Classification of Cash flows, F ct method only). Problems. ement Audit & Reports on Manage	- Limitations of financia sis and interpretations- s, Techniques of Financia its and Trend Analysis - ses & Limitations of Rat Liquid ratio and Abso and Capital gearing ratio tios: Gross profit ratio - er ratios: Inventory turn ors turnover ratio -Deb rice Earnings Ratio. Pr he help of Accounting Ra ts, differences between re of cash flow statemen Preparation of cashflow	Al Meaning cial Problems. 14 io Analysis lute liquid to - Earning Net profit nover ratio to payment oblems on tios. 12 Fund flow nt Concept statement 08	
Introduction – Meanin statements- Essentials and definition of Finar Analysis- Comparative Module No. 3: Ratio A Introduction - Meaning – Classification of rat: ratio; Solvency ratios: per share and return of ratio – Operating ratio - Debtors turnover ra period, Assets turnover Ratio Analysis - Prepar Module No. 4: Cash Fl Introduction- Meaning and cash flow stateme of cash and cash equiv as per Ind AS 7 (Indire Module No. 5: Manag Introduction–Meaning	g and Nature of financial statements of a good financial statement. Analy ncial of analysis, types of analysis estatements, Common Size Statemer malysis g and Definition of Ratio Analysis, U- ios: Liquidity ratios: Current ratio, Debt equity ratio, Proprietary ratio on capital employed; Profitability ra , and Operating profit ratio. Turnov tio Debt collection period - Credito er ratio, Earnings per share and P ration of financial statements with th low Analysis g and Definition, Merits and Demeri nts. Provisions of Ind AS 7. Procedu valent. Classification of Cash flows, F ct method only). Problems. ement Audit & Reports on Manage –Nature–Scope-Importance–Need-C	- Limitations of financia sis and interpretations- s, Techniques of Financia ats and Trend Analysis - ses & Limitations of Rat Liquid ratio and Abso and Capital gearing ratio tios: Gross profit ratio - er ratios: Inventory turn ors turnover ratio -Deb rice Earnings Ratio. Pr he help of Accounting Ra ts, differences between re of cash flow statemer Preparation of cashflow ement	Al Meaning cial Problems. 14 io Analysis lute liquid to - Earning Net profit nover ratio to payment oblems on tios. 12 Fund flow nt Concept statement 08 taudit-	
Introduction – Meanin statements- Essentials and definition of Finar Analysis- Comparative Module No. 3: Ratio A Introduction - Meaning – Classification of rat ratio; Solvency ratios: per share and return of ratio – Operating ratio - Debtors turnover ra period, Assets turnove Ratio Analysis - Prepar Module No. 4: Cash FI Introduction- Meaning and cash flow stateme of cash and cash equiv as per Ind AS 7 (Indire Module No. 5: Manag Introduction–Meaning Differences between F	g and Nature of financial statements of a good financial statement. Analy ncial of analysis, types of analysis estatements, Common Size Statement malysis g and Definition of Ratio Analysis, Us ios: Liquidity ratios: Current ratio, Debt equity ratio, Proprietary ratio on capital employed; Profitability ra , and Operating profit ratio. Turnov tio Debt collection period - Credito er ratio, Earnings per share and P ration of financial statements with th ow Analysis g and Definition, Merits and Demeri nts. Provisions of Ind AS 7. Procedu valent. Classification of Cash flows, F ct method only). Problems. ement Audit & Reports on Manage –Nature–Scope-Importance–Need-C inancial Audit and Management Audit	- Limitations of financia sis and interpretations- s, Techniques of Financia ats and Trend Analysis - ses & Limitations of Rat Liquid ratio and Abso and Capital gearing ratio tios: Gross profit ratio - er ratios: Inventory turn ors turnover ratio -Deb rice Earnings Ratio. Pr he help of Accounting Ra ts, differences between re of cash flow statemer Preparation of cashflow ement bjectivesofmanagement lit - Steps involved in Ma	Meaning cial Problems. 14 io Analysis lute liquid o - Earning Net profit nover ratio t payment oblems on tios. 12 Fund flow nt Concept statement 08 taudit- anagement	
Introduction – Meanin statements- Essentials and definition of Finar Analysis- Comparative Module No. 3: Ratio A Introduction - Meaning – Classification of rat: ratio; Solvency ratios: per share and return of ratio – Operating ratio - Debtors turnover ra period, Assets turnover Ratio Analysis - Prepar Module No. 4: Cash FI Introduction- Meaning and cash flow stateme of cash and cash equiv as per Ind AS 7 (Indire Module No. 5: Manag Introduction–Meaning Differences between F Audit. Reports on Ma	g and Nature of financial statements of a good financial statement. Analy ncial of analysis, types of analysis estatements, Common Size Statemer malysis g and Definition of Ratio Analysis, U- ios: Liquidity ratios: Current ratio, Debt equity ratio, Proprietary ratio on capital employed; Profitability ra , and Operating profit ratio. Turnov tio Debt collection period - Credito er ratio, Earnings per share and P ration of financial statements with th low Analysis g and Definition, Merits and Demeri nts. Provisions of Ind AS 7. Procedu valent. Classification of Cash flows, F ct method only). Problems. ement Audit & Reports on Manage –Nature–Scope-Importance–Need-C	- Limitations of financia sis and interpretations- s, Techniques of Financia ats and Trend Analysis - ses & Limitations of Rat Liquid ratio and Abso and Capital gearing ratio tios: Gross profit ratio - er ratios: Inventory turn ors turnover ratio -Deb rice Earnings Ratio. Pr he help of Accounting Ra ts, differences between re of cash flow statemer Preparation of cashflow ement Dijectivesofmanagement lit - Steps involved in Ma e: Introduction -Report	Al Meaning cial Problems. 14 io Analysis lute liquid o - Earning Net profit nover ratio t payment oblems on tios. 12 Fund flow nt Concept statement statement t of Board	

Responsibility Report – Corporate Governance Report – Secretarial Audit Report.

Skill Development Activities:

- 1. Meet Management accountant and discuss his role in decision making in anEnterprise.
- 2. Collectfinancialstatementsofanyonecorporateentityfortwoyearandpreparea comparative statement and analyse the financialposition.
- **3**. Collectfinancialstatementsofanyonecorporateentity, analyse the same by using ratio analysis.
- 4. Prepare a cash flowstatement
- 5. Meet the management accountant, discuss the steps involved in managementaudit.
- 6. Collect reports of any two corporates, analyse the management review andgovernance of thesame.
- 7. Any other activities, which are relevant to thecourse.

Books for Reference:

- 1. Study Materials of ICAI on Management Accounting(Updated)
- 2. Study Materials of ICMAI on ManagementAccounting
- 3. Charles T. Horngren, Gary L. Sundem, Dave Burgstahler, Jeff O. Schatzberg, Introduction to Management Accounting, PearsonEducation.
- 4. B Mariyappa Management Accounting Himalaya Publishing House NewDelhi
- 5. Khan, M.Y. and Jain, P.K. Management Accounting. McGraw HillEducation.
- 6. Arora, M.N. Management Accounting, Vikas Publishing House, NewDelhi
- 7. Maheshwari, S.N. and S.N. Mittal, Management Accounting. Shree Mahavir Book Depot, New Delhi.

Name of the Programme: Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com) Course Code: COM A2 Name of the Course: Indian Accounting Standards-2			
Course Credits	Week Teac	Total No of Teaching Hours 42 Hrs	
3 Credits	3 Hrs 42 I		
Pedagogy: Classrooms lecture	, Case studies, Tutorial Classes, Group		
discussion, Seminar & field wo	rk etc.,		
Course Outcomes: On succes able to	sful completion of the course, the students' v	vill be	
a) Understand the prepa	ration of consolidated financial statements as pe	er IndAS	
b) Learn the disclosures i	in the financialstatements		
c) Understand the latest	provisions of measurement-basedaccountingpo	licies.	
d) Comprehend the Accor	unting and Reporting of FinancialInstruments		
e) Analyse the Revenue b	ased accountingstandard.		
Syllabus		Hours	
Module-1 Consolidated Fin	ancial Statement (Ind AS 110)	8	
and mutual indebtedness. Prot Module No. 2 Disclosures in (Employee benefits (Ind AS 19) 116), Interim Financial Report	vill or Capital Reserve and Unreleased profit, olems on Preparation of Consolidated Balance S the Financial Statements Earnings per Share (Ind AS 33) Lease (Ind AS ing (Ind AS 34) Share-based Payment (Ind AS	heet. 8	
102). Module No. 3 Measurement I	Based on Accounting Policies	8	
	n Accounting Estimates and Errors (Ind AS 8),	_	
adoption of Ind AS (Ind As 10	1), Accounting for Government Grants and Disc AS 20)) and Share Based Payment (Ind AS 102)		
Module No. 4 Accounting and	l Reporting of Financial Instruments	9	
Assets, Financial Liabilities - financial Instruments (Ind A andmeasurement of Financial	struments (Ind AS 32) – Meaning, Financial Presentation Recognition and Measurement of S 39) – Initial and Subsequent Recognition Assets and Financial Liabilities, Derecognition nancial Liabilities- Disclosures of Financial		
Module No. 5 Revenue based	accounting standard.	9	
	Customers (Ind AS 115), Fair Value Measuremen visions and problems on the above standards.	ıt (Ind	

- 1. Prepare consolidated Balance sheet with imaginary figures.
- 2. Make a list of Indian AccountingStandards
- 3. Make disclosures of any five Indian AccountingStandards.
- 4. StudythecompliancewiththerequirementsofIndianAccountingstandardsas disclosed in the Notes to Accounts in AnnualReports.

Books for Reference:

- 1. Study material of the Institute of Chartered Accountants ofIndia
- 2. Anil Kumar, Rajesh Kumar and Mariyappa, Indian Accounting Standards, HPH
- 3. Miriyala, Ravikanth, Indian Accounting Standards Made Easy, Commercial Law Publishers
- 4. Dr.A.L.Saini IFRS for India, , Snow whitepublications.
- **5.** CA Shibarama Tripathy Roadmap to IFRS and IndianAccounting Standards
- 6. Ghosh T P, IFRS for Finance Executives Taxman Allied ServicesPrivate Limited.

Name of the Program: Bachelor of Commerce				
(B.Com.)				
Course Code: COM F2				
	Name of the Course: Inve	stment Management		
Course	No. of Hours per	Total No	. of Teaching Hours	
Credits	Week			
	3 Credits 3 Hrs 42 Hrs			
	lecture, Case studies, Group di			
	successful completion of the			
,	e concept of investments, its fea		ents.	
	ne functioning of secondary ma			
-	concept of risk and return and t	heir relevance in purchasi	ng and	
sellingof securi				
securities.	aluation of securities and findin			
e) Demonstrate the fundamental analysis to analyse the company for purchase and sale of securities and technical analysis for trading in the sharemarket.				
Syllabus:			Hours	
Module No. 1: Concep	t of Investment		06	
Introduction - Investme	ent: Attributes, Economic vs. Fi	nancial Investment, Invest	ment and	
speculation, Features o	f a good investment, Investmer	nt Process. Financial Instru	ments: Money Market	
Instruments, Capital M	Instruments, Capital Market Instruments. Derivatives.			
Module No. 2: Fundamental Analysis		12		
Fundamental analysis-	EIC Frame Work, Global Econo	my, Domestic Economy, Βι	isiness Cycles,	
Industry Analysis and (Company Analysis.			
Valuation of securities:	Valuation of Bonds and deben	tures and preference share	es, equity	
shares- no growth rate,	, normal growth rate and super	normal growth rate.		
Module No. 3:Risk & F	Return		10	
Risk and Return Concepts: Concept of Risk, Types of Risk- Systematic risk, Unsystematic risk, Calculation				
of Risk and returns. Portfolio Risk and Return: Expected returns of a portfolio, Calculation of				
Portfolio Risk and Retu	_	1 ,		
Module No. 4 Technic			07	
	oncept, Theories- Dow Theor	y, Eliot wave theory. Cha	rts-Types, Trend and	
Trend Reversal Patterns. Mathematical Indicators – Moving averages, ROC, RSI, and Market				
Indicators - Market Efficiency and Behavioural Finance: Random walk and Efficient Market				
Hypothesis, Forms of Market				
	st for different forms of marke	efficiency		
Module No. 5: Portfol		•	07	
Portfolio Management: Meaning, Need, Objectives, process of Portfolio management, Selection of				
securities and Portfolio analysis. Construction of optimal portfolio using Sharpe's Single Index Model.				
	evaluation (Theory only).	- • •	-	

- 1. Collect and compare the data on financial instruments selected for investment from anyfive investors.
- 2. OpenDemataccount,learnhowtotradeinstockmarket and submitthereporton prospectus and challenges of stocktrading.
- 3. Discuss with investors on systematic and unsystematic risk analysis, submit report on thesame.
- 4. Calculate the intrinsic value of any five bonds listed on BSE / NSE, making necessary assumptions.
- 5. Summarise the parameters of 'Economy Analysis' of any five countries and give yourinference.
- 6. Any other activities, which are relevant to thecourse.

Books for Reference:

- 1. Bodie ZVI, Kane Alex, Marcus J Alan and Mohanty Pitabas., Investments, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited, NewDelhi.
- 2. SharpeF.William,AlexanderJGordonandBaileyVJeffery,Investments,PrenticeHallof India Private Limited, NewDelhi.
- 3. FischerEDonaldandJordanJRonald., SecurityAnalysisandPortfolioManagement, PrenticeHall of India Private Limited, NewDelhi.
- 4. Kevin S., Portfolio Management, PHI, NewDelhi.
- 5. Punithavathy Pandian, Security Analysis and Portfolio Management, Vikas PublishingHouse Private Limited, NewDelhi.
- 6. Prasanna Chandra, Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management, Tata McGraw HillPublishing Company Limited, NewDelhi.

COM H2 Diversity at Work Place Total No. of Teachin 42 Hrs o discussion, Seminar & field wor tionofthecourse,thestudents'w and engage with the notionof anorganization. rersity andinclusion. s culturalenvironment. gies for managing workforce	k etc.,
Total No. of Teachin 42 Hrs o discussion, Seminar & field wor tionofthecourse,thestudents'w a and engage with the notionof a anorganization. versity andinclusion. s culturalenvironment.	k etc.,
o discussion, Seminar & field wor tionofthecourse,thestudents'w a and engage with the notionof a anorganization. versity andinclusion. s culturalenvironment.	-
tionofthecourse,thestudents'w a and engage with the notionof a anorganization. versity andinclusion. s culturalenvironment.	-
tionofthecourse,thestudents'w a and engage with the notionof a anorganization. versity andinclusion. s culturalenvironment.	-
a and engage with the notionof a anorganization. versity andinclusion. s culturalenvironment.	indeadier
n anorganization. versity andinclusion. s culturalenvironment.	
versity andinclusion. s culturalenvironment.	
s culturalenvironment.	
5 5 5	
	Hours
	08
Evolution of Diversity Managen	ient. Over
Understanding the nature of D	iversity –
	08
s, including sources of our identit imination, dehumanization and	ty.
ltural Management	10
anizations: Justice, fairness, and g at: Meaning and Concepts, Frame odtbeck framework, Hofstede's Value Survey, GLOBE study.	eworks in
	08
d workplaces/ Organizational as	
rategies. Creating Multicultural	
ent	08
Cultural issues in international w eams: Issues and challenges ment, Social psychological persp	s, Global
	Evolution of Diversity Managen ifying characteristics of diversi Understanding the nature of D s, including sources of our identit mination, dehumanization and tural Management nizations: Justice, fairness, and g t: Meaning and Concepts, Framo odtbeck framework, Hofstede's /alue Survey, GLOBE study. d workplaces/ Organizational as rategies. Creating Multicultural ent Cultural issues in international w

- 1. Visit any MNCs, identify and report on the cultural diversity in anorganization.
- 2. Interact and List out the ways in which dehumanization done inpublic/ private sectororganization.
- **3**. InteractwithHRManagerofanyMNCs,exploreandreportoncrosscultural management.
- 4. Explore the benefits of multi-culturalorganizations.
- 5. Examine and report on diversity management in select ITorganizations.
- 6. Any other activities, which are relevant to thecourse.

Books for Reference:

- 1. Bell, M.P. (2012). Diversity in organizations (2nd Ed.). Mason, OH:Cengage.
- 2. Harvey, C.P. & Allard, M.J. (2015). Understanding and managing diversity: Readings, cases, and exercises (6th Ed.). Upper Saddle River, NJ:Pearson.

Nai	ne of the Program: Bachelor of Course Code: CO		
N Course Credits	lame of the Course: Human R No. of Hours per Week	tesource Analytics Total No. of Teach	ning Hours
3 Credits	3 Hrs	42 Hrs	
	s lecture, Case studies, Tutorial	Classes, Group discussion,	
Seminar & field work e a) Course Outco ableto	etc., mes: On successful completion	on of the course, the stude	nts' will be
 c) Identify a list d) Apply best pradriven decision 	-	ganization's mission orgoals o support making data-	
ej Demonstrate t Syllabus:	he use of Analytical techniques	s to analyse and interpret HF	data Hours
·	ision-making and HR Analyt	ics	08
framework andmodels Module No. 2: HR Bus Statistics and statistic	siness Process and HR Analyt al modelling for HR research a	t ics and HR decision-making – I	08 HR research
tools and techniques –	al modelling for HR research a data analysis for human resou sion-making – HR metrics – re	urces – parametric and non-	- parametric
_	tion – HR scorecard – HR dasht sting and Measuring HR valu		
analytics	5 5		06
Value proposition and through analytics – Pre	HR decisions – Sustainability in edictive HR analytics	n HR decisions – HR optimiz	ation
Module No. 4: HR ana	lytics and Data		12
HR information – HR r datafication of huma Scorecard, Developing	-datacollection-bigdataforhun reporting – HR report visualiza n resources, Excel exercises Executive and Operational Das nover: Voluntary Turnover,Inv ismissals, and Layoffs	ition – performing root caus : Preparing to Build You shboards, Pivotal Talent Poo	se analysis – Ir Balanced
Module 5: HR Analyti	cs and Predictive Modelling		08
Different phases of H	R analytics and predictive mo software solutions – predict		
Skill Development Ac Course teacher can ic	tivities: lentify and give the skill deve	elopment activities.	

Books for Reference:

- 1. Dipak Kumar Bhattacharya, HR Analytics: Understanding Theoriesand Applications, SAGE publications, 2017
- 2. Ron Person, Balanced Scorecards & Operational Dashboards withMicrosoft Excel, Wiley Publications.
- 3. Jac Fitz-enz, The New HR Analytics- Predicting the Economic Value of Your Company's Human Capital Investments, AMACOM.
- 4. JacFitz-enz,JohnR.MattoxII,PredictiveAnalyticsforHumanResources,Wiley&SAS BusinessSeries.

Note: Latest edition of text books may be used.

Name of the Program: Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) Course Code: COM .M2

Name	of the Course: Customer Relation	snip Management
Course Credits	No. of Hours per Week	Total No. of Teaching Hours
3 Credits	3 Hrs	42 Hrs

Pedagogy: Classrooms lecture, Case studies, Tutorial Classes, Group discussion, Seminar & field work etc.,

Course Outcomes: On successful completion of the course, the students will be able to

- a) To be aware of the nuances of customerrelationship.
- b) To analyze the CRM link with the other aspects of marketing.
- c) ToimpartthebasicknowledgeoftheRole ofCRMinincreasingthesalesofthe company.
- d) To make the students aware of the different CRM models in service industry.
- e) To make the students aware and analyze the different issues inCRM

Syllabus:	Hours
Module No. 1: Evolution of Customer Relationship	09
Introduction - CRM- Definition, Emergence of CRM Practice, Factors responsibl	e for CRM
growth, CRM process, framework of CRM, Benefits of CRM, Types of CRM, Scop	be of CRM,
Customer Profitability, Features Trends in CRM , CRM and Cost-Benefit	
Analysis, CRM and Relationship Marketing.	
Module No. 2: CRM Concepts	10
Internalization Contamon Value Contamon Encontration Contamon Satisfaction	Customer

Introduction - Customer Value, Customer Expectation, Customer Satisfaction, Customer Centricity, Customer Acquisition, Customer Retention, Customer Loyalty, Customer Lifetime Value. Customer Experience Management, Customer Profitability, Enterprise Marketing Management, Customer Satisfaction Measurements, Web based Customer Support.

Module No. 3: Planning for CRM	08
Introduction -Steps in Planning-Building Customer Centricity, Setting CRM	Objectives,
Defining Data Requirements, Planning Desired Outputs, Relevant issues while pla	anning the
Outputs, Elements of CRM plan, CRM Strategy: The Strategy Development Process,	Customer
StrategyGrid.	

Module No. 4: CRM and Marketing Strategy07Introduction - CRM Marketing Initiatives, Sales Force Automation, Campaign Management,
Call Centres. Practice of CRM: CRM in Consumer Markets, CRM in Services Sector, CRM in
Mass Markets, CRM in Manufacturing Sector.

Module 5: CRM Planning and Implementation08Introduction - Issues and Problems in implementing CRM, Information Technology toolsin CRM, Challenges of CRM Implementation. CRM Implementation Roadmap, Road Map(RM) Performance: Measuring CRM performance, CRM Metrics.

Skill Development

Activities:

- 1. Visit any bank, identify and note customer relationship management bybanker.
- **2.** Conduct online survey on customer satisfaction of insurance products of any company.
- **3.** Visitanytelecommunicationretailserviceoutlet,discussCRMrelatedaspectswith CRMmanager.
- 4. Discuss from any five call centre employees on how their work helps tomaintain

customer relationship.

6. Prepare report how technology impacts onCRM.

Any other activities which

are relevant to thecourse.

Books	for Reference:
1.	FrancisButtle,StanMaklan,CustomerRelationshipManagement:Conceptsand
	Technologies, 3rd edition, Routledge Publishers,2015
2.	Kumar, V., Reinartz, Werner Customer Relationship
	ManagementConcept, Strategy and Tools, 1st edition, Springer
	Texts,2014.
3.	Jagdish N.Sheth, Atul Parvatiyar & G.Shainesh, "CustomerRelationship
	Management", Emerging Concepts, Tools and Application", 2010, TMH
4.	Dilip Soman & Sara N-Marandi," Managing Customer Value" 1st
	edition,2014, Cambridge.
5.	Alok Kumar Rai, "Customer Relationship Management: Concepts andCases",
	2008, PHI.
6.	KenBurnett,theHandbookofKey"CustomerRelationshipManagement",2010,
	PearsonEducation.
7.	Mukesh Chaturvedi, Abinav Chaturvedi, "Customer Relationship Management-An
	Indian Perspective", 2010 Excel Books, 2nd edition
Note: L	atest edition of text
books	may be used

Name of the Program: Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) Course Code: COM 6.6

Name of the Course: Assessment of Persons other than Individuals and Filing of ITPs

	rining of FI KS	
Course Credits	No. of Hours per Week	Total No. of Teaching Hours
3 Credits	(2+0+2) 4 Hrs	48 Hrs

Pedagogy: Classrooms lecture, Case studies, Tutorial Classes, Group discussion, Seminar & field work etc.,

Course Outcomes: On successful completion of the course, the students' will be able to

- a) Understand the calculation of Depreciation and allowance
- b) ComprehendtheassessmentofpartnershipFirmsanddeterminethetaxliability.
- c) Comprehendtheassessmentofcorporateentitiesanddeterminethetaxliability.
- **d)** EquipwithunderstandingofintensiveknowledgeonanalysisofallformsofITRForms along with the Overview ITR Forms ande-filing.

Syllabus:	Hours
Module No. 1: Depreciation and Investment Allowance	08
Introduction-Meaning of Depreciation, Important points regarding depreciation, Co	onditions
for allowance of Depreciation, Assets eligible for depreciation, important	
terms for computation of depreciation allowance. Problems.	
Module No. 2: Assessment of Partnership firms	14
Definition of Partnership, Firm and Partners – Assessment of Firms (Sectio Computation of Firm's Business Income – Treatment of Interest, Commission, Rem received by partners (Sec 40b). Presumptive taxation (44AD) Problems on Comp total income and tax liability of firms (Use of available software package for comp tax liability, RelatedForms and Challans)	nuneration outation of
sModule No. 3: Assessment of Companies.	12
Introduction-Meaning and Definition of Company-Types of Companies under Inco -– Problems on computation of total income of companies- Including Minimum Alt (115JB) Applicable Deductions u/s 80IA, 80IB, 80IC, 80G - Problems on Computation of Tax Liability (Use of Software Package-Quick Books/ Electro com)	
Module No. 4: Tax Under E-Environment	08
Filing of Income tax returns (ITR) – Types income tax return forms- benefit of	filing ITR-
different sectionsofITRreturns-documentrequiredtofilingITR-form26ASsignifican	cereturns-
Advance Tax Sections-Tax Deducted at Source (TDS)- online payment of tax- pr Advance Tax andTDS.]E-filingofreturnonIncomeTaxPortal,Verification	oblems on

of ITR..

Module No. 5: Case laws and Amendments

Introduction - Recent Amendments in Filing of Returns as per Finance Bill; Recent Case Laws for guidance.DeputethestudentsatleasttwoweekstoanyAuditFirmtolearnpracticallythefiling of Returns of various kinds of assesses. Like individuals, Firms andCompanies.

06

Skill Development Activities:

- 1) Prepare a chart showing rates of depreciation for different assets.
- **2)** CalculatetheEligibleRemunerationtoworkingpartnersasperIncometaxruleswith imaginaryfigures.
- 3) Narrate the procedure for calculation of BookProfit.
- 4) Students should able to e-file and understand ITRforms.
- 5) Any other activities, which are relevant to thecourse

Books for Reference:

- 1. Vinod K Singhania "Direct Taxes Law and Practice", TaxmannPublications
- 2. H C Mehrotra and Goyal, "Direct Taxes", Sahitya BhavanPublications
- 3. Gaur and Narang ; Direct Taxes, KalyaniPublishers
- 4. Rajiva S. Mishra Direct & Indirect Tax 5. Santhil & Santhil : Businesstaxation.
- 5. B.Mariyappa Business Tax Himalaya Publication House. NewDelhi.

Note: Latest edition of text books may be used.

Na	me of the Program: Bachelor of Com	merce (B.Com.)	
	Course Code: COM 6.6 (E	3)	
	Name of the Course: E-Comm	nerce	
Course Credits	No. of Hours per Week	Total No. of Teachin	g Hours
3 Credits	(2+0+2) 4 Hrs	48 Hrs	
Pedagogy: Classrooms	lecture, Case studies, Tutorial Classes,	Group discussion,	
Seminar & field work et	с.,		
Course Outcomes: On	successful completion of the course,	the students' will be able	e to
j) Comprehend th	e concepts ofE-commerce		
k) Understand the	e-retailing benefits and key successfac	tors	
I) Analyse the ber	efits of EDI		
m) To understand	Cybersecurity		
n) Know the Issue	s inE-commerce.		
Syllabus:			Hours
Module No. 1: E-comn	nerce and its Technological Aspects		10
Overview of developm	ents in Information Technology and I	Defining E-Commerce: T	he scope of
E-commerce, Electron	ic Market, Electronic Data Interchang	ge, Internet Commerce, B	Benefits and
limitations of E-Com	merce, Produce a generic framewo	ork for E-Commerce, A	architectural
framework of Electron	ic Commerce, Web based E-Commerce	e Architecture.	

Module No. 2: Consumer Oriented E Commerce

10

10

E-Retailing, Traditional retailing and e-retailing, Benefits of e-retailing, Key success factors, Models of e-retailing, Features of e-retailing. e-services: Categories of e-services, Web-enabled services, matchmaking services, Information-selling on the web, e-entertainment, Auctions and other specialized services. Business to Business Electronic Commerce.

Module No. 3: Electronic Data Interchange:

Benefits of EDI, EDI technology, EDI standards, EDI communications, EDI Implementation, EDI Agreements, EDI Security. Electronic Payment Systems, Need of Electronic Payment System: Study and examine the use of Electronic Payment system and the protocols used, Electronic Fund Transfer and secure electronic transaction protocol for credit card payment. Digital economy: Identify the methods of payments on the net – Electronic Cash,cheque and credit cards on the Internet.

thouse not systems. 00	Module No. 4: Security in E Commerce Threats in Computer Systems:	08
------------------------	---	----

Virus, Cyber Crime Network Security: Encryption, Protecting Web server with a Firewall, Firewall and the Security Policy, Network Firewalls and Application Firewalls, Proxy Server.

Module No. 5: Issues in E-Commerce	10
Understanding Ethical, Social and Political issues in E-Commerce: A model for Org	ganizing the
issues, Basic Ethical Concepts, Analyzing Ethical Dilemmas, Candidate Ethical Princi	ples Privacy
and Information Rights: Information collected at E-Commerce Websites, The Concept	t of Privacy,
Legal protections Intellectual Property Rights: Types of Intellectual Property	Protection,
Governance.	

Scheme of Teaching & Evaluation for B.Com (ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE) with Commerce as Core subject

Scheme of Teaching & Evaluation for B.Com (ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE) SchemeofTeachingandEvaluationofIIIandIVSemester

		S	emesterIII					
Sl. No.	Course Code	TitleoftheCourse	Category ofCourse s	Teaching Hours perWeek (L+T+P)	SEE	CIE	Total Marks	Credits
16	Lang.1.1	Language-I	AECC	3+1+0	60	40	100	3
17	Lang.1.2	Language–II	AECC	3+1+0	60	40	100	3
18	B.Com.3.1	Advanced Financial Accounting	DSC	3+0+2	60	40	100	4
19	B.Com.3.2	Funds Management	DSC	3+0+2	60	40	100	4
20	B.Com.3.3	CostAccounting	DSC	3+0+2	60	40	100	4
21	B.Com.3.4	ArtificialIntelligence	SEC	1+0+2	30	20	50	2
22	B.Com.3.5	Advertising Skills/EntrepreneurialSkil ls	OEC	3+0+0	60	40	100	3
23	B.Com.3.6	NCC/NSS&OTHERS	SEC-VB			50	50	2
	<u> </u>	Sub-Total(C)	<u> </u>				700	25

		S	emesterIV					
Sl. No.	Course Code	TitleoftheCourse	Category ofCourse s	Teaching Hours perWeek (L+T+P)	SEE	CIE	Total Marks	Credits
23	Lang.1.1	Language–I	AECC	3+1+0	60	40	100	3
24	Lang.1.2	Language–II	AECC	3+1+0	60	40	100	3
25	B.Com.4.1	Corporate Accounting - I	DSC	3+0+2	60	40	100	4
26	B.Com.4.2	CostingMethods& Techniques	DSC	3+0+2	60	40	100	4
27	B.Com.4.3	Management of Financial Services	DSC	4+0+0	60	40	100	4
28	B.Com.4.4	Constitutionof India	AECC	2+0+0	30	20	50	2
29	B.Com.4.5	Sports/NCC/NSS/others (ifany)	SEC-VB	1+0+2	-	50	50	2
30	B.Com.4.6	BusinessEthics/ CorporateGovernance	OEC	3+0+0	60	40	100	3
		Sub-Total(D)					700	25

EXITOPTIONWITHDIPLOMA-Abilitytosolvebroadlydefinedproblems.

CurriculumofIIISemesterCourses

Advanced Financial Accounting

Funds Management

CostAccounting

ArtificialIntelligence(CurriculumwillbegivenbyKSHEC)

1.AdvertisingSkills or

2.EntrepreneurialSkills

	CourseCode:B.Com.3	.1	
	Name of the Course:Advanced		
Course Credits	No. of Hours per Week	Total No. of Teach	ing Hours
4 Credits	3+2Hrs	56Hrs	
	nlectures, Case studies, Tutorial sion,Seminar&fieldworketc.,		
	successfulcompletionofthecours		
I. Understand the Royalty Agree	he accounting treatment for Roya	alty transactions and ar	ticulate the
	arious Accounting treatments for depo	andent and independent br	anches
	nterdepartmental transfers and their a	1	diferies
	ccounting treatments for Consignments		vents in th
	ignor and Consignee.		
	g recording of Hire Purchase transa	ctions in the books of Bu	iver and th
Seller.	5 5		5
Syllabus:			Hours
Introduction – Meanin - Short workings – Ac	Accounts ng – Types of Royalty – Technical Te counting treatment in the Books of ncluding Minimum Rent Account.		
Introduction – Meanir – Short workings – Ac and Ledger Account ir	ng – Types of Royalty – Technical Te counting treatment in the Books of ncluding Minimum Rent Account.		imum Rent nal Entries
Introduction – Meanir – Short workings – Ac and Ledger Account ir ModuleNo.2: Branch A	ng – Types of Royalty – Technical Te counting treatment in the Books of ncluding Minimum Rent Account. Accounts	Lessee and Lessor – Jour	imum Rentries
Introduction – Meanin – Short workings – Aca and Ledger Account in ModuleNo.2: Branch A Introduction, Meanin Departmental Accoun Branches; Foreign B	ng – Types of Royalty – Technical Te counting treatment in the Books of ncluding Minimum Rent Account. Accounts ng, Need, Objectives – Differenc its – Types of Branches – Accounti ranches: Accounts for Foreign B	Lessee and Lessor – Jour e between Branch Ac ng for Dependent and I	imum Rentries nal Entries 12 counts an ndepender
Introduction – Meanin – Short workings – Aca and Ledger Account in ModuleNo.2: Branch A Introduction, Meanin Departmental Accoun Branches; Foreign B currency translation (ng – Types of Royalty – Technical Te counting treatment in the Books of acluding Minimum Rent Account. Accounts ng, Need, Objectives – Differenc ats – Types of Branches – Accounti ranches: Accounts for Foreign B (Theory Only)	Lessee and Lessor – Jour e between Branch Ac ng for Dependent and I	imum Rentries nal Entries 12 counts an ndepender
– Short workings – Ac and Ledger Account in ModuleNo.2: Branch A Introduction, Meanin Departmental Accoun Branches; Foreign B currency translation (ModuleNo.3: Depar Introduction – Mea Common Expenses a	ng – Types of Royalty – Technical Te counting treatment in the Books of acluding Minimum Rent Account. Accounts ng, Need, Objectives – Differenc ats – Types of Branches – Accounti ranches: Accounts for Foreign B (Theory Only)	Lessee and Lessor – Jour e between Branch Ac ng for Dependent and I ranches – Techniques antages – Basis of Al nods of Departmental A	imum Ren nal Entries 12 counts an ndepender for Foreig 12 location o
Introduction – Meanin – Short workings – Aca and Ledger Account in ModuleNo.2: Branch A Introduction, Meanin Departmental Accoun Branches; Foreign B currency translation (ModuleNo.3: Depart Introduction – Mea Common Expenses an Types of Department Meaning:Terms(Comr rmalLoss)Valuationof	ng – Types of Royalty – Technical Tecounting treatment in the Books of acluding Minimum Rent Account. Accounts ng, Need, Objectives – Differencents – Types of Branches – Accounting ranches: Accounts for Foreign B (Theory Only) tmental Accounts ning – Advantages and Disadva mong different departments, Mether a – Inter department transfer and its ninssion, ProformaInvoice, AccountSalac ConsignmentStockandAbnormalLoss	Lessee and Lessor – Jour e between Branch Ac ng for Dependent and I ranches – Techniques antages – Basis of Al nods of Departmental A ts treatment.	imum Ren mal Entries 12 counts an ndepender for Foreig 12 location of ccounting
Introduction – Meanin – Short workings – Aca and Ledger Account in ModuleNo.2: Branch A Introduction, Meanin Departmental Accoun Branches; Foreign B currency translation (ModuleNo.3: Depart Introduction – Mea Common Expenses an Types of Department Meaning:Terms(Comr rmalLoss)Valuationof	ng – Types of Royalty – Technical Tecounting treatment in the Books of acluding Minimum Rent Account. Accounts ng, Need, Objectives – Differencents – Types of Branches – Accountiranches: Accounts for Foreign B (Theory Only) tmental Accounts ning – Advantages and Disadva mong different departments, Mether t – Inter department transfer and it mment Accounts ninsion,ProformaInvoice,AccountSale	Lessee and Lessor – Jour e between Branch Ac ng for Dependent and I ranches – Techniques antages – Basis of Al nods of Departmental A ts treatment.	imum Rentries imal Entries 12 counts an ndepender for Foreig 12 location of ccounting 10
Introduction – Meanin – Short workings – Aca and Ledger Account in ModuleNo.2: Branch A Introduction, Meanin Departmental Accoun Branches; Foreign B currency translation (ModuleNo.3: Depart Introduction – Mea Common Expenses an Types of Department Meaning:Terms(Comr rmalLoss)Valuationof JournalEntriesandLedg Module5:Hire Purch	ng – Types of Royalty – Technical Tecounting treatment in the Books of acluding Minimum Rent Account. Accounts ng, Need, Objectives – Differencents – Types of Branches – Accounting ranches: Accounts for Foreign B (Theory Only) tmental Accounts ning – Advantages and Disadva mong different departments, Mether a – Inter department transfer and its ninssion, ProformaInvoice, AccountSale ConsignmentStockandAbnormalLoss gerAccountsinthebooksoftheConsigned	Lessee and Lessor – Jour e between Branch Ac ng for Dependent and I ranches – Techniques antages – Basis of Al nods of Departmental A ts treatment.	imum Rentries imum Rentries nal Entries counts an ndepender for Foreig 12 location of ccounting 10 malandAbn

SkillDevelopmentActivities:

- 1. CollectRoyaltyAgreementsandDraftimaginaryRoyaltyAgreementswithimaginaryfigures.
- 2. Collect the Procedure and Documentation involved in the establishment of various branches.
- 3. Identify the common expenditures of an organization among various departments.
- **4.** Collect Hire Purchase Agreements and draft imaginary Hire Purchase Agreement with imaginary figures

TextBooks:

- 1. M.C.Shukla, T.S.Grewal, and S.C.Gupta. Advanced Accounts. Vol.-II.S. Chand&Co., New Delhi.
- 2. S.N.Maheshwari,andS.K.Maheshwari.AdvancedAccounting.VikasPublis hingHouse,NewDelhi.
- 3. Ashok Sehgal, Fundamentals of Accounting. Taxman Publication, NewDelhi.
- 4. Jain, S.P.and K.L.Narang.Advanced Accounting. Kalyani Publishers,NewDelhi.
- 5. P.C.TulsianandBharatTulsian,Accounting,S.Chand
- 6. AmitabhaMukherjee,MohammedHanif,AdvancedAccounting,McGrawHill Education
- 7. Arulanandam&Raman;AdvancedAccounting-II
- 8. MadegowdaJ–AdvancedAccounting,HPH
- 9. Soundarajan.A&K.Venkataramana,AdvancedAccounting,VBH.
- 10. S.P.JainandK.L.Narang-AdvancedAccounting

Note:Latesteditionoftextbooksmaybeused.

	ameoftheProgram:Bachelorof		
	CourseCode:B.Com		
	NameoftheCourse:Funds Ma		
CourseCredits	No.ofHoursperW eek	TotalNo.ofTeachin	gHours
4Credits	3+2Hrs	56Hrs	
Pedagogy: Classroom discussion,Seminar&f	n lectures, Case studies, Tutorial Tieldworketc.,	Classes, Group	
a) Prepare Cash Bu b) Understand the c) Know the Tools d) Analyse and Int	successfulcompletionofthecours adget dimensions of Receivables Manag and Techniques of Inventory Man erpret the Corporate Financial Sta ow Statements as per the latest pr	ement agement tements by using various	
Syllabus:			Hours
ModuleNo.1:Treasur	. Managana		12
Introduction: Manager Iows. Determining Opt Model, Optimum Cash Budget. Determinatior	nent of cash, Nature of cash, Mot timum Cash Balance: Optimum Ca Balance under Uncertainty-The M 1 of optimum cash balance. Stra	sh Balance under certainty iller -Orr Model. Preparat	haging cas y- Baumol' tion of Cas
Introduction: Manager flows. Determining Opt Model, Optimum Cash Budget. Determinatior Recent Developments i	nent of cash, Nature of cash, Mot timum Cash Balance: Optimum Ca Balance under Uncertainty-The M 1 of optimum cash balance. Stra in Cash Management.	sh Balance under certainty iller -Orr Model. Preparat	haging cas y- Baumol tion of Cas
Introduction: Managen flows. Determining Opt Model, Optimum Cash Budget. Determinatior Recent Developments i ModuleNo.2:Receiva Introduction: Meaning size of Receivables, F Management, Forming Policy.	nent of cash, Nature of cash, Mot timum Cash Balance: Optimum Ca Balance under Uncertainty-The M n of optimum cash balance. Stra in Cash Management. bles Management g of receivables, Costs of maintain Forecasting the Receivables, Mea g and Executing Credit Policies, F	sh Balance under certainty iller -Orr Model. Preparat ategies for managing sur ning Receivables, Factors ning and Objectives of I	haging cas y- Baumol cion of Cas plus funds 12 influencin Receivable g Collectio
Introduction: Manager flows. Determining Opt Model, Optimum Cash Budget. Determinatior Recent Developments i ModuleNo.2:Receiva Introduction: Meaning size of Receivables, F	nent of cash, Nature of cash, Mot timum Cash Balance: Optimum Ca Balance under Uncertainty-The M n of optimum cash balance. Stra in Cash Management. bles Management g of receivables, Costs of maintain Forecasting the Receivables, Mea g and Executing Credit Policies, F	sh Balance under certainty iller -Orr Model. Preparat ategies for managing sur ning Receivables, Factors ning and Objectives of I	aging cas y- Baumol cion of Cas plus funds 12 influencin Receivable
Introduction: Manager flows. Determining Opt Model, Optimum Cash Budget. Determinatior Recent Developments i ModuleNo.2:Receiva Introduction: Meaning size of Receivables, F Management, Forming Policy. ModuleNo.3: Invento Inventory Managemen Inventory Managemen Approach. ABC Analysi Receivables and Invent	nent of cash, Nature of cash, Mot timum Cash Balance: Optimum Ca Balance under Uncertainty-The M n of optimum cash balance. Stra in Cash Management. bles Management g of receivables, Costs of maintain Forecasting the Receivables, Mea g and Executing Credit Policies, F ry Management t, Objectives of Inventory Manage t- Economic Order Quantity- Trial is, VED Analysis, JIT Control System tory.	sh Balance under certainty iller -Orr Model. Preparat ategies for managing sur ning Receivables, Factors ning and Objectives of I ormulating and Executing ment. Tools and Technique and Error Approach or Ar	haging cas y- Baumol cion of Cas plus funds 12 influencin Receivable g Collectio 10 es of nalytical
Introduction: Managen flows. Determining Opt Model, Optimum Cash Budget. Determinatior Recent Developments i ModuleNo.2:Receiva Introduction: Meaning size of Receivables, F Management, Forming Policy. ModuleNo.3: Invento Inventory Managemen Inventory Managemen Approach. ABC Analysi Receivables and Invent	nent of cash, Nature of cash, Mot timum Cash Balance: Optimum Ca Balance under Uncertainty-The M n of optimum cash balance. Stra in Cash Management. bles Management g of receivables, Costs of maintain Forecasting the Receivables, Mea g and Executing Credit Policies, F ry Management t, Objectives of Inventory Manage t- Economic Order Quantity- Trial is, VED Analysis, JIT Control System	sh Balance under certainty iller -Orr Model. Preparat ategies for managing sur ning Receivables, Factors ning and Objectives of H ormulating and Executing ment. Tools and Technique and Error Approach or Ar n. Ind AS 2. Relationship b	aging cas y- Baumol' cion of Cas plus funds 12 influencin Receivable g Collectio 10 es of halytical between 12

Module5:Cash Flow Analysis	10
Meaning and Definition, Merits and Demerits, Difference between Fund Flow an Statements. Provisions of Ind AS 7. Procedure of Cash Flow Statement. Concept Cash equivalent. Classification of Cash Flows, Preparation of Cash Flow Stateme As 7. Problems.	of Cash and
SkillDevelopmentActivities: 1. Study the annual report of any two companies and prepare a cash budget	for next year
 Choose any 10-trading firms of your locality and prepare a report of affecting credit policies of such firms. 	•
3. Make a study on determination of stock levels and safety levels in a big o your town.	rganization o
 Make a comparative analysis of financial statements of any two sectors u statement analysis techniques. 	ising financia
5. Any other activities relevant to the course.	
fextBooks:	
1. I M Pandey, Financial Management, Vikas Publication.	
2. Shashi Gupta, R.K Sharma, Financial Management, Kalyani Publishers	
3. S N Maheshwari, Financial Management, Sulthan Chand	
4. Khan and Jain, Financial Management, TMH	
5. Prasanna Chandra, Financial Management, TMH	
6. Dr. V Rajeshkumar and Nagaraju V, Financial Management, MH India 7. Dr. Aswhathanarayana T, Vikas Publishing House	
8. G. Sudarshan Reddy, Financial Management, Himalaya Publishing House	
9. K. Venkataramana, Financial Management, SHBP	
10. Ravi M Kishore, Financial Management, Taxman Publications	

N	NameoftheProgram:Bachelorof		
	CourseCode:B.Com		
	NameoftheCourse:CostA	-	
CourseCredits	No.ofHoursperW eek	TotalNo.ofTeach	ngHours
4Credits	3+2Hrs	56Hrs	
Pedagogy: Classroom eldworketc.,	nslecture,Casestudies,Tutorialcla	asses,Groupdiscussion,Se	eminar&fi
CourseOutcomes:On	successful completionofthecou	rse, thestudentswillbeal	oleto
	conceptsofcostaccounting&Me		
b) OutlinethePr	rocedureanddocumentationsin	volvedinprocuremento	fma
terials&com	putethevaluationofInventory.		
c) Makeuseofpa	ayrollprocedures&computeidle	eandovertime.	
d) Discussthem	ethodsofallocation,apportionme	nt&absorptionofoverhea	ds.
	sheet&discusscostallocationun	derABC.	
Syllabus:			Hours
ModuleNo.1:Introdu	ctiontoCostAccounting		12
Objectives,Importand nancialAccounting;V ostdriver,costcentre; Costing (Meanings O	ganddefinition- ceandUsesofCostAccounting,Diff VariousElementsofCostandClassi Cost reduction and Cost com Only);Use of IT in Cost Accounti Sheet:	ficationofCost;Costobjec trol; Methods and Tec	t,Costunit,C hniques o Accounting
Objectives,Importand inancialAccounting;V ostdriver,costcentre; Costing (Meanings O Cost andCostheadsinaCos	ceandUsesofCostAccounting,Diff VariousElementsofCostandClassi Cost reduction and Cost com Only);Use of IT in Cost Accounti Sheet: tSheet,PresentationofCostInform	ficationofCost;Costobjec trol; Methods and Tec ng; Limitations of Cost	t,Costunit,C hniques o Accounting Meaning
Objectives,Importand inancialAccounting;V ostdriver,costcentre; Costing (Meanings O Cost andCostheadsinaCos CostSheet,Tendersan	ceandUsesofCostAccounting,Diff VariousElementsofCostandClassi Cost reduction and Cost com Only);Use of IT in Cost Accounti Sheet: tSheet,PresentationofCostInform adQuotations.	ficationofCost;Costobjec trol; Methods and Tec ng; Limitations of Cost	t,Costunit,C hniques o Accounting Meaning
Objectives,Importand inancialAccounting;V ostdriver,costcentre; Costing (Meanings O Cost andCostheadsinaCos CostSheet,Tendersan ModuleNo.2:Materia	ceandUsesofCostAccounting,Diff VariousElementsofCostandClassi Cost reduction and Cost com Only);Use of IT in Cost Accounti Sheet: tSheet,PresentationofCostInform adQuotations.	ficationofCost;Costobjec trol; Methods and Tec ng; Limitations of Cost nationinCostSheet.Proble	t,Costunit,C hniques o Accounting Meanin emson
Objectives,Importand inancialAccounting;V ostdriver,costcentre; Costing (Meanings O Cost andCostheadsinaCos <u>CostSheet,Tendersan</u> ModuleNo.2:Materia	ceandUsesofCostAccounting,Diff VariousElementsofCostandClassi Cost reduction and Cost com Only);Use of IT in Cost Accounti Sheet: tSheet,PresentationofCostInform adQuotations. IlCost	ficationofCost;Costobjec trol; Methods and Tec ng; Limitations of Cost nationinCostSheet.Proble als – Direct and Indirect	t,Costunit,C hniques o Accounting Meaning emson 12
Objectives,Importand inancialAccounting;V ostdriver,costcentre; Costing (Meanings O Cost andCostheadsinaCost CostSheet,Tendersan ModuleNo.2:Material MaterialS: Meaning, I MaterialMaterials ma	ceandUsesofCostAccounting,Diff VariousElementsofCostandClassi Cost reduction and Cost com Only);Use of IT in Cost Accounti Sheet: tSheet,PresentationofCostInform adQuotations. ICost	ficationofCost;Costobjec trol; Methods and Tec ng; Limitations of Cost nationinCostSheet.Proble als – Direct and Indirect ol Technique of inventor	t,Costunit,C hniques o Accounting Meaning emson 12 y
Objectives,Importand inancialAccounting;V ostdriver,costcentre; Costing (Meanings O Cost andCostheadsinaCos CostSheet,Tendersan ModuleNo.2:Materia Materials: Meaning, I MaterialMaterials ma control,problems on	ceandUsesofCostAccounting,Diff VariousElementsofCostandClassi Cost reduction and Cost com Only);Use of IT in Cost Accounti Sheet: tSheet,PresentationofCostInform adQuotations. ICost Importance and Types of Materia aterial control Inventory contr level setting and EOQ. Procurem	ficationofCost;Costobjec trol; Methods and Tec ng; Limitations of Cost nationinCostSheet.Proble als – Direct and Indirect ol Technique of inventor nent- Procedure for proce	t,Costunit,C hniques o Accounting Meaning emson 12 y
Objectives,Importand inancialAccounting;V ostdriver,costcentre; Costing (Meanings O Cost andCostheadsinaCost CostSheet,Tendersan ModuleNo.2:Materia Materials: Meaning, I MaterialMaterials ma control,problems on ofmaterials and docu	ceandUsesofCostAccounting,Diff VariousElementsofCostandClassi Cost reduction and Cost com Only);Use of IT in Cost Accounti Sheet: tSheet,PresentationofCostInform adQuotations. ICost Importance and Types of Materia aterial control Inventory contr level setting and EOQ. Procurem umentation involved in materials	ficationofCost;Costobjec trol; Methods and Tec ng; Limitations of Cost nationinCostSheet.Proble als – Direct and Indirect ol Technique of inventor nent- Procedure for proce s accounting – Material	t,Costunit,C hniques of Accounting Meaning emson 12 y urement
Objectives,Importand inancialAccounting;V ostdriver,costcentre; Costing (Meanings O Cost andCostheadsinaCos CostSheet,Tendersan ModuleNo.2:Materia Materials: Meaning, I MaterialMaterials ma control,problems on ofmaterials and docu	ceandUsesofCostAccounting,Diff VariousElementsofCostandClassi Cost reduction and Cost com Only);Use of IT in Cost Accounti Sheet: tSheet,PresentationofCostInform adQuotations. ICost Importance and Types of Materia aterial control Inventory contr level setting and EOQ. Procurem	ficationofCost;Costobjec trol; Methods and Tec ng; Limitations of Cost nationinCostSheet.Proble als – Direct and Indirect ol Technique of inventor nent- Procedure for proce s accounting – Material	t,Costunit,C hniques of Accounting Meanin emson 12 y urement
Objectives,Importand nancialAccounting;V ostdriver,costcentre; Costing (Meanings O Cost andCostheadsinaCost CostSheet,Tendersan ModuleNo.2:Materia MaterialS: Meaning, I MaterialMaterials ma control,problems on ofmaterials and docu Storage:DutiesofStor nt	ceandUsesofCostAccounting,Diff VariousElementsofCostandClassi Cost reduction and Cost com Only);Use of IT in Cost Accounti Sheet: tSheet,PresentationofCostInform adQuotations. IlCost Importance and Types of Materia aterial control Inventory contr level setting and EOQ. Procurem umentation involved in materials rekeeper,pricingofmaterialissues	ficationofCost;Costobjec trol; Methods and Tec ng; Limitations of Cost nationinCostSheet.Proble als – Direct and Indirect ol Technique of inventor nent- Procedure for proce s accounting – Material s,preparationofStoresLed	t,Costunit,C hniques of Accounting Meanin emson 12 y urement gerAccou
Dbjectives,Importand nancialAccounting;V ostdriver,costcentre; Costing (Meanings O Cost andCostheadsinaCos CostSheet,Tendersan Materials: Meaning, I MaterialS: Meaning, I MaterialMaterials ma control,problems on ofmaterials and docu Storage:DutiesofStor at FIFO,LIFO,SimpleAv	ceandUsesofCostAccounting,Diff VariousElementsofCostandClassi Cost reduction and Cost com Only);Use of IT in Cost Accounti Sheet: tSheet,PresentationofCostInform adQuotations. ICost Importance and Types of Materia aterial control Inventory contr level setting and EOQ. Procurem umentation involved in materials rekeeper,pricingofmaterialissues	ficationofCost;Costobjec trol; Methods and Tec ng; Limitations of Cost nationinCostSheet.Proble als – Direct and Indirect ol Technique of inventor nent- Procedure for proce s accounting – Material s,preparationofStoresLed	t,Costunit,C chniques c Accounting Meanin emson 12 y urement gerAccou
Dbjectives,Importand nancialAccounting;V ostdriver,costcentre; Costing (Meanings O Cost andCostheadsinaCost CostSheet,Tendersan ModuleNo.2:Material Materials: Meaning, I MaterialS: Meaning, I MaterialS: Meaning, I Materials and docu Storage:DutiesofStor nt -FIFO,LIFO,SimpleAv ModuleNo.3:Employ	ceandUsesofCostAccounting,Diff VariousElementsofCostandClassi Cost reduction and Cost com Only);Use of IT in Cost Accounti Sheet: tSheet,PresentationofCostInform adQuotations. ICost Importance and Types of Materia aterial control Inventory contr level setting and EOQ. Procurem umentation involved in materials rekeeper,pricingofmaterialissues	ficationofCost;Costobjec trol; Methods and Tec ng; Limitations of Cost nationinCostSheet.Proble als – Direct and Indirect ol Technique of inventor nent- Procedure for proce s accounting – Material s,preparationofStoresLed ePriceMethods–Problem	t,Costunit,C chniques c Accounting Meanin emson 12 y urement gerAccou s. 10
Dbjectives,Importand nancialAccounting;V ostdriver,costcentre; Costing (Meanings O Cost andCostheadsinaCost CostSheet,Tendersan ModuleNo.2:Materia MaterialS: Meaning, I MaterialMaterials ma control,problems on ofmaterials and docu Storage:DutiesofStor nt -FIFO,LIFO,SimpleAv ModuleNo.3:Employ	ceandUsesofCostAccounting,Diff VariousElementsofCostandClassi Cost reduction and Cost com Only);Use of IT in Cost Accounti Sheet: tSheet,PresentationofCostInform adQuotations. dlCost Importance and Types of Materia aterial control Inventory contr level setting and EOQ. Procurem mentation involved in materials rekeeper,pricingofmaterialissues veragePriceandWeightedAverage reeCost	ficationofCost;Costobjec trol; Methods and Tec ng; Limitations of Cost nationinCostSheet.Proble als – Direct and Indirect ol Technique of inventor nent- Procedure for proce s accounting – Material s,preparationofStoresLed ePriceMethods–Problem	t,Costunit,C chniques of Accounting Meaninger s. 12 yurement gerAccou s. 10
Dbjectives,Importand nancialAccounting;V ostdriver,costcentre; Costing (Meanings O Cost andCostheadsinaCost <u>CostSheet,Tendersan</u> ModuleNo.2:Materia Materials: Meaning, I MaterialMaterials ma control,problems on ofmaterials and docu Storage:DutiesofStor nt -FIFO,LIFO,SimpleAv ModuleNo.3:Employ ntroduction— Empl imekeepingandtime	ceandUsesofCostAccounting,Diff VariousElementsofCostandClassi Cost reduction and Cost com Only);Use of IT in Cost Accounti Sheet: tSheet,PresentationofCostInform adQuotations. IlCost Importance and Types of Materia aterial control Inventory contr level setting and EOQ. Procurem umentation involved in materials rekeeper,pricingofmaterialissues veragePriceandWeightedAverage eeCost loyee Cost – types of labou	ficationofCost;Costobjec trol; Methods and Tec ng; Limitations of Cost nationinCostSheet.Proble als – Direct and Indirect ol Technique of inventor nent- Procedure for proce s accounting – Material s,preparationofStoresLed ePriceMethods–Problem ur cost -Labour Cost	t,Costunit,C chniques c Accounting Meanin emson 12 y urement gerAccou s. 10 Control
Dbjectives,Importand nancialAccounting;V ostdriver,costcentre; Costing (Meanings O Cost andCostheadsinaCost CostSheet,Tendersan ModuleNo.2:Materia Materials: Meaning, I MaterialMaterials ma control,problems on ofmaterials and docu Storage:DutiesofStor nt -FIFO,LIFO,SimpleAv ModuleNo.3:Employ ntroduction— Empl imekeepingandtime PreparationofPayroll	ceandUsesofCostAccounting,Diff VariousElementsofCostandClassi Cost reduction and Cost com Only);Use of IT in Cost Accounti Sheet: tSheet,PresentationofCostInform adQuotations. ICost Importance and Types of Materia aterial control Inventory contr level setting and EOQ. Procurem mentation involved in materials rekeeper,pricingofmaterialissues veragePriceandWeightedAverage eeCost loyee Cost – types of labou bookingandPayrollProcedure-	ficationofCost;Costobjec trol; Methods and Tec ng; Limitations of Cost nationinCostSheet.Proble als – Direct and Indirect ol Technique of inventor nent- Procedure for proce s accounting – Material s,preparationofStoresLed ePriceMethods–Problem ur cost -Labour Cost	t,Costunit,C chniques c Accounting Meanin emson 12 y urement gerAccou s. 10 Control
Dbjectives,Importand nancialAccounting;V ostdriver,costcentre; Costing (Meanings O Cost andCostheadsinaCos <u>CostSheet,Tendersan</u> ModuleNo.2:Materia Materials: Meaning, I MaterialS: Meaning, I MaterialMaterials ma control,problems on ofmaterials and docu Storage:DutiesofStor nt -FIFO,LIFO,SimpleAv ModuleNo.3:Employ Introduction – Empl imekeepingandtime PreparationofPayroll TimeCausesandTrea	ceandUsesofCostAccounting,Diff VariousElementsofCostandClassi Cost reduction and Cost com Only);Use of IT in Cost Accounti Sheet: tSheet,PresentationofCostInform adQuotations. ICost Importance and Types of Materia aterial control Inventory contr level setting and EOQ. Procurem umentation involved in materials rekeeper,pricingofmaterialissues veragePriceandWeightedAverage eeCost loyee Cost – types of labou bookingandPayrollProcedure- l:IdleTimeCausesandTreatmento	ficationofCost;Costobjec trol; Methods and Tec ng; Limitations of Cost nationinCostSheet.Proble als – Direct and Indirect ol Technique of inventor nent- Procedure for proce s accounting – Material s,preparationofStoresLed ePriceMethods–Problem ur cost -Labour Cost	t,Costunit,C chniques c Accounting Meanin emson 12 y urement gerAccou s. 10 Control letime,Ove
Objectives,Importand nancialAccounting;V ostdriver,costcentre; Costing (Meanings O Cost andCostheadsinaCost CostSheet,Tendersan ModuleNo.2:Materia Materials: Meaning, I MaterialMaterials ma control,problems on ofmaterials and docu Storage:DutiesofStor nt -FIFO,LIFO,SimpleAv ModuleNo.3:Employ Introduction – Empl imekeepingandtime PreparationofPayroll TimeCausesandTrea Meaning,Reasonsand	ceandUsesofCostAccounting,Diff VariousElementsofCostandClassi Cost reduction and Cost com Only);Use of IT in Cost Accounti Sheet: tSheet,PresentationofCostInform adQuotations. ICost Importance and Types of Materia aterial control Inventory contr level setting and EOQ. Procurem mentation involved in materials rekeeper,pricingofmaterialissues veragePriceandWeightedAverage eeCost loyee Cost – types of labou bookingandPayrollProcedure- l:IdleTimeCausesandTreatmentcatment-LabourTurnover-	ficationofCost;Costobjec trol; Methods and Tec ng; Limitations of Cost nationinCostSheet.Proble als – Direct and Indirect ol Technique of inventor nent- Procedure for proce s accounting – Material s,preparationofStoresLed ePriceMethods–Problem ur cost -Labour Cost	t,Costunit,C chniques c Accounting Meanin emson 12 y urement gerAccou s. 10 Control letime,Ove
Objectives,Importand inancialAccounting;V ostdriver,costcentre; Costing (Meanings O Cost andCostheadsinaCost CostSheet,Tendersan ModuleNo.2:Material Materials: Meaning, I MaterialS: Meaning, I MaterialMaterials ma control,problems on ofmaterials and docu Storage:DutiesofStor nt -FIFO,LIFO,SimpleAv ModuleNo.3:Employ Introduction – Empl timekeepingandtime PreparationofPayroll rTimeCausesandTrea Meaning,Reasonsand system and piece ra	ceandUsesofCostAccounting,Diff VariousElementsofCostandClassi Cost reduction and Cost com Only);Use of IT in Cost Accounti Sheet: tSheet,PresentationofCostInform adQuotations. ICost Importance and Types of Materia aterial control Inventory contr level setting and EOQ. Procurem umentation involved in materials rekeeper,pricingofmaterialissues veragePriceandWeightedAverage teeCost loyee Cost – types of labor bookingandPayrollProcedure- l:IdleTimeCausesandTreatmento atment-LabourTurnover- lEffectsofLabourturnover.Metho te system, and the Incentive ,RowanplanandTaylordifferentia	ficationofCost;Costobjec trol; Methods and Tec ng; Limitations of Cost nationinCostSheet.Proble als – Direct and Indirect ol Technique of inventor ent- Procedure for proce s accounting – Material s,preparationofStoresLed ePriceMethods–Problem ur cost -Labour Cost ofNormalandAbnormalId	t,Costunit,C chniques of Accounting Meanin emson 12 y urement gerAccou s. 10 Control letime,Ove

Introduction-

MeaningandClassificationofOverheads;AccountingandControlofManufacturing Overheads: and Collection. Cost Allocation. Estimation Apportionment.Reapportionment and Absorption of Manufacturing Overheads; Problems on PrimaryandSecondaryoverheadsdistributionusingReciprocalServiceMethods(RepeatedD istributionMethodandSimultaneousEquationMethod);AbsorptionofOverheads: MeaningandMethodsof Absorption of Overheads; ProblemsonMachineHourRate.

ModuleNo.5:ReconciliationofCostandFinancialAccounts

10

Introduction–meaningofreconciliation,ReasonsfordifferencesinProfitsunderFinancial and Cost Accounts; Procedure for Reconciliation – Ascertainment of Profits asperFinancialAccountsandCostAccountsandReconciliationofProfitsofbothsetsof Accounts–PreparationofReconciliationStatement–Problems.

SkillDevelopmentsActivities:

- Visit any Manufacturingentity, collect themethodofinventory valuation adopted & procedure involved in procuring i nventory.
- 2. Drawtheformatoffivedocumentsusedformaterialaccounting
- 3. PreparedummyPayrollwithimaginaryfigures.
- 4. Visitanylarge-

scaleorganization, identify the technique sused for controlling administrative, Sel ling & distribution overheads.

5. Visitanymanufacturingentityandcollectthecostdateandpreparethecostsheet.

6. Anyotheractivities, which are relevant to the course.

TextBooks:

- 1. CharlesT.Horngren,SrikantM.Datar,MadhavV.Rajan,CostAcco unting:AManagerialEmphasis,PearsonEducation.
- 2. JawaharLal,CostAccounting.,McGrawHillEducation
- 3. MadegowdaJ,CostAccounting,HPH.
- 4. RajivGoel,CostAccounting,InternationalBookHouse
- 5. Jain,S.P.andK.L.Narang.CostAccounting:PrinciplesandMethods.KalyaniPublis hers
- 6. Arora,M.N.CostAccounting– Principlesand Pra cti c e ,VikasPublishingHouse,NewDelhi.
- 7. Maheshwari, S.N. and S.N. Mittal.Cost Accounting:TheoryandProblems.ShriMahavirBookDepot,NewDelhi.
- 8. Iyengar, S.P. Cost Accounting, Sultan Chand & Sons
- 9. MariyappaBCostAccounting,HPH

Note:Latesteditionoftextbooksmaybeused.

3.4CurriculumofArtificialIntelligencewillbegivenbyKSHEC

	NameoftheProgram:Bachelorof	. ,	
	CourseCode:B.Com.3.	. ,	
	NameoftheCourse:Advert		
CourseCredits	No.ofHoursperW eek	TotalNo.ofTeaching	gHours
3Credits	3Hrs	42Hrs	
Pedagogy:Classroon	l nslecture,Casestudies,Groupdiscu	ission&Seminaretc.,	
CourseOutcomes:On	successfulcompletionofthecour	se,thestudentswillbeablet	to
a. Familiarizew	vithadvertisingconcepts.		
b. Ableidentify	reffectivemediachoiceforadverti	sing.	
c. Developads	for differentmedia.		
-	dvertisingeffectiveness.		
e. Analyzether	oleofadvertisingagency.		
Syllabus:			Hours
ModuleNo.1:Introdu	iction		10
Communication P	rocess; Advertisingas a too	lof communication; M	eaning,
natureandimportan	rocess; Advertisingas a too ceofadvertising;Typesofadverti	sing;Advertisingobjectiv	es.
natureandimportan Audienceanalysis;Se	ceofadvertising;Typesofadverti ettingofadvertisingbudget:Dete	sing;Advertisingobjectiv	es. ods.
natureandimportan	ceofadvertising;Typesofadverti ettingofadvertisingbudget:Dete	sing;Advertisingobjectiv	es.
natureandimportan Audienceanalysis;So ModuleNo.2:MediaD	ceofadvertising;Typesofadverti ettingofadvertisingbudget:Dete	sing;Advertisingobjectiv rminantsandmajormetho	es. ods. 07
natureandimportan Audienceanalysis;So ModuleNo.2:MediaD Major media types	ceofadvertising;Typesofadverti ettingofadvertisingbudget:Dete Decisions	sing;Advertisingobjectiv rminantsandmajormetho t as an advertising medi	es. ods. 07 ia, meri
natureandimportan Audienceanalysis;So ModuleNo.2:MediaD Major media types	ceofadvertising;Typesofadverti ettingofadvertisingbudget:Dete Decisions - their characteristics, internet sinfluencingmediachoice;mediase	sing;Advertisingobjectiv rminantsandmajormetho t as an advertising medi	es. ods. 07 ia, meri
natureandimportan Audienceanalysis;So ModuleNo.2:MediaD Major media types anddemerits;Factors ngthroughtheInterne	aceofadvertising;Typesofadverti ettingofadvertisingbudget:Deter Decisions - their characteristics, internet sinfluencingmediachoice;mediase et-mediadevices.	sing;Advertisingobjectiv rminantsandmajormetho t as an advertising medi	es. ods. 07 ia, meri Advertis
natureandimportan Audienceanalysis;So ModuleNo.2:MediaD Major media types anddemerits;Factors ngthroughtheInterne ModuleNo.3:Messag	eccofadvertising;Typesofadverti ettingofadvertisingbudget:Deter Decisions - their characteristics, internet sinfluencingmediachoice;mediase et-mediadevices. eDevelopment	sing;Advertisingobjectiv rminantsandmajormetho t as an advertising medi election,mediascheduling,A	es. ods. 07 ia, meri Advertis 08
natureandimportan Audienceanalysis;So ModuleNo.2:MediaD Major media types anddemerits;Factors ngthroughtheInterne ModuleNo.3:Messag Advertisingappeals,A	aceofadvertising;Typesofadverti ettingofadvertisingbudget:Deter Decisions - their characteristics, internet sinfluencingmediachoice;mediase et-mediadevices. eDevelopment Advertisingcopy and elements,Pro	sing;Advertisingobjectiv rminantsandmajormetho t as an advertising medi election,mediascheduling,A	es. ods. 07 ia, meri Advertis 08 dia
natureandimportan Audienceanalysis;So ModuleNo.2:MediaD Major media types anddemerits;Factors ngthroughtheInterne ModuleNo.3:Messag Advertisingappeals,A ModuleNo.4:Measur	aceofadvertising;Typesofadverti ettingofadvertisingbudget:Deter Decisions - their characteristics, internet sinfluencingmediachoice;mediase et-mediadevices. eDevelopment Advertisingcopy and elements,Pro- ringAdvertisingEffectiveness	sing;Advertisingobjectiv rminantsandmajormetho t as an advertising medi election,mediascheduling,A	es. ods. 07 ia, meri Advertis 08
natureandimportan Audienceanalysis;So ModuleNo.2:MediaD Major media types anddemerits;Factors ngthroughtheInterne ModuleNo.3:Messag Advertisingappeals,A ModuleNo.4:Measur	aceofadvertising;Typesofadverti ettingofadvertisingbudget:Deter Decisions - their characteristics, internet sinfluencingmediachoice;mediase et-mediadevices. eDevelopment Advertisingcopy and elements,Pro	sing;Advertisingobjectiv rminantsandmajormetho t as an advertising medi election,mediascheduling,A	es. ods. 07 ia, meri Advertis 08 dia
natureandimportan Audienceanalysis;So ModuleNo.2:MediaD Major media types anddemerits;Factors ngthroughtheInterne ModuleNo.3:Messag Advertisingappeals,A ModuleNo.4:Measur Evaluatingcommunic	aceofadvertising;Typesofadverti ettingofadvertisingbudget:Deter Decisions - their characteristics, internet sinfluencingmediachoice;mediase et-mediadevices. eDevelopment Advertisingcopy and elements,Pro- ringAdvertisingEffectiveness	sing;Advertisingobjectiv rminantsandmajormetho t as an advertising medi election,mediascheduling,A	es. ods. 07 ia, meri Advertis 08 dia
natureandimportan Audienceanalysis;So ModuleNo.2:MediaD Major media types anddemerits;Factors ngthroughtheInterno ModuleNo.3:Messag Advertisingappeals,A ModuleNo.4:Measur Evaluatingcommunic ModuleNo.5: Adv	aceofadvertising;Typesofadverti ettingofadvertisingbudget:Deter Decisions - their characteristics, internet sinfluencingmediachoice;mediase et-mediadevices. eDevelopment Advertisingcopy and elements,Pro- ringAdvertisingEffectiveness cationandsaleseffects;Pre-andPos	sing;Advertisingobjectiv rminantsandmajormetho t as an advertising medi election,mediascheduling,A eparingadsfordifferentmed t-testingtechniques	es. ods. 07 ia, meri Advertis 08 dia 10
natureandimportan Audienceanalysis;So ModuleNo.2:MediaD Major media types anddemerits;Factors ngthroughtheInterne ModuleNo.3:Messag Advertisingappeals,A ModuleNo.4:Measur Evaluatingcommunic ModuleNo.5: Adv a) AdvertisingAger	aceofadvertising;Typesofadverti ettingofadvertising;Typesofadverti ettingofadvertisingbudget:Deter Decisions - their characteristics, internet sinfluencingmediachoice;mediase et-mediadevices. eDevelopment Advertisingcopy and elements,Pro- ringAdvertisingEffectiveness cationandsaleseffects;Pre-andPos vertisingAgency	sing;Advertisingobjectiv rminantsandmajormetho t as an advertising medi election,mediascheduling,A eparingadsfordifferentmed t-testingtechniques vertisingagency.	es. ods. 07 ia, meri Advertis 08 dia 10
natureandimportan Audienceanalysis;So ModuleNo.2:MediaD Major media types anddemerits;Factors ngthroughtheInterne ModuleNo.3:Messag Advertisingappeals,A ModuleNo.4:Measur Evaluatingcommunic ModuleNo.5: Adv a) AdvertisingAger	aceofadvertising;Typesofadverti ettingofadvertisingbudget:Deter Decisions - their characteristics, internet sinfluencingmediachoice;mediase et-mediadevices. eDevelopment Advertisingcopy and elements,Pre- ringAdvertisingEffectiveness cationandsaleseffects;Pre-andPos vertisingAgency hcy:Role,typesandselectionofade dlegalaspectsofadvertisinginInd	sing;Advertisingobjectiv rminantsandmajormetho t as an advertising medi election,mediascheduling,A eparingadsfordifferentmed t-testingtechniques vertisingagency.	es. ods. 07 ia, meri Advertis 08 dia 10
natureandimportan Audienceanalysis;So ModuleNo.2:MediaD Major media types anddemerits;Factors ngthroughtheInterne ModuleNo.3:Messag Advertisingappeals,A ModuleNo.4:Measur Evaluatingcommunic ModuleNo.5: Adv a) AdvertisingAger b) Social,ethicalanc SkillDevelopmentAc	aceofadvertising;Typesofadverti ettingofadvertisingbudget:Deter Decisions - their characteristics, internet sinfluencingmediachoice;mediase et-mediadevices. eDevelopment Advertisingcopy and elements,Pre- ringAdvertisingEffectiveness cationandsaleseffects;Pre-andPos vertisingAgency hcy:Role,typesandselectionofade dlegalaspectsofadvertisinginInd	sing;Advertisingobjectiv rminantsandmajormetho t as an advertising medi election,mediascheduling,A eparingadsfordifferentmed t-testingtechniques vertisingagency. ia.	es. ods. 07 ia, meri Advertis 08 dia 10
natureandimportan Audienceanalysis;So ModuleNo.2:MediaD Major media types anddemerits;Factors ngthroughtheInterne ModuleNo.3:Messag Advertisingappeals,A ModuleNo.4:Measur Evaluatingcommunic ModuleNo.5: Adv a) AdvertisingAger b) Social,ethicalanc SkillDevelopmentAc 1. Analyzethea	aceofadvertising;Typesofadverti ettingofadvertisingbudget:Deter Decisions - their characteristics, internet sinfluencingmediachoice;mediase et-mediadevices. eDevelopment Advertisingcopy and elements,Pro- ringAdvertisingEffectiveness cationandsaleseffects;Pre-andPos vertisingAgency hcy:Role,typesandselectionofad dlegalaspectsofadvertisinginInd ctivities:	sing;Advertisingobjectiv rminantsandmajormetho t as an advertising medi election,mediascheduling,A eparingadsfordifferentmed t-testingtechniques vertisingagency. ia.	es. ods. 07 ia, meri Advertis 08 dia 10
natureandimportan Audienceanalysis;So ModuleNo.2:MediaD Major media types anddemerits;Factors ngthroughtheInterne ModuleNo.3:Messag Advertisingappeals,A ModuleNo.4:Measur Evaluatingcommunic ModuleNo.5: Adv a) AdvertisingAger b) Social,ethicalanc SkillDevelopmentAc 1. Analyzethea 2. Listoutanyte	aceofadvertising;Typesofadverti ettingofadvertisingbudget:Deter Decisions - their characteristics, internet sinfluencingmediachoice;mediase et-mediadevices. eDevelopment Advertisingcopy and elements,Pro- ringAdvertisingEffectiveness cationandsaleseffects;Pre-andPos vertisingAgency hcy:Role,typesandselectionofade dlegalaspectsofadvertisinginInd ctivities: audiencefeedbackonadvertisem	sing;Advertisingobjectiv rminantsandmajormetho t as an advertising medi election,mediascheduling,A eparingadsfordifferentmed t-testingtechniques vertisingagency. ia.	es. ods. 07 ia, meri Advertis 08 dia 10
natureandimportan Audienceanalysis;So ModuleNo.2:MediaD Major media types anddemerits;Factors ngthroughtheInterne ModuleNo.3:Messag Advertisingappeals,A ModuleNo.4:Measur Evaluatingcommunic ModuleNo.5: Adv a) AdvertisingAger b) Social,ethicalanc SkillDevelopmentAcc 1. Analyzethea 2. Listoutanyte 3. Designany tr	aceofadvertising;Typesofadverti ettingofadvertisingbudget:Deter Decisions - their characteristics, internet sinfluencingmediachoice;mediase et-mediadevices. eDevelopment Advertisingcopy and elements,Pro- ringAdvertisingEffectiveness cationandsaleseffects;Pre-andPos vertisingAgency hcy:Role,typesandselectionofad dlegalaspectsofadvertisinginInd ctivities: audiencefeedbackonadvertisem nproducts/servicesadvertisedthi	sing;Advertisingobjectiv rminantsandmajormetho t as an advertising medi election,mediascheduling,A eparingadsfordifferentmed t-testingtechniques vertisingagency. ia. entofFMCG. roughinternet.	es. ods. 07 ia, meri Advertis 08 dia 10

TextBooks:

- 1. GeorgeEBelch,MichaelABelch,KeyoorPurani,AdvertisingandPromotion. AnIntegratedMarketingCommunicationsPerspective(SIE),McGrawHillE ducation
- 2. S. Wats Dunn, and Arnold M.Barban. Advertising:It's RoleinMarketing.DrydenPress
- 3. Burnett, Wells, and Moriatty. Advertising: Principles and Practice. 5thed.PrenticeHallofIndia,NewDelhi.
- 4. Batra, Myersand Aakers. Advertising Management. PHILearning.
- 5. TerenceA. Shimp.Advertising and Promotion:An IMCApproach.CengageLearning.
- 6. Sharma,Kavita.Advertising:PlanningandDecisionMaking,TaxmannPubl ications
- 7. JaishreeJethwaneyandShrutiJain,Advertising Management,OxfordUniversityPress,2012
- 8. ChunawalaandSethia,Advertising,HimalayaPublishingHouse
- 9. RuchiGupta, Advertising, S. Chand& Co.
- 10. O'Guinn,Advertisingand Promotion:AnIntegrated Brand Approach,CengageLearning

Note:Latesteditionoftextbooksmaybeused.

	NameoftheProgram:BachelorofCo	
	CourseCode:B.Com.3.5(0	-
	NameoftheCourse:Entrepreneu	
CourseCredits	No.ofHoursperW eek	TotalNo.ofTeachingHours
3Credits	3Hrs	42Hrs
Pedagogy:Classroon	nslecture,Casestudies,Groupdiscuss	sion&Seminaretc.,
	success fulcompletion of the course,	
	strengthsandweaknessesindevelop	ingtheentrepreneurialmind-
set.		
b. Identifythe	or month stitutions (Cabor second	ilablaformromatingEnt
	ernmentInstitutions/Schemesava	napieror promotingent
repreneurs.	evariousaspectstoset-upanEnterprise	۵ <u>۹</u>
	echanismofMonitoringandmainta	
	ousfeaturesforsuccessful/unsuccess	
Syllabus:		Hours
ModuleNo.1:Introdu	iction	10
Enablingenvironme Generation-IdeaEva	trepreneur-waystobecomeagoode nt available to become an entr lluation-Feasibilityanalysis-Findir essmodel.	repreneur. Self-discovery, Ic
Enablingenvironme Generation-IdeaEva Preparationofbusin	nt available to become an entr luation-Feasibilityanalysis-Findir essmodel.	repreneur. Self-discovery, Ic
Enablingenvironme Generation-IdeaEva Preparationofbusin ModuleNo. 2:Promo	nt available to become an entraluation-Feasibilityanalysis-Findir essmodel. tingEntrepreneur	repreneur. Self-discovery, Ic ngteam- 08
Enablingenvironme Generation-IdeaEva Preparationofbusin ModuleNo. 2:Promo Introduction-Differe	nt available to become an entr luation-Feasibilityanalysis-Findir essmodel.	repreneur. Self-discovery, Ic ngteam- 08 nespromotingentrepreneurs:
Enablingenvironme Generation-IdeaEva Preparationofbusin ModuleNo. 2:Promo Introduction-Differo Graminbanks,PM	ent available to become an entraluation-Feasibilityanalysis-Findin essmodel. tingEntrepreneur entGovernmentinstitutions/schem MY-MUDRALoan,DIC,SIDA,SIS	repreneur. Self-discovery, Ic ngteam- 08 nespromotingentrepreneurs:
Enablingenvironme Generation-IdeaEva Preparationofbusin ModuleNo. 2:Promo Introduction-Differo Graminbanks,PM ModuleNo.3:Enterp Introduction–Ways	ent available to become an entraluation-Feasibilityanalysis-Findin essmodel. tingEntrepreneur entGovernmentinstitutions/schem MY-MUDRALoan,DIC,SIDA,SIS	repreneur. Self-discovery, Ic ngteam- 08 nespromotingentrepreneurs: SI,NSIC,andSIDO,etc., 08
Enablingenvironme Generation-IdeaEva Preparationofbusin ModuleNo. 2:Promo Introduction-Differe Graminbanks,PM ModuleNo.3:Enterp Introduction–Ways compliances,marke	ent available to become an entraluation-Feasibilityanalysis-Findin essmodel. tingEntrepreneur entGovernmentinstitutions/schen MY-MUDRALoan,DIC,SIDA,SIS riseSet-up tosetupanenterpriseanddifferenta	repreneur. Self-discovery, Ic ngteam- 08 nespromotingentrepreneurs: SI,NSIC,andSIDO,etc., 08
Enablingenvironme Generation-IdeaEva Preparationofbusin ModuleNo. 2:Promo Introduction-Differe Graminbanks,PM ModuleNo.3:Enterpu Introduction–Ways compliances,market	ent available to become an entraluation-Feasibilityanalysis-Findin essmodel. tingEntrepreneur entGovernmentinstitutions/schem MY-MUDRALoan,DIC,SIDA,SIS riseSet-up tosetupanenterpriseanddifferenta tingaspect, budgetingetc.,	repreneur. Self-discovery, Id ngteam- 08 nespromotingentrepreneurs: SI,NSIC,andSIDO,etc., 08 aspectsinvolved:legal 10
Enablingenvironme Generation-IdeaEva Preparationofbusin ModuleNo. 2:Promo Introduction-Differo Graminbanks,PM ModuleNo.3:Enterp Introduction–Ways compliances,market ModuleNo.4:Monito Introduction–Daytod	ent available to become an entraluation-Feasibilityanalysis-Findin essmodel. tingEntrepreneur entGovernmentinstitutions/schem MY-MUDRALoan,DIC,SIDA,SIS riseSet-up tosetupanenterpriseanddifferenta tingaspect, budgetingetc., ringandMaintaininganEnterprise	repreneur. Self-discovery, Id ngteam- 08 nespromotingentrepreneurs: SI,NSIC,andSIDO,etc., 08 aspectsinvolved:legal 10 atinganenterprise-
Enablingenvironme Generation-IdeaEva Preparationofbusin ModuleNo. 2:Promo Introduction-Differo Graminbanks,PM ModuleNo.3:Enterp Introduction–Wayss compliances,market ModuleNo.4:Monito Introduction–Daytod DifferentGovernmen	ent available to become an entraluation-Feasibilityanalysis-Findin essmodel. tingEntrepreneur entGovernmentinstitutions/schem MY-MUDRALoan,DIC,SIDA,SIS riseSet-up tosetupanenterpriseanddifferenta tingaspect, budgetingetc., ringandMaintaininganEnterprise	repreneur. Self-discovery, Id ngteam- 08 nespromotingentrepreneurs: SI,NSIC,andSIDO,etc., 08 aspectsinvolved:legal 10 atinganenterprise-
Enablingenvironme Generation-IdeaEva Preparationofbusin ModuleNo. 2:Promo Introduction-Differe Graminbanks,PM ModuleNo.3:Enterpr Introduction-Ways compliances,marke ModuleNo.4:Monitor Introduction-Daytod DifferentGovernmen ModuleNo.5: Cas	ent available to become an entraluation-Feasibilityanalysis-Findin essmodel. tingEntrepreneur entGovernmentinstitutions/schen MY-MUDRALoan,DIC,SIDA,SIS riseSet-up tosetupanenterpriseanddifferenta tingaspect, budgetingetc., ringandMaintaininganEnterprise laymonitoringmechanismformarina tSchemessupportingentrepreneurs	repreneur. Self-discovery, Id ngteam- 08 nespromotingentrepreneurs: SI,NSIC,andSIDO,etc., 08 aspectsinvolved:legal 10 atinganenterprise- ship. 06
Enablingenvironme Generation-IdeaEva Preparationofbusin ModuleNo. 2:Promo Introduction-Differo Graminbanks,PM ModuleNo.3:Enterpr Introduction–Wayss compliances,marker ModuleNo.4:Monitor Introduction–Daytod DifferentGovernmen ModuleNo.5: Cas Examplesofsuccess	ent available to become an entraluation-Feasibilityanalysis-Findinessmodel. tingEntrepreneur entGovernmentinstitutions/schem MY-MUDRALoan,DIC,SIDA,SIS riseSet-up tosetupanenterpriseanddifferentatingaspect, budgetingetc., ringandMaintaininganEnterprise laymonitoringmechanismformarinattSchemessupportingentrepreneurs reletsDiscussion ful andunsuccessfulentrep	repreneur. Self-discovery, Id ngteam- 08 nespromotingentrepreneurs: SI,NSIC,andSIDO,etc., 08 aspectsinvolved:legal 10 atinganenterprise- ship. 06
Enablingenvironme Generation-IdeaEva Preparationofbusin ModuleNo. 2:Promo Introduction-Differe Graminbanks,PM ModuleNo.3:Enterpr Introduction–Ways compliances,marke ModuleNo.4:Monitor Introduction–Daytod DifferentGovernmen ModuleNo.5: Cas Examplesofsuccess Loan,Graminbanks,	ent available to become an entraluation-Feasibilityanalysis-Findinessmodel. tingEntrepreneur entGovernmentinstitutions/schem MY-MUDRALoan,DIC,SIDA,SIS riseSet-up tosetupanenterpriseanddifferentating tosetupanenterpri	repreneur. Self-discovery, Id ngteam- 08 nespromotingentrepreneurs: SI,NSIC,andSIDO,etc., 08 aspectsinvolved:legal 10 atinganenterprise- ship. 06
Enablingenvironme Generation-IdeaEva Preparationofbusin ModuleNo. 2:Promo Introduction-Differe Graminbanks,PM ModuleNo.3:Enterpr Introduction–Ways compliances,marker ModuleNo.4:Monitor Introduction–Daytod DifferentGovernmen ModuleNo.5: Cas Examplesofsuccess Loan,Graminbanks, SkillDevelopmentAc 1. Listoutthedi	ent available to become an entraluation-Feasibilityanalysis-Findinessmodel. tingEntrepreneur entGovernmentinstitutions/schem MY-MUDRALoan,DIC,SIDA,SIS riseSet-up tosetupanenterpriseanddifferentating tosetupanenterpri	repreneur. Self-discovery, Id ngteam- 08 nespromotingentrepreneurs: SI,NSIC,andSIDO,etc., 08 aspectsinvolved:legal 10 atinganenterprise- ship. 06 oreneurshipof MUDRA
Enablingenvironme Generation-IdeaEva Preparationofbusin ModuleNo. 2:Promo Introduction-Differe Graminbanks,PM ModuleNo.3:Enterpr Introduction-Ways compliances,marke ModuleNo.4:Monitor Introduction-Daytod DifferentGovernmen ModuleNo.5: Cas Examplesofsuccess Loan,Graminbanks, SkillDevelopmentAc 1. Listoutthedi creation.	ent available to become an entraluation-Feasibilityanalysis-Findinessmodel. tingEntrepreneur entGovernmentinstitutions/schem MY-MUDRALoan,DIC,SIDA,SIS riseSet-up tosetupanenterpriseanddifferentating tosetupanenterpri	repreneur. Self-discovery, Id ngteam- 08 nespromotingentrepreneurs: SI,NSIC,andSIDO,etc., 08 aspectsinvolved:legal 10 atinganenterprise- ship. 06 oreneurshipof MUDRA

negotiation

- 3. Listoutpracticalissuesinsetting-upofdifferententerprises.
- 4. Analyze theimpact of various Government schemes in promotion of entrepreneurs.
- 5. Anyotheractivities, which are relevant to the course.

TextBooks:

- 1. Entrepreneurship- Starting, Developing, and Management anewEnterprise-Hisrichand-Peters-Irwin
- 2. FayolleA(2007)Entrepreneurshipandnewvaluecreation.Cambridge,Ca mbridgeUniversityPress
- 3. HougaardS.(2005)Thebusinessidea.Berlin,Springer
- 4. LoweR&SMariott(2006)Enterprise:Entrepreneurship&Innovation.Burlin gton,ButterworthHeinemann

Note:Latesteditionoftextbooksmaybeused.

CurriculumofIVSemesterCourses

CorporateAccounting-I CostingMethods&Techniques Management of Financial Services ConstitutionofIndia(curriculumwillbegivenbyKSHEC) Sports/NCC/NSS/Others(if any) 1.BusinessEthic Or

2.CorporateGovernance

	a	ommerce(B.Com.)	
	CourseCode:B.Com.		
	NameoftheCourse:Corpora		
CourseCredits	No.	TotalNo.ofTeac	hingHours
	ofHourspe rWeek		
4Credits	3+2Hrs	56Hrs	S
Pedagogy:Classroon	nlectures,Casestudies,Groupdiscus	ssion&Seminaretc.,	
CourseOutcomes:On	successfulcompletionofthecours	e,theStudentswill bea	ableto
• Understand the statements.	ne concept of pre-incorporation pro-	ofits and their treatme	nt in financia
financial staten		-	-
	nniques of valuing shares based on d		
	ability to prepare comprehensive h accounting standards	e final accounts for	companies i
• Develop the s financial health	kills to interpret financial ratios and	assess a company's pe	erformance an
Syllabus:			Hours
ModuleNo.1:Profit P Introduction: Meanin Capital and revenue	rior to Incorporation g, Calculation of sales ratio, time expenditure. Ascertainment of pre i statement of profit and loss and be	ncorporation and post	10 Treatment of incorporation
ModuleNo.1:Profit P Introduction: Meanin Capital and revenue profits by preparing Companies Act 2013.	g, Calculation of sales ratio, time expenditure. Ascertainment of pre i statement of profit and loss and ba	ncorporation and post	10 Treatment of incorporation hedule III of
ModuleNo.1:Profit P Introduction: Meanin Capital and revenue profits by preparing Companies Act 2013.	g, Calculation of sales ratio, time expenditure. Ascertainment of pre i statement of profit and loss and ba	ncorporation and post	10 Treatment of incorporation
ModuleNo.1:Profit P Introduction: Meanin Capital and revenue profits by preparing Companies Act 2013. ModuleNo.2: Valuati	g, Calculation of sales ratio, time expenditure. Ascertainment of pre i statement of profit and loss and be on of Goodwill	ncorporation and post alance sheet as per sc	10Treatment ofincorporationhedule III of12
Introduction: Meanin Capital and revenue profits by preparing Companies Act 2013. ModuleNo.2: Valuati Introduction: Factors	g, Calculation of sales ratio, time expenditure. Ascertainment of pre i statement of profit and loss and ba	ncorporation and post alance sheet as per sci verage profit method	10Treatment of incorporation hedule III of12, super profi
ModuleNo.1:Profit P Introduction: Meanin Capital and revenue profits by preparing Companies Act 2013. ModuleNo.2: Valuati Introduction: Factors method, capitalizatior	g, Calculation of sales ratio, time expenditure. Ascertainment of pre i statement of profit and loss and ba on of Goodwill influencing goodwill, Methods: a n of average profit and capitalization	ncorporation and post alance sheet as per sci verage profit method	10Treatment of incorporation hedule III of12, super profi
ModuleNo.1:Profit P Introduction: Meanin Capital and revenue profits by preparing Companies Act 2013. ModuleNo.2: Valuati Introduction: Factors method, capitalization method. Problems. ModuleNo.3:Valuation	g, Calculation of sales ratio, time expenditure. Ascertainment of pre i statement of profit and loss and ba on of Goodwill influencing goodwill, Methods: a of average profit and capitalization on of Shares g, need, factors affecting valuation.	ncorporation and post alance sheet as per sc verage profit method n of super profit metho	10 Treatment of incorporation hedule III of 12 , super profined and annuit 12 12 12 13 14 15 16 17 18
ModuleNo.1:Profit P Introduction: Meanin Capital and revenue profits by preparing Companies Act 2013. ModuleNo.2: Valuati Introduction: Factors method, capitalization method. Problems. ModuleNo.3:Valuation Introduction: Meaning yield method, fair valu	g, Calculation of sales ratio, time expenditure. Ascertainment of pre i statement of profit and loss and ba on of Goodwill influencing goodwill, Methods: a of average profit and capitalization on of Shares g, need, factors affecting valuation.	ncorporation and post alance sheet as per sc verage profit method n of super profit metho	10 Treatment of incorporation hedule III of 12 , super profined and annuit 12 12 12 13 14 15 16 17 18
ModuleNo.1:Profit P Introduction: Meanin Capital and revenue profits by preparing Companies Act 2013. ModuleNo.2: Valuati Introduction: Factors method, capitalization method. Problems. ModuleNo.3:Valuatio Introduction: Meaning yield method, fair valu	g, Calculation of sales ratio, time expenditure. Ascertainment of pre i statement of profit and loss and back on of Goodwill influencing goodwill, Methods: a of average profit and capitalization on of Shares g, need, factors affecting valuation. the method. cial Statement of Companies e Statement, Positional Statement, special items- provision for tax, d	ncorporation and post alance sheet as per sci verage profit method n of super profit metho Methods of valuation:	10 Treatment of incorporation hedule III of 12 , super profined and annuity 12 intrinsic valu 12 with relevant

Meaning, Classification of Ratios, Advantages and limitations. Problems relating to Following Ratios: Current Ratio, Liquid Ratio, Gross profit Ratio, Net profit Ratio, Debt Equity Ratio, Capital gearing Ratio, Debtors Turnover Ratio, Creditors turnover Ratio, Stock turnover Ratio, Proprietors Ratio, Operating Ratio, Working Capital Ratio.

SkillDevelopmentActivities:

- 1. Analyze case studies of companies to identify instances where pre-incorporation profits arise and prepare journal entries for their proper treatment.
- 2. Calculate the value of goodwill using the Average Profit Method the Super Profit Method, Capitalisation method for a given company scenario.
- 3. Choose a publicly traded company, gather relevant financial data, and estimate the value of its shares.
- 4. Prepare a set of final accounts (Trading, Profit and Loss, and Balance Sheet) for a hypothetical company, ensuring accurate classification and presentation of financial information.
- 5. Select the financial statements of a real company, calculate key financial ratios (e.g., current ratio, debt-to-equity ratio), and analyze the company's liquidity, solvency, and profitability based on the results.

TextBooks:

- 1. Arulanandam&Raman;CorporateAccounting-I,HPH
- 2. AnilKumar.SRajeshKumar.VandMariyappa.B AdvancedCorporateAccounting,HPH
- 3. Dr.Venkataraman.R-AdvancedCorporateAccounting
- 4. S.N.Maheswari, Financial Accounting, Vikaspublishing
- 5. Soundarajan A & K. Venkataramana, Advanced Corporate Accounting, SHBP.
- 6. RLGupta,AdvancedAccountancy,SultanChand
- 7. K.KVerma–CorporateAccounting.
- 8. JainandNarang,CorporateAccounting.
- 9. Tulsian, Advanced Accounting,
- $10.\ Shuklaand Grewal-Advanced Accountancy, Sultan Chand$
- 11. SrinivasPutty,AdvancedCorporateAccounting,HPH.

Note:Latesteditionoftextbooksmaybeused.

Name	eoftheProgram:BachelorofCom	nmerce(B.Com.)	
	CourseCode: B.Com.4	.2	
Na	meoftheCourse:CostingMethod	lsandTechniques	
CourseCredits	No.	TotalNo.ofTeac	hing
	ofHourspe	Hours	C
	rWeek		
4Credits	3+2Hrs	56Hrs	
Pedagogy:Classroo	mlectures,Casestudies,Groupdi	scussion&Seminareto	. ,
CourseOutcomes:0	nsuccessfulcompletionoftheco	urse, theStudentswil	lbeableto
a) Themethodo	ofcostingapplicableindifferent	industries.	
b) Determinat	ionofcostbyapplyingdifferentr	nethodsofcosting.	
c) Prepareflex	ibleandcashbudgetwithimagir	naryfigures	
· -	processesinvolvedinstandardo		
, ,	iththeActivityBasedCostingandit	0	
cj i ammarizew	interience based costingation	supplications.	
Syllabus:			Hours
	bandContractCosting		12
		osting procedure,	
0	s, advantages and disadvantage	U I	
simpleproblems.	s, advantages and disadvantage	23 01 JOD COStille, JOD (
	Mooning footures of contr	act costing applic	nations of
Contract Costing:	Meaning, features of contr	0 11	
Contract Costing: contractcosting, simil	arities and dissimilarities bet	ween job costing an	d contrac
Contract Costing: contractcosting, simil costing,recording of	arities and dissimilarities bety contract costs, meaning of te	ween job costing an	d contrac
Contract Costing: contractcosting, simil costing,recording of	arities and dissimilarities bet	ween job costing an	d contrac
Contract Costing: contractcosting, simil costing,recording of treatment ofprofitoni	arities and dissimilarities bet contract costs, meaning of te ncompletecontracts-Problems.	ween job costing an	d contrac ct costing
Contract Costing: contractcosting, simil costing,recording of treatment ofprofitonit Module No. 2:	arities and dissimilarities betw contract costs, meaning of te ncompletecontracts-Problems. Processand ServiceCosting	ween job costing an rms used in contrac	d contrac ct costing 12
Contract Costing: contractcosting, simil costing,recording of treatment ofprofitonit Module No. 2: D Processcosting:Mean	arities and dissimilarities betw contract costs, meaning of te ncompletecontracts-Problems. Processand ServiceCosting ning,featuresandapplicationsofF	ween job costing an rms used in contrac ProcessCosting;compa	d contrac ct costing <u>12</u> arisonbet
Contract Costing: contractcosting, simil costing, recording of treatment ofprofitonit Module No. 2: D Processcosting:Mean ween Job Costing	arities and dissimilarities betw contract costs, meaning of te ncompletecontracts-Problems. Processand ServiceCosting ning,featuresandapplicationsoff and Process Costing, advan	ween job costing an rms used in contrac ProcessCosting;compa itages and disadva	d contrac ct costing <u>12</u> arisonbet ntages c
Contract Costing: contractcosting, simil costing, recording of treatment ofprofitonia Module No. 2: D Processcosting:Mean ween Job Costing processcosting; treatm	arities and dissimilarities betw contract costs, meaning of te ncompletecontracts-Problems. Processand ServiceCosting ning,featuresandapplicationsofF	ween job costing an rms used in contrac ProcessCosting;compa itages and disadva	d contrac ct costing <u>12</u> arisonbet ntages c
Contract Costing: contractcosting, simil costing, recording of treatment ofprofitonia Module No. 2: D Processcosting: Mean ween Job Costing processcosting; treatm processaccounts.	arities and dissimilarities betw contract costs, meaning of te ncompletecontracts-Problems. Processand ServiceCosting ning,featuresandapplicationsofF and Process Costing, advan- nent of process losses and gains	ween job costing an rms used in contrac ProcessCosting;compa itages and disadva in cost accounts; pre	d contrac ct costing <u>12</u> arisonbet ntages o paration c
Contract Costing: contractcosting, simil costing, recording of treatment ofprofitonia Module No. 2: P Processcosting: Mean ween Job Costing processcosting; treatm processaccounts. Service costing: Intr	arities and dissimilarities betw contract costs, meaning of te ncompletecontracts-Problems. Processand ServiceCosting ning,featuresandapplicationsoff and Process Costing, advan- nent of process losses and gains roduction to service costing;	ween job costing an rms used in contrac ProcessCosting;compa itages and disadva in cost accounts; pre Application of Servio	d contrac ct costing <u>12</u> arisonbet ntages c paration c ce costing
Contract Costing: contractcosting, simil costing, recording of treatment ofprofitonia Module No. 2: D Processcosting: Mean ween Job Costing processcosting; treatm processaccounts. Service costing: Intr Servicecostingv/sprod	arities and dissimilarities betw contract costs, meaning of te ncompletecontracts-Problems. Processand ServiceCosting ning,featuresandapplicationsoff and Process Costing, advan- nent of process losses and gains roduction to service costing; uctcosting;Costunitsfordifferents	ween job costing an rms used in contrac ProcessCosting;compa itages and disadva in cost accounts; pre Application of Servio	d contrac ct costing <u>12</u> arisonbet ntages c paration c ce costing
Contract Costing: contractcosting, simil costing, recording of treatment ofprofitonia Module No. 2: 1 Processcosting: Mean ween Job Costing processcosting; treatm processaccounts. Service costing: Intr Servicecostingv/sprod ent; Determinationofco	arities and dissimilarities betw contract costs, meaning of te ncompletecontracts-Problems. Processand ServiceCosting ning,featuresandapplicationsoff and Process Costing, advan- nent of process losses and gains roduction to service costing; uctcosting;Costunitsfordifferents stsfordifferentservicesectors-	ween job costing an rms used in contrac ProcessCosting;compa itages and disadva in cost accounts; pre Application of Services	d contrac ct costing <u>12</u> arisonbet ntages c paration c ce costing coststatem
Contract Costing: contractcosting, simil costing, recording of treatment ofprofitonia Module No. 2: 1 Processcosting: Mean ween Job Costing processcosting; treatm processaccounts. Service costing: Intr Servicecostingv/sprod ent; Determinationofco Transportserviceshosp	arities and dissimilarities betw contract costs, meaning of te ncompletecontracts-Problems. Processand ServiceCosting ning,featuresandapplicationsoff and Process Costing, advan- nent of process losses and gains roduction to service costing; uctcosting;Costunitsfordifferents	ween job costing an rms used in contrac ProcessCosting;compa itages and disadva in cost accounts; pre Application of Services	d contrac ct costing <u>12</u> arisonbet ntages c paration c ce costing coststatem
Contract Costing: contractcosting, simil costing, recording of treatment ofprofitonia Module No. 2: 1 Processcosting: Mean ween Job Costing processcosting; treatm processaccounts. Service costing: Intr Servicecostingv/sprod ent; Determinationofco Transportserviceshosp	arities and dissimilarities betw contract costs, meaning of te ncompletecontracts-Problems. Processand ServiceCosting ning,featuresandapplicationsoff and Process Costing, advan- nent of process losses and gains roduction to service costing; uctcosting;Costunitsfordifferents stsfordifferentservicesectors-	ween job costing an rms used in contrac ProcessCosting;compa itages and disadva in cost accounts; pre Application of Services	d contrac ct costing <u>12</u> arisonbet ntages o paration o ce costing coststatem
Contract Costing: contractcosting, simil costing, recording of treatment ofprofitonia Module No. 2: I Processcosting: Mean ween Job Costing processcosting; treatm processaccounts. Service costing: Intr Servicecostingv/sprod ent; Determinationofco Transportserviceshosp servicecost statementsfortheseser	arities and dissimilarities betw contract costs, meaning of te ncompletecontracts-Problems. Processand ServiceCosting hing,featuresandapplicationsoff and Process Costing, advant nent of process losses and gains roduction to service costing; uctcosting;Costunitsfordifferents stsfordifferentservicesectors- bitalsandeducationalinstitutions-p	ween job costing an rms used in contrac ProcessCosting;compa itages and disadva in cost accounts; pre Application of Services	d contrac ct costing <u>12</u> arisonbet ntages o paration o ce costing coststatem
Contract Costing: contractcosting, simil costing, recording of treatment ofprofitonia Module No. 2: I Processcosting: Mean ween Job Costing processcosting; treatm processaccounts. Service costing: Intr Servicecostingv/sprod ent; Determinationofco Transportserviceshosp servicecost statementsfortheseser	arities and dissimilarities betw contract costs, meaning of te ncompletecontracts-Problems. Processand ServiceCosting ning,featuresandapplicationsoff and Process Costing, advan- nent of process losses and gains roduction to service costing; uctcosting;Costunitsfordifferents stsfordifferentservicesectors- bitalsandeducationalinstitutions-	ween job costing an rms used in contrac ProcessCosting;compa itages and disadva in cost accounts; pre Application of Services	d contrac ct costing <u>12</u> arisonbet ntages c paration c ce costing coststatem
Contract Costing: contractcosting, simil costing, recording of treatment ofprofitonit Module No. 2: 1 Processcosting: Mean ween Job Costing processcosting; treatm processaccounts. Service costing: Inth Servicecostingv/sprod ent; Determinationofco Transportserviceshosp servicecost statementsfortheseser ModuleNo.3: Ac	arities and dissimilarities betw contract costs, meaning of te ncompletecontracts-Problems. Processand ServiceCosting hing,featuresandapplicationsoff and Process Costing, advant nent of process losses and gains roduction to service costing; uctcosting;Costunitsfordifferents stsfordifferentservicesectors- bitalsandeducationalinstitutions-p	ween job costing an rms used in contrac ProcessCosting;compa- ntages and disadva in cost accounts; pre- Application of Services ervicesectors;Serviced problemsonpreparatic	d contrac ct costing 12 arisonbet ntages c paration c ce costing coststatem
Contract Costing: contractcosting, simil costing, recording of treatment ofprofitonia Module No. 2: I Processcosting: Mean ween Job Costing processcosting; treatm processaccounts. Service costing: Intr Servicecostingv/sprod ent; Determinationofco Transportserviceshosp servicecost statementsfortheseser ModuleNo.3: Ac	arities and dissimilarities betw contract costs, meaning of te ncompletecontracts-Problems. Processand ServiceCosting ning,featuresandapplicationsoff and Process Costing, advant nent of process losses and gains roduction to service costing; uctcosting;Costunitsfordifferents stsfordifferentservicesectors- bitalsandeducationalinstitutions-point vicesectors. tivityBasedCosting sofconventionalcostingsystem-co	ween job costing an rms used in contract ProcessCosting;compa- ntages and disadva in cost accounts; pre- Application of Services ervicesectors;Serviced problemsonpreparation	d contrac ct costing 12 arisonbet ntages c paration c ce costing coststatem
Contract Costing: contractcosting, simil costing, recording of treatment ofprofitonin Module No. 2: 1 Processcosting: Mean ween Job Costing processcosting; treatm processaccounts. Service costing: Intr Servicecostingv/sprod ent; Determinationofco Transportserviceshosp servicecost statementsfortheseser ModuleNo.3: Ac Introduction-Weaknes CharacteristicsofABC-H	arities and dissimilarities betw contract costs, meaning of te ncompletecontracts-Problems. Processand ServiceCosting ning,featuresandapplicationsoff and Process Costing, advant nent of process losses and gains roduction to service costing; uctcosting;Costunitsfordifferents stsfordifferentservicesectors- bitalsandeducationalinstitutions- vicesectors. rtivityBasedCosting sofconventionalcostingsystem-cost KaplanandCooper'sApproach-cost	ween job costing an rms used in contrace ProcessCosting;compa- ntages and disadva in cost accounts; pre- Application of Service ervicesectors;Serviced problemsonpreparation	d contrac ct costing 12 arisonbet ntages c paration c ce costing coststatem
Contract Costing: contractcosting, simil costing, recording of treatment ofprofitonit Module No. 2: I Processcosting:Mean ween Job Costing processcosting; treatm processaccounts. Service costing: Intr Servicecostingv/sprod ent;Determinationofco Transportserviceshosp servicecost statementsfortheseser ModuleNo.3: Ac Introduction-Weaknes CharacteristicsofABC-H –allocation ofoverhea	arities and dissimilarities betw contract costs, meaning of te ncompletecontracts-Problems. Processand ServiceCosting ning,featuresandapplicationsoff and Process Costing, advant nent of process losses and gains roduction to service costing; uctcosting;Costunitsfordifferents stsfordifferentservicesectors- bitalsandeducationalinstitutions-pro- vicesectors. sofconventionalcostingsystem-cost dsunderABCStepsintheimple	ween job costing an rms used in contrace ProcessCosting;compa- ntages and disadva in cost accounts; pre- Application of Service ervicesectors;Serviced problemsonpreparation	d contrac ct costing 12 arisonbet ntages c paration c ce costing coststatem
Contract Costing: contractcosting, simil costing, recording of treatment ofprofitonin Module No. 2: D Processcosting: Mean ween Job Costing processcosting; treatm processaccounts. Service costing: Intr Servicecostingv/sprod ent; Determinationofco Transportserviceshosp servicecost statementsfortheseser ModuleNo.3: Ac Introduction-Weakness CharacteristicsofABC-H –allocation ofoverhea Benefitsfromadaptatio	arities and dissimilarities betw contract costs, meaning of te ncompletecontracts-Problems. Processand ServiceCosting ning,featuresandapplicationsoff and Process Costing, advar- nent of process losses and gains coduction to service costing; uctcosting;Costunitsfordifferents stsfordifferentservicesectors- bitalsandeducationalinstitutions-point vicesectors. tivityBasedCosting sofconventionalcostingsystem-cost dsunderABCStepsintheimple onofABCsystem-	ween job costing an rms used in contract ProcessCosting;compa- atages and disadva in cost accounts; pre- Application of Service ervicesectors;Serviced problemsonpreparation onceptofABC- etdriversandcostpools ementationofABC –	d contrac ct costing 12 arisonbet ntages c paration c ce costing coststatem on c 10
Contract Costing: contractcosting, simil costing, recording of treatment ofprofitonin Module No. 2: I Processcosting:Mean ween Job Costing processcosting; treatm processaccounts. Service costing: Intre Servicecostingv/sprod ent;Determinationofco Transportserviceshosp servicecost statementsfortheseser ModuleNo.3: Ac Introduction-Weaknes CharacteristicsofABC-F -allocation ofoverhea Benefitsfromadaptatio	arities and dissimilarities betw contract costs, meaning of te ncompletecontracts-Problems. Processand ServiceCosting ning,featuresandapplicationsoff and Process Costing, advar- nent of process losses and gains roduction to service costing; uctcosting;Costunitsfordifferents stsfordifferentservicesectors- bitalsandeducationalinstitutions-j vicesectors. tivityBasedCosting sofconventionalcostingsystem-cost dsunderABCStepsintheimple onofABCsystem- industriesinthesuccessfulimple	ween job costing an rms used in contract ProcessCosting;compa- atages and disadva in cost accounts; pre- Application of Service ervicesectors;Serviced problemsonpreparation onceptofABC- etdriversandcostpools ementationofABC –	d contrac ct costing 12 arisonbet ntages c paration c ce costing coststatem on c 10
Contract Costing: contractcosting, simil costing, recording of treatment ofprofitonin Module No. 2: 1 Processcosting: Mean ween Job Costing processcosting; treatm processaccounts: Service costing: Intr Servicecostingv/sprod ent; Determinationofco Transportserviceshosp servicecost statementsfortheseser ModuleNo.3: Ac Introduction-Weakness CharacteristicsofABC-H –allocation ofoverhea Benefitsfromadaptatic difficultiesfacedbythe Module4:MarginalCost	arities and dissimilarities betw contract costs, meaning of te ncompletecontracts-Problems. Processand ServiceCosting ning,featuresandapplicationsoff and Process Costing, advar- nent of process losses and gains roduction to service costing; uctcosting;Costunitsfordifferents stsfordifferentservicesectors- bitalsandeducationalinstitutions- vicesectors. tivityBasedCosting sofconventionalcostingsystem-cost dsunderABCStepsintheimple onofABCsystem- industriesinthesuccessfulimple sting	ween job costing an rms used in contrace ProcessCosting;compa- ntages and disadva in cost accounts; pre- Application of Service problemsonpreparatice problemsonpreparatice onceptofABC- etdriversandcostpools ementation ofABC – mentation ofABC–Pre-	d contrac ct costing 12 arisonbet ntages c paration c ce costing coststatem on c 10
Contract Costing: contractcosting, simil costing, recording of treatment ofprofitonin Module No. 2: I Processcosting: Mean ween Job Costing processcosting; treatm processaccounts. Service costing: Intr Servicecostingv/sprod ent; Determinationofco Transportserviceshosp servicecost statementsfortheseser ModuleNo.3: Ac Introduction-Weaknes CharacteristicsofABC-F –allocation ofoverhea Benefitsfromadaptatio difficultiesfacedbythe Module4:MarginalCos Meaning and Definitio	arities and dissimilarities betw contract costs, meaning of te ncompletecontracts-Problems. Processand ServiceCosting hing,featuresandapplicationsoff and Process Costing, advar- nent of process losses and gains roduction to service costing; uctcosting;Costunitsfordifferents stsfordifferentservicesectors- bitalsandeducationalinstitutions-point vicesectors. tivityBasedCosting sofconventionalcostingsystem-cost dsunderABCStepsintheimple onofABCsystem- industriesinthesuccessfulimple sting on of marginal cost, marginal cost	ween job costing an rms used in contract ProcessCosting;compa- atages and disadva in cost accounts; pre- Application of Services ervicesectors;Serviced problemsonpreparation onceptofABC etdriversandcostpools ementationofABC mentation ofABC-Pro- sting, features of	d contrac ct costing 12 arisonbet ntages c paration c ce costing coststatem on c 10
Contract Costing: contractcosting, simil costing, recording of treatment ofprofitonin Module No. 2: I Processcosting: Mean ween Job Costing processcosting; treatm processaccounts. Service costing: Intr Servicecostingv/sprod ent; Determinationofco Transportserviceshosp servicecost statementsfortheseser ModuleNo.3: Ac Introduction-Weakness CharacteristicsofABC-H -allocation of overhea Benefitsfromadaptatic difficultiesfacedby the Module4:MarginalCost Meaning and Definitic marginal costing-term	arities and dissimilarities betw contract costs, meaning of te ncompletecontracts-Problems. Processand ServiceCosting hing,featuresandapplicationsoff and Process Costing, advar- nent of process losses and gains coduction to service costing; uctcosting;Costunitsfordifferents stsfordifferentservicesectors- bitalsandeducationalinstitutions- vicesectors. tivityBasedCosting sofconventionalcostingsystem-cost dsunderABCStepsintheimple onofABCsystem- industriesinthesuccessfulimple sting on of marginal cost, marginal cost, susedinmarginalcosting-P/Vra	ween job costing an rms used in contract ProcessCosting;compa- itages and disadva in cost accounts; prej Application of Service ervicesectors;Serviced problemsonpreparation onceptofABC- etdriversandcostpools ementation ofABC – mentation ofABC – sting, features of tio,BEP,Margin	d contract ct costing 12 arisonbet ntages c paration c ce costing coststatem on c 10 10
Contract Costing: contractcosting, simil costing, recording of treatment ofprofitonin Module No. 2: I Processcosting: Mean ween Job Costing processcosting; treatm processaccounts. Service costing: Intr Servicecostingv/sprod ent; Determinationofco Transportserviceshosp servicecost statementsfortheseser ModuleNo.3: Ac Introduction-Weakness CharacteristicsofABC-H -allocation of overhea Benefitsfromadaptatic difficultiesfacedby the Module4:MarginalCost Meaning and Definitic marginal costing-term	arities and dissimilarities betw contract costs, meaning of te ncompletecontracts-Problems. Processand ServiceCosting hing,featuresandapplicationsoff and Process Costing, advar- nent of process losses and gains roduction to service costing; uctcosting;Costunitsfordifferents stsfordifferentservicesectors- bitalsandeducationalinstitutions-point vicesectors. tivityBasedCosting sofconventionalcostingsystem-cost dsunderABCStepsintheimple onofABCsystem- industriesinthesuccessfulimple sting on of marginal cost, marginal cost	ween job costing an rms used in contract ProcessCosting;compa- itages and disadva in cost accounts; prej Application of Service ervicesectors;Serviced problemsonpreparation onceptofABC- etdriversandcostpools ementation ofABC – mentation ofABC – sting, features of tio,BEP,Margin	d contract ct costing 12 arisonbet ntages of paration of ce costing coststatem on of 10 10

ProblemsonCVPanalysis.

Module5:BudgetaryControlandStandardCosting	10
Budgetary Control Introduction – Meaning & Definition of	-
BudgetaryControl – Objectives of Budgetary Control – essential re	
oudgetarycontrol – advantages and disadvantages of budgetary con-	• •
oudgets-Functional Budgets - Cash budget, sales budget, purchas	
productionbudget. Fixed and Flexible budgets - Problems on Flexib	ole budget an
Cash budgetonly.	
StandardCostingIntroduction–Usesandlimitations,varianceanalysis-	
variances, Labourvariances and Overhead variances- problem andLabourvariancesonly.	ison Materia
SkillDevelopmentActivities:	
1. Namingtheappropriatemethodofcostingwithjustificationfor	reachofthef
ollowingIndustries-	
PaperMill,Printing,SugarMill,RiceMill,Hospital,OilRefinery,I	PickleManuf
acturing,KSRTCandHotel.	
2. Listoutthemoderncostingtoolsinaccountingfield.	
3. PrepareflexibleBudgetandcashbudgetwithimaginaryfigures	5
4. Narratethestepsinvolvedinstandardcosting.System.	
5. Prepare a report, which explains the conditions that are neces	sary
forthesuccessfulimplementationofaJITmanufacturingsystem.	
6. ExplainABC.IllustratehowABCcanbeapplied.	
7. Anyotheractivitiesinadditiontotheabove,whicharerelevanttothe	course.
TextBooks:	
	ategicCost
Management;FreePressPublication;NewYork	
2. S P Jain and K L Narang, Advanced Cost Accountin	g,
KalyaniPublications,	
3. RobertSKaplanandAnthonyAAtkinson,AdvancedMan	
agementAccounting,PHI,NewDelhi.	
 Shank and Govindrajan, Strategic Cost Management, andSchuster,36NewYork. 	Simon
5. LinThomas,CasesandReadingsinStrategicCostManagemen	t,McGr
awHillPublications,NewYork.	
6. MariyappaBMethodsandTechniquesofCosting.HPH.	

6. MariyappaBMethodsandTechniquesofCosting.HPH. Note:LatesteditionofTextbooksmaybeused.

NameoftheProgram:BachelorofCommerce(B.Com.) CourseCode:B.Com.4.3

Nai	meoftheCourse:Management of Fi	nancial Services
CourseCredits	No.ofHoursperW	TotalNo.ofTeachingHours
	eek	
4Credits	4Hrs	56Hrs

Pedagogy: Classroomlectures, Casestudies, Groupdiscussion, Seminar&fieldworketc.,

CourseOutcomes:Onsuccessfulcompletionofthecourse,theStudentswillbeableto

- 1. Highlight the difference between Hire Purchase Financing and Lease Financing
- 2. Discuss the theoretical framework of lease financing
- 3. Understand the concept and mechanism of factoring and forfeiting
- 4. Calculate Net Asset Value of Mutual Fund Schemes
- 5. Know the recent developments in Financial Services

Syllabus:	Hours
ModuleNo.1: Nature and Scope of Financial Services	12
Financial System - Functions and Components, Financial Markets - Meaning, Instruments. Financial Services - Meaning and Concept, Characteristics, Signi Financial Services, Types of Financial Services- Asset/Fund Based Financial Serv Financing, Hire Purchase Finance, Factoring and Forfeiting, Securitisation, Services, Venture Capital Financing, Banking Services, Mutual Funds. Fee Based Financial Services-Merchant Banking,Stock Broking, Custodial Services and Credit	ficance of ices-Lease Insurance /Advisory
ModuleNo.2:Lease Financing and Hire Purchase	12
Financing	

Meaning of Lease Financing, Terms in Lease Agreement, Types of Lease- Finance and Operating Lease, Sales and Lease Back and Direct Lease, Single Investor Lease and Leveraged Lease and Domestic Lease and International Lease. Advantages of Lease, Contents in Lease Agreement, Financial Evaluation of Leasing from Lessee's and Lessor's points of view.

Hire Purchase Financing- Meaning, Hire Purchase Financing Vs. Lease Financing, Hire Purchase Vs. Instalment Sale, Evaluation of Hire Purchase Financing

ModuleNo.3:Factoring and Forfeiting

12

Factoring: Meaning, Functions of a Factor, Types-Recourse and Non-recourse, Advance and Maturity, Full Factoring, Disclosed and Undisclosed Factoring, Domestic and International. Mechanism, Advantages and Disadvantages of Factoring.

Forfeiting: Meaning, Feature, Types, Mechanism, Advantages and Disadvantages of Forfeiting.

ModuleNo.4:Mutual Fund

12

Introduction: Meaning and Formation, Management, Parties to Mutual Fund: Sponsor, Trustee, Asset Management Company, Custodian and other Functionaries. Types of Mutual Fund Schemes, Net Asset Value-Meaning and Computation. Return on Mutual Funds. Risk associated with Mutual Funds

Module5:Emerging Trends in Financial Services

Introduction: Alternative Investment Funds- Meaning and features, Categories, Benefits. Emerging Technologies in Financial Services Industry- AI, Machine Learning

SkillDevelopmentActivities:

- 1. List out any 50 Fund Based Financial Service Providers in Indian Financial Market.
- 2. Draft an imaginary Lease Agreement.
- 3. Make a brief note of any 10 Factoring services in Indian/Global Financial Market.
- 4. Analyse the performance of any 10 Mutual Fund Schemes.
- 5. Analyse the performance of any one Alternative Investment Funds.
- 6. Any other activities relevant to the course.

TextBooks:

- 1. Financial Services, M.Y Khan, TATA McGraw Hill.
- 2. Financial Services & Systems, S Gurusamy, TATA McGraw Hill.
- 3. Financial Services, Tripathy and Nalini Prava, PHI.
- 4. Financial Services in India, V.A Avdhani, Himalaya Publications
- 5. Financial services, Dr. R Shanmugham, Wiley
- 6. Financial Services, Mohan S & Elangovan R, Deep & Deep Publications
- 7. The Indian Financial System, Vasant Desai, Himalaya Publishing House.
- 8. Financial Services and System, K Sasidharan & Alex K Mathews, TATA McGraw Hill
- 9. Financial Services, Goel and Sandeep, PHI

10. Kothari, C.R., Investment Banking and Customer Service, Arihand Publishers, Jaipur.

Latesteditionoftextbooksmaybeused.

ConstitutionofIndiacurriculumwillbegivenbyKSHIC

Sports/NCC/NSS/Others(Ifany)-asperconcernedUniversityGuidelines.

	NameoftheProgram:Bachelorof	
	CourseCode:B.Com.4.6	
	NameoftheCourse:Busine	
CourseCredits	No.ofHoursperW eek	TotalNo.ofTeachingHours
3Credits	3Hrs	42Hrs
Pedagogy:Classroom	lectures,Case studies,Groupdisc	ussion&Seminaretc.,
CourseOutcomes:Ons	successfulcompletionofthecours	se, thestudentswillbeableto
a. Explaintheco	oncepts of business ethics and its approximately a set of the se	proaches.
b. Examinethel	ousinessandorganizationalethicsir	nthepresentcontext.
c. Analyzethe	ethicalaspectsinmarketingandI	HRareas.
d. Analyzethe	ethicalaspectsinfinanceandITa	reas.
e. Examinethe	impactofglobalizationonbusines	sethics.
Syllabus:		Hours
ModuleNo.1:Busines	sEthics	08
GandhianApproach, I ham'sUtilitarianismt	Friedman'sEconomictheory,Kai	nt'sDeontologicaltheory.Mill&Be
ModuleNo.2:Busines	s&OrganizationalEthics	10
ModuleNo.2:Business TheIndian Businesss Businessethicsrating n, Corporate implementationProf ModuleNo.3:Ethical Marketingethicsand	s&OrganizationalEthics	10 obaltrendsinbusinessethics, zationculture,TypesofOrganizatio –Formulating, Advantage nicscode. 08 nadvertising,Criticismsin
ModuleNo.2:Business TheIndian Businesss Businessethicsrating n, Corporate implementationProf ModuleNo.3:Ethical Marketingethicsand Marketing ethics, Eth	s&OrganizationalEthics scene,EthicalConcerns,LPG&Glo ginIndia.Organizations&Organiz code of ethics essionalismandprofessionaleth AspectsinOrganization-I Consumerethics–Ethicalissuesi	10 obaltrendsinbusinessethics, zationculture,TypesofOrganizatio –Formulating, Advantage nicscode. 08 nadvertising,Criticismsin
ModuleNo.2:Business TheIndian Businesss Businessethicsrating n, Corporate implementationProf ModuleNo.3:Ethical Marketingethicsand Marketing ethics, Eth atworkplace–Ethicsi	s&OrganizationalEthics scene,EthicalConcerns,LPG&Glo ginIndia.Organizations&Organiz code of ethics essionalismandprofessionaleth AspectsinOrganization-I Consumerethics–Ethicalissuesi	10 obaltrendsinbusinessethics, zationculture,TypesofOrganizatio –Formulating, Advantage nicscode. 08 nadvertising,Criticismsin
ModuleNo.2:Business TheIndian Businesss Businessethicsrating n, Corporate implementationProf ModuleNo.3:Ethical Marketingethicsand Marketing ethics, Eth atworkplace–Ethicsi ModuleNo.4:EthicalA Ethics in Finance:	s&OrganizationalEthics scene,EthicalConcerns,LPG&Glo ginIndia.Organizations&Organiz code of ethics essionalismandprofessionaleth AspectsinOrganization-I Consumerethics–Ethicalissuesi hics in HRM: Selection,Training nPerformanceAppraisal. spectsinOrganization-II Insider trading - Ethical in formation Technology: Inform	10 obaltrendsinbusinessethics, zationculture, TypesofOrganization -Formulating, Advantage hicscode. 08 nadvertising, Criticismsin and Development– Ethics 08
ModuleNo.2:Business TheIndian Businesss Businessethicsrating n, Corporate implementationProf ModuleNo.3:Ethical Marketingethicsand Marketing ethics, Eth atworkplace–Ethicsi ModuleNo.4:EthicalA Ethics in Finance: Ethicalissues in In IntellectualProperty	s&OrganizationalEthics scene,EthicalConcerns,LPG&Glo ginIndia.Organizations&Organiz code of ethics essionalismandprofessionaleth AspectsinOrganization-I Consumerethics–Ethicalissuesi hics in HRM: Selection,Training nPerformanceAppraisal. spectsinOrganization-II Insider trading - Ethical in formation Technology: Inform	10 obaltrendsinbusinessethics, zationculture, TypesofOrganization -Formulating, Advantage Advantage hicscode. 08 nadvertising, Criticismsin and Development – Ethics 08 nvestment - Combating Fraud

blowinganditscodes.

SkillDevelopmentActivities:

- 1. Thestudentsmaybeaskedtoconductthesurveyofanytwoorganiz ationstostudytheethicalpractices.
- 2. ListoutanyfivemostethicalratingofIndiancompanies.
- 3. CollecttheinformationonunethicalpracticesinmarketingandHRarea.
- 4. Collecttheinformationonunethicalpracticesinfinance and ITarea.
- 5. Analyse and submitthe report on the impact of globalization on Indian business houses in the context of ethical aspects.
- 6. Anyotheractivities, which are relevant to the course.

TextBooks:

- 1. LauraPHartman,T,PerspectivesinBusinessEthics,TataMcGrawHill.
- 2. B.H.Agalgatti&R.P.Banerjee,BusinessEthics-Concept&Practice,NiraliPublication.
- 3. R.P.Banerjee, Ethicsin Business & Management, Himalaya Publication
- 4. Crane, Business Ethics, Pub. By Oxford Press
- 5. CSVMurthy, BusinessEthics, HimalayaPublishingHouse

Note:Latesteditionoftextbooksmaybeused.

	NameoftheProgram:BachelorofCo		
	CourseCode:B.Com.4.6		
	NameoftheCourse:Corporate		_
CourseCredits	No.ofHoursperW eek	TotalNo.ofTeaching	lours
3Credits	3Hrs	42Hrs	
Pedagogy:Classroon	l nlectures,Casestudies,Groupdiscus	ssion&Seminaretc.,	
CourseOutcomes:On	successfulcompletionofthecourse	e,theStudentswill beablet	D
a) Identifythein	nportanceofcorporategovernance.		
b) Knowtherigh	nts,dutiesandresponsibilitiesofDire	ectors.	
c) Analysethele	egal®ulatoryframeworkofcor	porategovernance.	
d) Outlinetheir	mportanceandroleofboardcommi	ittee.	
e) Understandt	hemajorexpertcommittees'Reportsc	oncorporategovernance.	
Syllabus:			Hours
ModuleNo.1:Corpora	ateGovernance		10
governance-Evolutio ConceptofCorporate	te governance, Theories of corpor lodelsofcorporategovernancearou nofCorporateGovernance–Ancient Governance,GenerationofValuefro	ndtheworld,Needforgoodc tandModernConcept-	orporate
governance-Evolutio ConceptofCorporate PrinciplesofCorporat	lodelsofcorporategovernancearou mofCorporateGovernance–Ancien Governance,GenerationofValuefro	ndtheworld,Needforgoodc tandModernConcept-	orporate
governance-Evolutio ConceptofCorporate PrinciplesofCorporat ModuleNo.2:Corpora	Iodelsofcorporategovernancearou onofCorporateGovernance–Ancient Governance,GenerationofValuefro teGovernance. ateandBoardManagement	ndtheworld,Needforgoodc tandModernConcept- mPerformance-	orporato
governance-Evolutio ConceptofCorporate PrinciplesofCorporat ModuleNo.2:Corporat CorporateBusiness(Iodelsofcorporategovernancearous onofCorporateGovernance–Ancient Governance,GenerationofValuefros teGovernance. ateandBoardManagement OwnershipStructure-BoardofDire	ndtheworld,Needforgoodc tandModernConcept- mPerformance- ectors–Role,Composition,	orporato
governance-Evolutio ConceptofCorporate PrinciplesofCorporat ModuleNo.2:Corpor CorporateBusiness SystemsandProcedu	Iodelsofcorporategovernancearous onofCorporateGovernance–Ancient Governance,GenerationofValuefros teGovernance. ateandBoardManagement OwnershipStructure-BoardofDire ures-Fiduciaryrelationship-Types	ndtheworld,Needforgoodc tandModernConcept- mPerformance- ectors–Role,Composition, sofDirectors-	orporate
governance-Evolutio ConceptofCorporate PrinciplesofCorporat ModuleNo.2:Corpor CorporateBusiness SystemsandProcedu Promoter/Nominee	Iodelsofcorporategovernancearous mofCorporateGovernance–Ancient Governance,GenerationofValuefros teGovernance. ateandBoardManagement OwnershipStructure-BoardofDire ures-Fiduciaryrelationship-Types e/Shareholder/Independent	ndtheworld,Needforgoodc tandModernConcept- mPerformance- ectors–Role,Composition, sofDirectors- - Rights, Duties	orporate
governance-Evolutio ConceptofCorporate PrinciplesofCorporate ModuleNo.2:Corpora CorporateBusiness SystemsandProcedu Promoter/Nominee ResponsibilitiesofD	Iodelsofcorporategovernancearous onofCorporateGovernance–Ancient Governance,GenerationofValuefros teGovernance. ateandBoardManagement OwnershipStructure-BoardofDire ures-Fiduciaryrelationship-Types e/Shareholder/Independent irectors;RoleofDirectorsandExec	ndtheworld,Needforgoodc tandModernConcept- mPerformance- ectors–Role,Composition, sofDirectors- - Rights, Duties utives–	orporate 10 and
governance-Evolutio ConceptofCorporate PrinciplesofCorporate ModuleNo.2:Corporate CorporateBusiness SystemsandProcedu Promoter/Nominee ResponsibilitiesofD ResponsibilityforLe	Iodelsofcorporategovernancearous mofCorporateGovernance–Ancient Governance,GenerationofValuefros teGovernance. AteandBoardManagement OwnershipStructure-BoardofDire ures-Fiduciaryrelationship-Types /Shareholder/Independent irectors;RoleofDirectorsandExec adership,Harmony between Dir	ndtheworld,Needforgoodc tandModernConcept- mPerformance- ectors-Role,Composition, sofDirectors- - Rights, Duties utives- ectors and Executives -7	orporate 10 and Fraining
governance-Evolutio ConceptofCorporate PrinciplesofCorporate ModuleNo.2:Corporate CorporateBusiness SystemsandProcedu Promoter/Nominee ResponsibilitiesofD ResponsibilityforLe	Iodelsofcorporategovernancearous onofCorporateGovernance–Ancient Governance,GenerationofValuefron teGovernance. ateandBoardManagement OwnershipStructure-BoardofDire ures-Fiduciaryrelationship-Types /Shareholder/Independent irectors;RoleofDirectorsandExec adership,Harmony between Dir ed, objective,methodology -Sco	ndtheworld,Needforgoodc tandModernConcept- mPerformance- ectors–Role,Composition, sofDirectors- - Rights, Duties utives– ectors and Executives -7 ope and Responsibiliti	orporate 10 and Fraining
governance-Evolutio ConceptofCorporate PrinciplesofCorporate ModuleNo.2:Corpora CorporateBusiness SystemsandProcedu Promoter/Nominee Responsibilitiesof ResponsibilityforLe of Directors- nee competencies for	Iodelsofcorporategovernancearous onofCorporateGovernance–Ancient Governance,GenerationofValuefron teGovernance. ateandBoardManagement DwnershipStructure-BoardofDire ures-Fiduciaryrelationship-Types /Shareholder/Independent irectors;RoleofDirectorsandExec adership,Harmony between Dir ed, objective,methodology -Sco	ndtheworld,Needforgoodc tandModernConcept- mPerformance- ectors–Role,Composition, sofDirectors- - Rights, Duties utives– ectors and Executives - ope and Responsibiliti agement Process, Ex	orporate 10 Training es and xecutive
governance-Evolutio ConceptofCorporate PrinciplesofCorporate ModuleNo.2:Corpora CorporateBusiness SystemsandProcedu Promoter/Nominee Responsibilitiesof ResponsibilityforLe of Directors- nee competencies for Remuneration	Iodelsofcorporategovernancearous mofCorporateGovernance–Ancient Governance,GenerationofValuefro teGovernance. AteandBoardManagement DwnershipStructure-BoardofDire ures-Fiduciaryrelationship-Types /Shareholder/Independent irectors;RoleofDirectorsandExec adership,Harmony between Dir ed, objective,methodology -Sco directors - ExecutiveMan	ndtheworld,Needforgoodc tandModernConcept- mPerformance- ectors–Role,Composition, sofDirectors- - Rights, Duties utives– ectors and Executives - ope and Responsibiliti tagement Process, Ex ttees of Board	orporate 10 Training es and xecutive
governance-Evolutio ConceptofCorporate PrinciplesofCorporate ModuleNo.2:Corpora CorporateBusiness SystemsandProcedu Promoter/Nominee Responsibilitiesof ResponsibilityforLe of Directors- nee competencies for Remuneration RightsandRelations	Iodelsofcorporategovernancearous onofCorporateGovernance-Ancient Governance,GenerationofValuefron teGovernance. ateandBoardManagement DwnershipStructure-BoardofDire ures-Fiduciaryrelationship-Types /Shareholder/Independent irectors;RoleofDirectorsandExec adership,Harmony between Dir ed, objective,methodology -Sco directors - ExecutiveMan - Functional Commi	ndtheworld,Needforgoodc tandModernConcept- mPerformance- ectors–Role,Composition, sofDirectors- - Rights, Duties utives– ectors and Executives - ope and Responsibiliti tagement Process, Ex ttees of Board eholders.	orporat 10 Training es and xecutive
governance-Evolutio ConceptofCorporate PrinciplesofCorporate ModuleNo.2:Corporate CorporateBusiness SystemsandProcedu Promoter/Nominee Responsibilitiesof Responsibilitiesof ResponsibilityforLe of Directors- nee competencies for Remuneration RightsandRelations ModuleNo.3:Legalance	Iodelsofcorporategovernancearous onofCorporateGovernance-Ancient Governance,GenerationofValuefron teGovernance. ateandBoardManagement DwnershipStructure-BoardofDire ures-Fiduciaryrelationship-Types /Shareholder/Independent irectors;RoleofDirectorsandExec adership,Harmony between Dir ed, objective,methodology -Sco directors - ExecutiveMan - Functional Commi hipofShareholdersandOtherStake IRegulatoryFrameworkofCorporate	ndtheworld,Needforgoodc tandModernConcept- mPerformance- ectors–Role,Composition, sofDirectors- - Rights, Duties utives– ectors and Executives - ope and Responsibiliti tagement Process, Ex ttees of Board eholders.	orporate 10 Training es and kecutive
governance-Evolutio ConceptofCorporate PrinciplesofCorporate ModuleNo.2:Corporate CorporateBusiness SystemsandProcedu Promoter/Nominee Responsibilitiesof Responsibilitiesof ResponsibilityforLe of Directors- nee competencies for Remuneration RightsandRelations ModuleNo.3:Legalance NeedforLegislationo	Iodelsofcorporategovernancearous mofCorporateGovernance-Ancient Governance,GenerationofValuefron teGovernance. AteandBoardManagement DwnershipStructure-BoardofDire ures-Fiduciaryrelationship-Types /Shareholder/Independent irectors;RoleofDirectorsandExec adership,Harmony between Dir ed, objective,methodology -Sco directors - ExecutiveMan - Functional Commi hipofShareholdersandOtherStake IRegulatoryFrameworkofCorporate fCorporateGovernance-	ndtheworld,Needforgoodc tandModernConcept- mPerformance- ectors–Role,Composition, sofDirectors- - Rights, Duties utives– ectors and Executives - ope and Responsibiliti tagement Process, Ex ttees of Board eholders. eGovernance	10 and Fraining es and kecutive d 08
governance-Evolutio ConceptofCorporate PrinciplesofCorporate ModuleNo.2:Corporate CorporateBusiness SystemsandProcedu Promoter/Nominee Responsibilitiesof Responsibilitiesof ResponsibilityforLe of Directors- nee competencies for Remuneration RightsandRelations ModuleNo.3:Legalance NeedforLegislationo	Iodelsofcorporategovernancearous mofCorporateGovernance–Ancient Governance,GenerationofValuefron teGovernance. InteandBoardManagement DwnershipStructure-BoardofDire ures-Fiduciaryrelationship-Types /Shareholder/Independent irectors;RoleofDirectorsandExec adership,Harmony between Dir ed, objective,methodology -Sco directors - ExecutiveMan - Functional Commi hipofShareholdersandOtherStake IRegulatoryFrameworkofCorporate fCorporateGovernance- sofCorporateGovernance in Co	ndtheworld,Needforgoodc tandModernConcept- mPerformance- ectors-Role,Composition, sofDirectors- - Rights, Duties utives- ectors and Executives - ope and Responsibiliti agement Process, Ex ttees of Board eholders. eGovernance	orporate 10 Training es and kecutive d - 08 ecurities
governance-Evolutio ConceptofCorporate PrinciplesofCorporate ModuleNo.2:Corporate CorporateBusiness SystemsandProcedu Promoter/Nominee Responsibilitiesof Responsibilitiesof ResponsibilityforLe of Directors- nee competencies for Remuneration RightsandRelations ModuleNo.3:Legalanc NeedforLegislationo LegislativeProvision (Contracts and Reg	Iodelsofcorporategovernancearous mofCorporateGovernance-Ancient Governance,GenerationofValuefron teGovernance. AteandBoardManagement DwnershipStructure-BoardofDire ures-Fiduciaryrelationship-Types /Shareholder/Independent irectors;RoleofDirectorsandExec adership,Harmony between Dir ed, objective,methodology -Sco directors - ExecutiveMan - Functional Commi hipofShareholdersandOtherStake IRegulatoryFrameworkofCorporate fCorporateGovernance-	ndtheworld,Needforgoodd tandModernConcept- mPerformance- ectors–Role,Composition, sofDirectors- - Rights, Duties utives– ectors and Executives - ope and Responsibiliti tagement Process, Ex ttees of Board eholders. eGovernance mpanies Act 1956, Securi	10 and Fraining es and kecutive d - 08 ecurities ties and
governance-Evolutio ConceptofCorporate PrinciplesofCorporate ModuleNo.2:Corporate CorporateBusiness SystemsandProcedu Promoter/Nominee Responsibilitiesof Responsibilitiesof ResponsibilityforLe of Directors- nee competencies for Remuneration RightsandRelations ModuleNo.3:Legalance NeedforLegislationo LegislativeProvision (Contracts and Regi	Iodelsofcorporategovernancearous mofCorporateGovernance-Ancient Governance,GenerationofValuefron teGovernance. IteandBoardManagement DwnershipStructure-BoardofDire ures-Fiduciaryrelationship-Types /Shareholder/Independent irectors;RoleofDirectorsandExecc adership,Harmony between Dir ed, objective,methodology -Sco directors - ExecutiveMan - Functional Commi hipofShareholdersandOtherStake IRegulatoryFrameworkofCorporate fCorporateGovernance- sofCorporateGovernance in Co ulations) Act, 1956(SCRA), Depo Board of Inc	ndtheworld,Needforgoodc tandModernConcept- mPerformance- ectors-Role,Composition, sofDirectors- - Rights, Duties utives- ectors and Executives -7 ope and Responsibiliti tagement Process, Ex ttees of Board eholders. eGovernance mpanies Act 1956, So sitories Act 1996, Securi dia Act	orporate 10 Training es and kecutive d - 08 ecurities
governance-Evolutio ConceptofCorporate PrinciplesofCorporate ModuleNo.2:Corporate CorporateBusiness SystemsandProcedu Promoter/Nominee Responsibilitiesof Responsibilitiesof ResponsibilityforLe of Directors- nee competencies for Remuneration RightsandRelations ModuleNo.3:Legalance NeedforLegislationo LegislativeProvision (Contracts and Regi	Iodelsofcorporategovernancearous onofCorporateGovernance-Ancient Governance,GenerationofValuefron teGovernance. AteandBoardManagement DwnershipStructure-BoardofDire ures-Fiduciaryrelationship-Types /Shareholder/Independent irectors;RoleofDirectorsandExec adership,Harmony between Dir ed, objective,methodology -Sco directors - ExecutiveMan - Functional Commi hipofShareholdersandOtherStake IRegulatoryFrameworkofCorporate fCorporateGovernance in Co ulations) Act, 1956(SCRA), Depo Board of Incon inkingRegulationAct,1949andOthe	ndtheworld,Needforgoodc tandModernConcept- mPerformance- ectors-Role,Composition, sofDirectors- - Rights, Duties utives- ectors and Executives -7 ope and Responsibiliti tagement Process, Ex ttees of Board eholders. eGovernance mpanies Act 1956, So sitories Act 1996, Securi dia Act	10 and Fraining es and kecutive d - 08 ecurities ties and

BoardCommittees-

AuditCommittee,RemunerationCommittee,Shareholders'GrievanceCommittee,otherc ommittees-Need,FunctionsandAdvantagesofCommitteeManagement-

ConstitutionandScopeofBoardCommittees-BoardCommittees'Charter-

TermsofReferenceandAccountabilityandPerformanceAppraisals - Attendance and participation in committee meetings - Independence ofMembers of Board Committees - Disclosures in Annual Report; Integrity of FinancialReporting Systems - Role of Professionals in Board Committees - Role of CompanySecretaries in complianceofCorporateGovernance.

Modul	eNo.5:CorporateGovernance-CodesandPractices	06
Introdu	iction-MajorExpertCommittees'ReportsofIndia - Study of	Codes
ofCorp	orateGovernance-BestPracticesofCorporateGovernance-	
ValueC	$reation through {\it Corporate Governance-Corporate Governance Ratings.}$	
SkillDe	velopmentActivities:	
1.	Collect the annual reports of any two companies, find out	
	thecorporategovernanceaspects in the reports.	
2.	Collectany two companies Board ofDirectors names and	
	findouttheirnatureofdirectorship.	
3.	Prepare report onthe applicability of different modelsof CorporateGovernance.	
4.	Criticallycomparetherecommendationsofvariouscorporatego	
	vernancecommittee.	
5.	Anyotheractivities, which are relevant to the course.	
TextBo	oks:	
1.	Bairs N.and DBand, Winning Ways through Corporate	
	Governance,MacmillanLondon.	
2.	CharkhamJ,KeepingGoodCompany:AStudyofCorporateGovernanceinFi	veC
	ountries,OxfordUniversityPress,London.	
3.	SubhashChandraDas, CorporateGovernanceinIndia-	
	AnEvaluation(Thirdedition),PHILearningPrivateLimited.	
4.	ClarkT.andEMonkHouse,RethinkingtheCompany,Pitman,London.	
5.	FernandoA.C,CorporateGovernance,PearsonEducation.	
6.	PrenticeD.D.and	
	PRJHolland,ContemporaryIssuesinGovernance,ClarendonPress.	
7.	Report of the Cadbury Committee on Financial Aspects	
	ofCorporateGovernance,LondonStockExchange,London.	
	ReportonCorporateGovernance,Confederationof	
	IndiaIndustriesandBombay.	
Note:La	atesteditionoftextbooksmaybeused.	

SkillEnhancementCourses/Generic/OECs		
Sl.No.	NameoftheCourses	
1	CommunityProjectReports&VivaVoce	
2	CompanyFinancialStatementsAnalysisandReports	
3	InternshipinAudit firms	
4	IndustryAnalysisandReports	
5	E-Commerce	
6	CollectiveBargaining&NegotiationSkillsinBusiness	
7	Training& Development	
8	StockMarketOperations	
9	Communication&Documentation	
10	NewVenturePlanningandDevelopment	
11	PersonalTaxPlanningandTaxManagement	
12	CyberSecurity	
13	Leadership&TeamDevelopment	
14	EventManagement	
15	BasicsofSpreadsheetsmodelling	
16	Advanced Spreadsheetsmodelling	
17	Advertisement&PersonalSelling	
18	ManagingDigitalPlatforms	
19	ERPApplications	
20	BusinessCommunication	
21	Life Skills	
22	ManagerialSkills	
23	PersonalFinancialPlanning	
24	AccountingforEveryone	
25	FinancialLiteracy	
26	FinancialEnvironment	
27	PublicPolicy	
28	InvestmentinStockMarkets	
29	GoodGovernance	
30	SustainableDevelopmentGoals	
31	RiskManagement	

32	DigitalMarketing
33	Others(ifany)

C Karnataka State Higher Education Council

Scheme of Teaching & Evaluation and Curriculumforthe5thand6thSemesterB.Com (Tax Procedure)fortheAcademicYear2023-24

C. Curriculumforthe5thand6thSemesterB.Com (Tax Procedure)

		S	Semester V					
SI. No.	CourseCode	TitleoftheCourse	Category of Courses	Teaching Hourspe rWeek (L+T+P)	SEE	CIE	Tota l Mark s	Credits
36	COM5.1	FinancialManagement	DSC-13	3+0+2	60	40	100	4
37	COM5.2	IncomeTaxLawand practice- V	DSC-14	3+0+2	60	40	100	4
38	COM5.3	PrinciplesandPracticeof Auditing	DSC-15	4+0+0	60	40	100	4
39	COM5.4	Elective1	DSE-1	3+0+0	60	40	100	3
40	COM5.5	Elective2	DSE-2	3+0+0	60	40	100	3
41	COM5.6	Cost Accounting – I	Vocational- 1	2+0+2	50	50	100	3
42	COM5.7	CyberSecurity	SEC-SB	2+0+2	50	50	100	3
		Sub- Total(D)			400	300	700	24

ElectiveGroupsandCourses:

	DisciplineSpecificElectives -VSemester(5.4/ 5.5)									
SI. No	Cours eCod e	Accounting	Cours eCod e	Finance	Cours eCod e	Marketing	Cours eCod e	HumanRes ources	Cours eCod e	InformationS ystems
1	A1	IndianAcco unting Standards- I	F1	FinancialInst itutions andMar kets	M1	RetailManage ment	H1	HumanResourc esDevelopment		Basicsof BusinessAnal ytics

Note:

1. Under DSE, Dual Specialization to be offered, students should choose two elective groups from theaboveelectivegroups. Same electivegroupsshould be continued in the 6thSemester also.

		S	emesterV I					
Sl. No.	CourseCode	TitleoftheCourse	Category of Courses	Teachin gHoursp erWeek (L+T+P)	SEE	CIE	Total Marks	Credit s
43	COM6.1	AdvancedFinancia l Management	DSC- 16	3+0+2	60	40	100	4
44	COM6.2	Customs Duty	DSC- 17	3+0+2	60	40	100	4
45	СОМ6.3	Management Accounting	DSC-18	3+0+2	60	40	100	4
46	COM6.4	Elective1	DSE-3	3+0+0	60	40	100	3
47	COM6.5	Elective2	DSE 4-	3+0+0	60	40	100	3
48	COM6.6	Cost Accounting - II	Vocational-2	2+0+2	50	50	100	3
49	СОМ6.7	Internship	I-1	4to5 weeks		100	100	3
		Sub- Total(D)			350	350	700	24

ElectiveGroupsandCourses:

	DisciplineSpecificElectives- VISemester(6.4/6.5)										
SI. No.	Cours eCod e	Accounting	Cours eCod e	Finance	Cours eCod e	Marketing	Cours eCod e	HumanRe sources	Cours eCod e	InformationS ystems	
1	A2	IndianAcco untingStan dards-2	F2	InvestmentMa nagement	M2	CustomerRelat ionshipManage ment	H2	Cultural Diversit y atWork Place	12	HR Analytics	

Note:

.

- 1. Under DSE, Dual Specialization to be offered, students should choose two elective groups from the aboveelectivegroups. Same electivegroupsshould be continued in the 6thSemester also.
- 2. The students shall undergo4 to 5 weeks of internship programme in any business organization immediately after completion of 5thSemester Examination but before the commencement of 6thSemesterclasses.

NameoftheProgram:BachelorofCommerce(B.Com.) **CourseCode:** COM5.2

Nameof theCourse: IncomeTaxLawandPractice-V

CourseCredits	No.ofHoursperWeek	TotalNo.ofTeaching Hours			
4Credits	4Credits 5Hrs 60Hr				
		S			
Pedagogy: Classroom work etc.	slecture,Casestudies,Tutorialclasses,C	Groupdiscussion,Seminar&field			

CourseOutcomes:Onsuccessfulcompletionofthecourse,thestudentswillbeableto

- a) Compute the income of charitable trusts
- b) Compute the income of Association of persons and co-operative society.
- c) It will give the knowledge of special provisions of tax avoidanced) It will give the knowledge of penalties under income tax act.

d) It will give the knowledge of penalties under income tax act.					
Syllabus:	Hour s				
ModuleNo.1: Assessment of Charitable Institutions					
Basic Introduction to Taxation of Charitable Institution under Income Tax Act 1961,					
Definition of Charitable purpose					
-Sections Governing the Exemption for Income of the Charitable Trusts covering App	olication of				
Income for the purpose of the Trust, Accumulations, Investments, Income from Capit	al Gain and				
other aspects.					
- Conditions for applicability of Exemptions for Trust					
- Procedure for registration					
- Procedure for fresh registration					
- Non-Applicability of Sec 11in certain cases					
- Tax on Anonymous donations					
- Applicability of Audit, Basics about Return of Income of Accounts of Charitable Ins	stitutions				
Computation of Income and Tax thereon for Charitable Institutions.					
ModuleNo.2:Assessment of Association of Persons	15				
Assessment of Association of Persons (AOP) under the Income Tax Act.					
Disallowance under Sec 40(ba). Identifying the Rate of Tax Applicable to AOPs. Con	nputation of				
the Taxable Income of the Members of AOP, Computation of Tax thereon on share of	member of				
Association of Persons along with the relief;					
ModuleNo.3:Assessment of Co-operative Society	10				
Deductions in respect of Co-operative Societies,					
- Computation of Taxable Income and tax liability of Cooperative Society.					
ModuleNo.4:Special Provisions in the Income tax law to curb avoidance of	10				
Mode of taking certain loans, deposits and specified sum.					
- Mode of undertaking transactions.					
- Mode of repayment of loans or deposits.					
- Obligation to furnish statement of financial transaction or reportable account.					
- Furnishing of statement of financial transaction under.					
ModuleNo.5:Penalties under the Income-tax Act.	10				
Penalty for Failure to comply with notices,					
- Penalty for Failure to Maintain Books of Accounts,					
Penalty for Failure to get accounts audited.					
- Penalty for concealment of incomes including under reporting or miss-reporting of i	ncome.				
- Immunity from imposition of penalty.					

SkillDevelopmentsActivities:

- 1. PrepareaslabrateschartfordifferentIndividualassesses.
- 2. VisitanyCharteredAccountantsoffice,Collectandrecordtheprocedureinvolvedin filing the Income tax returns of an Individual.
- 3. Listout any10Incomesexemptfromtaxundersection10ofanIndividual.
- 4. Preparethechartof perquisitesreceivedbyanemployeeinanorganization.
- 5. IdentifyandcollectvariousenclosurespertainingtoIncometaxreturnsofan individual.
- 6. Anyotheractivities, which are relevant to the course.

BooksforReference:

- 1. MehrotraH.CandT.S.Goyal,Directtaxes,SahithyaBhavanPublication,Agra.
- 2. VinodK.Singhania,DirectTaxes,TaxmanPublication PrivateLtd,NewDelhi.
- 3. GaurandNarang,LawandpracticeofIncomeTax,KalyaniPublications,Ludhiana.
- 4. BhagawathiPrasad,DirectTaxes.
- 5. B.Mariyappa,IncometaxLawandPractice-I,HimalayaPublishingHouse.NewDelhi.s
- 6. Dr.Saha,LawandPracticeofIncomeTax,HimalayaPublishingHouse.
- 7. Study material CA final ICAI

Note:Latesteditionoftext booksmaybe used.

Nameof theProgram:Bachelorof Commerce(B.Com.) CourseCode: COM5.6

Nameof theCourse:Cost Accounting - I

		8
CourseCredits	No.ofHoursperWeek	TotalNo.ofTeaching Hours
3Credits	(2+0+2)4Hrs	42Hrs

Pedagogy:Classroomslecture,Casestudies,TutorialClasses,Groupdiscussion, Seminar & field work etc.,

CourseOutcomes:Onsuccessfulcompletionofthecourse,thestudents'willbeableto

a) Students will acquire the knowledge of basic concepts used in cost accounting and management accounting having a bearing on managerial decision-making.

10

8

10

6

b) students should be able to identify, use and interpret the results of costing techniques appropriate to different activities and decisions.

Syllabus:	Hours
ModuleNo.1:INTRODUCTION TO COST ACCOUNTING	8

Objectives and Scope of Cost Accounting; Cost Terms and Concepts; various elements of costs; Methods of Costing; Techniques of Costing. Classification of Costs on Functions and behavior.

ModuleNo.2:MATERIAL COSTS

Procurement procedures; Valuation of material receipts; Inventory control – determination of optimum

order quantity and economic order quantity; Techniques of Inventory Control – ABC analysis, JIT, use of control ratios; Inventory Accounting.

ModuleNo.3:EMPLOYEE COSTS

Time Keeping, Time booking and payroll; Labour turnover, overtime and idle time; Principles and Methods of remuneration and incentive schemes (including Halsey Plan and Rowan Plan);

ModuleNo.4:OVERHEADS

Collection, Classification and apportionment and allocation of overheads; Absorption and treatment of

over and under-absorption of overheads; Reporting of overhead costs.

ModuleNo.5: RECONCILIATION OF COST AND FINANCIAL ACCOUNTS

Need for reconciliation, Procedure for reconciliation, Reasons for disagreement in profits. Problems on reconciliation statement.

Booksfor Reference:

1. . Khan M.Y. and Jain P.K. Management Accounting. 5th Ed. McGraw Hill Education.

- 2. Pillai R.S.N. and Bagavathi. Management Accounting. 4th Ed. S.ChandPublications.
- b. Recommended Reading
- 1. Ruchi Bhatia. Accounting for Managers. 1st Ed. Himalaya Publishing House.
- 2. Khan M.Y. and Jain P.K. (2009). Management Accounting. 5th Ed. McGrawHill Education.

3. Arora M (2012). A Textbook of Cost and Management Accounting. 10th Ed. Vikas Publishing House.

4. Guruswamy M.S. (2009). Management Accounting. 2nd Ed. McGraw HillEducation.

5. Pandey I.M. (2008). Management Accounting. 3rd Edition, VikasPublishingHouse

Note:Latesteditionoftext booksmaybe used.

	Nameof theProgram:Bachelo	vrof	
	Commerce(B.Com.)	101	
	CourseCode: COM6.2		
		D.,.+.,	
CourseCredits	Nameof theCourse:Custtoms		ofTo o obiero
coursecreaits	No.ofHoursperWeek	I otaino.	ofTeaching
			Hours
4Credits	5Hrs	60Hı	ſ
		S	
	lecture,Casestudies,Tutorialclasses	,Groupdiscussion,	
Seminar & field work e	tc.,		
CourseOutcomes:Ons	successfulcompletionofthecourse	e,thestudents'will	beableto
1. The studen	ts will get the knowledge of custom	s law and provision	IS.
2. The studen	ts will get the knowledge of Export	and Import proced	ure.
3. The studen	ts are able to do the Valuation unde	r customs.	
Syllabus:			Hour
			S
	Customs Duty and Types of Duty		10
-	ent of customs law Scope & cover	age, regulatory fran	nework, Key
Definitions, Nature of cu	stoms duty, types of customs duties		
ModuleNo.2:Prohibiti	ion, Exemptions and Relief under	Customs duty	10
and HSN		, j	
Classification of goods u	under Customs Tariff Act. Prohibitio	n on importation an	d exportation
	yment of custom duty, exemption fro		1
		5	
ModuleNo.3:Valuatio			20
	ity, methods of valuation for custom	s, customs value – I	Inclusion and
exclusion.			
			I
ModuleNo.4:Import a	nd Export Procedure		10
			10
Import procedure under	customs, Export procedure under c	ustoms, provisions	for baggage,
import and export throug	gh port and carrier.		
ModuleNo.5:Duty Dra	wback and Export Promotion Sch	emes	10
	ds used in manufacture of export		vback on re-
•	schemes, SEZ, EOU, EHTP, STP ,B	· ·	
rr pro - ision	····, ···, ···, ···, ···, ···, ···, ··	•	

SkillDevelopmentactivities:

- 1. Visitanycharteredaccountantofficeandidentifytheprocedureinvolvedinthe computation of income from profession.
- 2. Listoutthedifferenttypesofcapitalassetsandidentifytheprocedureinvolvedin the computation of tax for the same.
- 3. Listoutthestepsinvolvedinthecomputationofincometaxfromothersources and critically examine the same.
- 4. IdentifytheDuedateforfilingthereturnsandrateoftaxesapplicablefor individuals.
- 5. Drawanorganizationchart ofIncomeTaxdepartmentinyourlocality.
- 6. Anyotheractivities, which are relevant to the course.

Booksfor Reference:

- 1. MehrotraH.CandT.S.Goyal,,SahithyaBhavanPublication,Agra.
- 2. VinodK.Singhania,Indirect Tax Law,TaxmanPublication PrivateLtd,NewDelhi
- 3. GaurandNarang,LawandpracticeofIncomeTax,KalyaniPublicationsLudhiana.

Note:Latesteditionoftext booksmaybe used.

	NameoftheProgram: BachelorofComm CourseCode:COM6.6	lierce(D.com.)			
	NameoftheCourse: Cost Account	nting II			
CourseCredits	TotalNo.ofTeaching	ning Hours			
3 Credits	(2+0+2)4 Hrs	42Hrs			
Pedagogy:Classroomsle field work etc.,	ecture,Casestudies,TutorialClasses,Gro	updiscussion, Seminar &			
	her they are made familiar with the var ques in relevance to cost volume profit				
	ques in relevance to cost volume prom	anarysis in a business en	vironment		
-		anarysis in a business en	vironment		
Syllabus:		anarysis in a business en			
Syllabus: ModuleNo.1:METHODS Job and contract costing	S OF COSTING 1 :- Prerequisites, features and application	ons of job costing.	Hours		
Syllabus: ModuleNo.1:METHODS Job and contract costing Job costing procedure, a	S OF COSTING 1 :- Prerequisites, features and application advantages and disadvantages of job co	ons of job costing.	Hours 10		
Syllabus: ModuleNo.1:METHODS Job and contract costing Job costing procedure, a Contract costing :- Mean	S OF COSTING 1 :- Prerequisites, features and application	ons of job costing. osting. oplications of contract cost	Hours 10		
Syllabus: ModuleNo.1:METHODS Job and contract costing Job costing procedure, a Contract costing :- Mean	S OF COSTING 1 :- Prerequisites, features and application advantages and disadvantages of job contact costing. Application	ons of job costing. osting. oplications of contract cost	Hours 10		

 Process costing :- Meaning, features and applications of process costing. Comparison between job costing and process costing. Treatment of process losses and gataccounts. 1. Preparation of process accounts 2. Operating cost statement of transport companies. 	ins in cost
Topics to be excluded -Inter process profit and cost statement of other service sectors.	
ModuleNo.3:Marginal costing.	10
Meaning and definition of marginal cost, marginal costing. Features of marginal costing. Terms used in marginal costing -P/V ratio, BEP, margin of safety, angle of incidence. Break even analysis and uses. Break even chart. Problems on CVP analysis. Calculation of P /V ratio, margin of safety, break-even point etc.	
ModuleNo.4:Budgetary control and standard costing.:	12
meaning and definition of budget and budgetary control. Objectives of budgetary control, essential requirement of budgetary control. Advantages and disadvantages of budgetary control. Types of budgets - Cash budget, Purchase budget, Sales budget, Production budget,. Fixed and flexible budgets. Standard costing – setting up of standard , types of standard , Uses and limitations of standard costing. Material variance, Labor variance and overhead variance.	

Books for Referrence:

1. Khan M.Y. and Jain P.K. Management Accounting. 5th Ed. McGraw Hill Education.

2. Pillai R.S.N. and Bagavathi. Management Accounting. 4th Ed. S.ChandPublications.

b. Recommended Reading

1. Ruchi Bhatia. Accounting for Managers. 1st Ed. Himalaya Publishing House.

2. Khan M.Y. and Jain P.K. (2009). Management Accounting. 5th Ed. McGrawHill Education.

3. Arora M (2012). A Textbook of Cost and Management Accounting. 10th Ed.Vikas Publishing House.

4. Guruswamy M.S. (2009). Management Accounting. 2nd Ed. McGraw HillEducation.

5. Pandey I.M. (2008). Management Accounting. 3rd Edition, VikasPublishingHouse

D

Scheme of Teaching & Evaluation and Curriculum for the 5th and 6th Semester B.Com (Office Management and Secretarial Practice)for the Academic Year 2023-24

D

		S	Semester V					
SI. No.	Course Code	Title of the Course	Category of Courses	Teachin g Hours per Week (L + T + P)	SEE	CIE	Tota l Mark s	Credits
36	COM 5.1	Financial Management	DSC-13	5+0+0	60	40	100	4
37	COM 5.2	Direct taxes- I	DSC-14	5+0+0	60	40	100	4
38	COM 5.3	Principles and Practice of Auditing	DSC-15	5+0+0	60	40	100	4
39	COM 5.4	Elective 1	DSE-1	3+0+0	60	40	100	3
40	COM 5.5	Elective 2	DSE-2	3+0+0	60	40	100	3
41	COM 5.6	Tally ERP.9 with GST	Vocational-1	2+0+2	50	50	100	3
42	COM 5.7	Cyber Security	SEC - SB	2+0+2	50	50	100	3
		Sub -Total (D)			400	300	700	24

B.Com (Office Management and Secretarial Practice)

Elective Groups and Courses:

	Discipline Specific Electives – V Semester (5.4 / 5.5)									
SI. No	Cours e Code	Accounting	Cours e Code	Finance	Cours e Code	Marketing	Cours e Code	Human Resource s	Cours e Code	Informatio nSystems
1	A1	Indian Accounting Standards- I	F1	Financial Institution s and Market s	M1	Retail Management	H1	Human Resources Developmen t	I1	Basics of Business Analytics

Note:

1. Under DSE, Dual Specialization to be offered, students should choose two elective groups from the above elective groups. Same elective groups should be continued in the 6th Semester also.

			Semester VI					
Sl. No.	Course Code	Title of the Course	Category of Courses	Teachin g Hours per Week (L + T + P)	SEE	CIE	Tota l Mark s	Credit s
43	COM 6.1	Advanced Financial Management	DSC- 16	3+0+2	60	40	100	4
44	COM 6.2	Direct Taxes - II	DSC- 17	3+0+2	60	40	100	4
45	СОМ 6.3	Management Accounting	DSC-18	3+0+2	60	40	100	4
46	COM 6.4	Elective 1	DSE-3	3+0+0	60	40	100	3
47	COM 6.5	Elective 2	DSE 4-	3+0+0	60	40	100	3
48	COM 6.6	Content Marketing	Vocational - 2	2+0+2	50	50	100	3
49	COM 6.7	Internship	I-1	4 to 5 week s		100	100	3
		Sub -Total (D)			350	350	700	24

Elective Groups and Courses:

	Discipline Specific Electives – VI Semester (6.4/6.5)									
Sl. No.	Cours e Code	Accounting	Cours e Code	Finance	Cours e Code	Marketing	Cours e Code	Human Resource s	Cours e Code	Informatio n Systems
1	A2	Indian Accounting Standards- 2	F2	Investment Management	M2	Customer Relationship Management	H2	Cultural Diversit y at Work Place	12	HR Analytics

Note:

.

- 1. Under DSE, Dual Specialization to be offered, students should choose two elective groups from the above elective groups. Same elective groups should be continued in the 6th Semester also.
- 2. The students shall undergo 4 to 5 weeks of internship programme in any business organization immediately after completion of 5th Semester Examination but before the commencement of 6th Semester classes.

	me of the Program: Bachelor of Con		
	Course Code: COM .5.3		
Course	Name of the Course: Financial M No. of Hours per	Total No. of Teac	ching
Credits	Week	Hours	
4 Credits	5 Hrs	60 Илт	
Dedage and Cleases and	 - la structure Constructione Trutterrich Class	Hrs	
fieldwork etc.,	s lecture, Case studies, Tutorial Clas	ses, Group discussion, Se	eminar &
•	successful completion of the cou	rse, the students' will l	be able to
	e role of financial managers effectiv		
	pounding & discounting techniques		
	ent decision with appropriate capita	-	
	investment proposals.		
d) Understand th	e factors influencing the capital stru	icture of an organization	
e) Estimate the w	vorking capital requirement for the s	smooth running of the bu	isiness
			1
Syllabus:			Hour
Module No. 1. Introdu	uction to Financial Management		<u>s</u> 12
	ning of Finance, Finance Function	Objectives of Finance	
	of Finance Manager in India. Fina		-
Importance -Steps i affecting financial pl	n financial Planning – Principles of an.		ng –Need – Ind Factors
Importance -Steps i affecting financial pl Module No. 2: Time V	n financial Planning – Principles of an. Talue of Money	a sound financial plan a	ng –Need – and Factors
Importance -Steps i affecting financial pl Module No. 2: Time V Introduction – Mear time value of money	n financial Planning – Principles of an. Calue of Money ning of time value of money-time pr c Compounding Technique-Future unting Technique-Present value of	a sound financial plan a reference of money- Teo value of Single flow, Mu	ng –Need – and Factors 10 Chniques of altiple flow
Importance -Steps i affecting financial pl Module No. 2: Time V Introduction – Mean time value of money and Annuity -Discou Annuity. Doubling Period- Ru	n financial Planning – Principles of an. Talue of Money ning of time value of money-time provide r: Compounding Technique-Future unting Technique-Present value of le 69 and 72.	a sound financial plan a reference of money- Teo value of Single flow, Mu	ng –Need – and Factors 10 Chniques of altiple flow
Importance -Steps i affecting financial pl Module No. 2: Time V Introduction – Mear time value of money and Annuity -Discou Annuity. Doubling Period- Ru Module No. 3: Financ	n financial Planning – Principles of an. Talue of Money ning of time value of money-time provide r: Compounding Technique-Future unting Technique-Present value of le 69 and 72.	a sound financial plan a reference of money- Teo value of Single flow, Mu Single flow, Multiple f	ng –Need – and Factors 10 hniques of altiple flow flow – and 14
Importance -Steps i affecting financial pl Module No. 2: Time V Introduction – Mean time value of money and Annuity -Discou Annuity. Doubling Period- Ru Module No. 3: Financ Introduction-Meanir	n financial Planning – Principles of an. Talue of Money ning of time value of money-time provide Compounding Technique-Future anting Technique-Present value of le 69 and 72. ing Decision	a sound financial plan a reference of money- Teo value of Single flow, Mu Single flow, Multiple f	ng –Need – and Factors 10 chniques of altiple flow flow – and 14 he Capital
Importance -Steps i affecting financial pl Module No. 2: Time V Introduction – Mean time value of money and Annuity -Discou Annuity. Doubling Period- Ru Module No. 3: Financ Introduction-Meanin Structure, Concept	n financial Planning – Principles of an. Talue of Money ning of time value of money-time pro- r: Compounding Technique-Future unting Technique-Present value of le 69 and 72. ing Decision ng and Definition of Capital Structur	a sound financial plan a reference of money- Teo value of Single flow, Mu Single flow, Multiple f re, Factors determining t EBIT-EPS Analysis-	ng –Need – and Factors 10 hniques of altiple flow flow – and 14 he Capital Problems.
Importance -Steps i affecting financial pl Module No. 2: Time V Introduction – Mean time value of money and Annuity -Discou Annuity. Doubling Period- Ru Module No. 3: Financ Introduction-Meanin Structure, Concept	n financial Planning – Principles of an. 'alue of Money hing of time value of money-time pro- c Compounding Technique-Future unting Technique-Present value of le 69 and 72. ing Decision hg and Definition of Capital Structure, of Optimum Capital Structure, g and Definition, Types of L	a sound financial plan a reference of money- Teo value of Single flow, Mu Single flow, Multiple f re, Factors determining t EBIT-EPS Analysis-	ng –Need – and Factors 10 chniques of altiple flow flow – and 14 he Capital Problems.
Importance -Steps i affecting financial pl Module No. 2: Time V Introduction – Mean time value of money and Annuity -Discou Annuity. Doubling Period- Ru Module No. 3: Financ Introduction-Meanin Structure, Concept Leverages: Meaning	n financial Planning – Principles of an. Talue of Money ning of time value of money-time pro- c. Compounding Technique-Future unting Technique-Present value of le 69 and 72. ing Decision ng and Definition of Capital Structur of Optimum Capital Structure, g and Definition, Types of L and	a sound financial plan a reference of money- Teo value of Single flow, Mu Single flow, Multiple f re, Factors determining t EBIT-EPS Analysis-	ng –Need – and Factors 10 hniques of altiple flow flow – and 14 he Capital Problems.
Importance -Steps i affecting financial pl Module No. 2: Time V Introduction – Mean time value of money and Annuity -Discou Annuity. Doubling Period- Ru Module No. 3: Financ Introduction-Meanin Structure, Concept Leverages: Meaning Financial Leverage Combined Leverages Module No. 4: Investr	n financial Planning – Principles of an. Talue of Money aing of time value of money-time pro- c Compounding Technique-Future unting Technique-Present value of <u>le 69 and 72.</u> <u>ing Decision</u> and Definition of Capital Structure, g and Definition, Types of L and s. Problems. nent Decision	a sound financial plan a reference of money- Teo value of Single flow, Mu Single flow, Multiple f re, Factors determining t EBIT-EPS Analysis- everages- Operating	ng –Need – and Factors 10 chniques of altiple flow flow – and 14 he Capital Problems. Leverage, 12
Importance -Steps i affecting financial pl Module No. 2: Time V Introduction – Mean time value of money and Annuity -Discou Annuity. Doubling Period- Ru Module No. 3: Financi Introduction-Meanin Structure, Concept Leverages: Meaning Financial Leverage Combined Leverages Module No. 4: Investr Introduction-Meanin	n financial Planning – Principles of an. Falue of Money ning of time value of money-time pro- r: Compounding Technique-Future unting Technique-Present value of le 69 and 72. ing Decision ng and Definition of Capital Structure, g and Definition, Types of L and s. Problems. ment Decision ng and Definition of Capital Budget	a sound financial plan a reference of money- Teo value of Single flow, Mu Single flow, Multiple f re, Factors determining t EBIT-EPS Analysis- everages- Operating ing, Features, Significan	ng –Need – and Factors 10 chniques of altiple flow flow – and 14 he Capital Problems. Leverage, 12 ce – Steps
Importance -Steps i affecting financial pl Module No. 2: Time V Introduction – Mean time value of money and Annuity -Discou Annuity. Doubling Period- Ru Module No. 3: Financi Introduction-Meanin Structure, Concept Leverages: Meaning Financial Leverage Combined Leverages Module No. 4: Investr Introduction-Meanin in Capital Budgeting	n financial Planning – Principles of an. 'alue of Money ning of time value of money-time pro- c Compounding Technique-Future unting Technique-Present value of <u>le 69 and 72.</u> ing Decision ng and Definition of Capital Structure, g and Definition, Types of L and s. Problems. nent Decision ng and Definition of Capital Budget process. Techniques of Capital budget	a sound financial plan a reference of money- Teo value of Single flow, Mu Single flow, Multiple f re, Factors determining t EBIT-EPS Analysis- everages- Operating ing, Features, Significan geting: Traditional Meth	ng –Need – and Factors 10 chniques of altiple flow flow – and 14 he Capital Problems. Leverage, 12 ce – Steps nods – Pay
Importance -Steps i affecting financial pl Module No. 2: Time V Introduction – Mean time value of money and Annuity -Discou Annuity. Doubling Period- Ru Module No. 3: Financi Introduction-Meanin Structure, Concept Leverages: Meaning Financial Leverage Combined Leverages Module No. 4: Investr Introduction-Meanin in Capital Budgeting Back Period, and Ac	n financial Planning – Principles of an. Falue of Money ning of time value of money-time pro- c Compounding Technique-Future anting Technique-Present value of le 69 and 72. ing Decision ng and Definition of Capital Structure, g and Definition, Types of L and s. Problems. nent Decision ng and Definition of Capital Budget process. Techniques of Capital budget counting Rate of Return – DCF Me	a sound financial plan a reference of money- Teo value of Single flow, Mu Single flow, Multiple f re, Factors determining t EBIT-EPS Analysis- everages- Operating ing, Features, Significan geting: Traditional Meth	ng –Need – and Factors 10 chniques of altiple flow flow – and 14 he Capital Problems. Leverage, 12 ce – Steps nods – Pay
Importance -Steps i affecting financial pl Module No. 2: Time V Introduction – Mean time value of money and Annuity -Discou Annuity. Doubling Period- Ru Module No. 3: Financi Introduction-Meanin Structure, Concept Leverages: Meaning Financial Leverage Combined Leverages Module No. 4: Investr Introduction-Meanin in Capital Budgeting Back Period, and Ac	n financial Planning – Principles of an. 'alue of Money ning of time value of money-time pro- c Compounding Technique-Future unting Technique-Present value of <u>le 69 and 72.</u> ing Decision ng and Definition of Capital Structure, g and Definition, Types of L and s. Problems. nent Decision ng and Definition of Capital Budget process. Techniques of Capital budget	a sound financial plan a reference of money- Teo value of Single flow, Mu Single flow, Multiple f re, Factors determining t EBIT-EPS Analysis- everages- Operating ing, Features, Significan geting: Traditional Meth	ng –Need – and Factors 10 chniques of altiple flow flow – and 14 he Capital Problems. Leverage, 12 ce – Steps nods – Pay

Introduction- Meaning and Definition, types of working capital, Operating cycle, Determinants of working capital needs – Estimation of working capital requirements. Dangers of excess and inadequate working capital, Merits of adequate working capital, Sources of working capital. Cash Management, Receivable Management, and Inventory Management (Concepts only).

Skill Development Activities:

- 1. Visit the Finance Department of any organization and collect and record the Functionsand Responsibilities of Finance Manager.
- 2. As a finance manager of a company advice the management in designing an appropriateCapital Structure.
- 3. Evaluate a capital investment proposal by using NPV method with imaginary figures.
- 4. Illustrate with imaginary figures the compounding and discounting techniques of timevalue of money.
- 5. Estimate working capital requirements of an organization with imaginary figures.
- 6. Any other activities, which are relevant to the course.

Books for reference:

- 1. I M Pandey, Financial management, Vikas publications, New Delhi.
- 2. Abrish Guptha, Financial management, Pearson.
- 3. Khan & Jain, Basic Financial Management, TMH, New Delhi.
- 4. S N Maheshwari, Principles of Financial Management, Sulthan Chand & Sons, NewDelhi.
- 5. Chandra & Chandra D Bose, Fundamentals of Financial Management, PHI, New Delhi.
- 6. B.Mariyappa, Financial Management, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 7. Ravi M Kishore, Financial Management, Taxman Publications
- 8. Prasanna Chandra, Financial Management, Theory and Practice, Tata McGraw Hill. Note: Latest edition of books may be used.

Name of the Program: Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) Course Code: COM 5.2

	Name of the Course: Direct Taxes - I				
Course	No. of Hours per	Total No. of Teaching Hours			
Credits	Week				
4 Credits	5 Hrs	60			
		Hrs			

Pedagogy: Classrooms lecture, Case studies, Tutorial classes, Group discussion, Seminar & fieldwork etc.,

Course Outcomes: On successful completion of the course, the students will be able to

- a) To learn to file income tax independently
- b) To find out the methods of depreciating Assets
- c) To gain knowledge about the taxable and non taxable allowances
- d) To compute income from house property
- e) Build a strong foundation in accounting, management and business subjects
- f) Seek variety of career options in accounting, management and business related fields
- g) Equip with skills and knowledge to excel in their future careers
- h) Develop critical thinking skills in students
- i) Enter master programmes like M.Com, MBA and pursue professional programmes like C.A, CMA,

Syllabus:	Hour
	S
Module No. 1: Introduction to income tax	12
Person-Assessee-Assessment Year-Previous Year-Agricultural – Income -Residential	status -Scope
of total Income - Encashment of Earned Leave – Gratuity - Commutation of Pension.	
Module No. 2: Income from Salary	12
Residential Accommodation - Other obligation and facilities – Bills paid by the comp	anv -
Traveling facilities - Refreshments and lunch - Medical Benefits - Tax free perquisite	
Fund -Basic salary-Allowances – Fully taxable - Partly Taxable- Fully exempt-Deduc	tions u/s 16.
Module No. 3: Income from House Property	12
Introduction - Basis for charge - Deemed owners -House property incomes exer composite rent and unrealized rent. Annual Value –Determination of Annual Val - Deductions from Annual Value - Problems on Computation of Income from Hou	ue
Module No. 4: Capital Gains	12
Meaning - Capital assets exceptions to capital asset -Short term and long term capit	tal assets -
Short term and long term capital gains - Cost of acquisition - Cost of improvement -	Indexed cost
of acquisition and cost of improvement -Computation of STCG and LTCG - Exemp	otions/s 54

Module No. 5: Income from Other Sources

Interest on securities - Grossing up - Exemptions u/s 10(15) - Deductions u/s 57

Skill Developments Activities:

- 1. Prepare a slab rates chart for different Individual assesses.
- 2. Visit any Chartered Accountants office, Collect and record the procedure involved infiling the Income tax returns of an Individual.
- 3. List out any 10 Incomes exempt from tax under section 10 of an Individual.
- 4. Prepare the chart of perquisites received by an employee in an organization.
- 5. Identify and collect various enclosures pertaining to Income tax returns of anindividual.
- 6. Any other activities, which are relevant to the course.

Books for Reference:

- 1. Mehrotra H.C and T.S.Goyal, Direct taxes, Sahithya Bhavan Publication, Agra.
- 2. Vinod K. Singhania, Direct Taxes, Taxman Publication Private Ltd, New Delhi.
- 3. Gaur and Narang, Law and practice of Income Tax, Kalyani Publications, Ludhiana.
- 4. Bhagawathi Prasad, Direct Taxes.
- 5. B.Mariyappa, Income tax Law and Practice-I, Himalaya Publishing House. New Delhi.s
- 6. Dr. Saha, Law and Practice of Income Tax, Himalaya Publishing House.

Note: Latest edition of text books may be used.

Name of the Program: Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) Course Code: COM 5.3

Itum	e of the Course: Principles and Pra	ctice of Auditing	
Course Credits	No. of Hours per Week	Total No. of Teacl	ning Hours
4 Credits	4 Hrs	60	
		Hrs	
0.01	s lecture, Case studies, Group discuss	ion, Seminar & field	
worketc.,			
	n successful completion of the cour	se, the students' will	be able to
	ne conceptual framework of auditing.		
	isk assessment and internal control in	0	
_	the relevance of IT in audit and audit		
d) Examine the c entities.	company audit and the procedure invo	olved in the audit of di	fferent
	ge on different aspect of audit reporti plicable on professional accountants.	0	
Syllabus:			Hour
	Synabus.		S
Module No. 1: Introd	uction to Auditing		10
	g Papers -Audit Note Book, Audit Pro udit strategy ––Audit Engagement	-	
Audit planning – Au Evidence – Written Representatic	udit strategy ––Audit Engagement on.	-	an Auditor – ion - Audit
Audit planning – Au Evidence – Written Representatic Module No. 2: Risk A	udit strategy ––Audit Engagement on. ssessment and Internal Control	-Audit Documentat	an Auditor – ion - Audit 12
Audit planning – Au Evidence – Written Representatic Module No. 2: Risk A Introduction – Audit : Internalcheck- Meanin	udit strategy ––Audit Engagement on.	-Audit Documentat	an Auditor – ion - Audit 12 objectives–
Audit planning – Au Evidence – Written Representatic Module No. 2: Risk A Introduction – Audit Internalcheck- Meanin to wage payment, cash	udit strategy ––Audit Engagement on. ssessment and Internal Control risk – Assessment of risk – Internal ng, objectives and fundamental Princ	-Audit Documentat	an Auditor – ion - Audit 12 objectives–
Audit planning – Au Evidence – Written Representation Module No. 2: Risk A Introduction – Audit : Internalcheck- Meanin to wage payment, cash Module No. 3: Verific Meaning and objective valuation of assets- Building, Plant and payable, Sundry	udit strategy ––Audit Engagement on. ssessment and Internal Control risk – Assessment of risk – Internal ng, objectives and fundamental Prince n sales, and cash purchases. cation and Caluation of Assets and I es of verification and valuation – Pos Verification and Valuation of diffe Machinery, Goodwill, Investments,	-Audit Documentat Control-Meaning and ciples. Internal check w Liabilities sition of an auditor as rent items of Assets	an Auditor – ion - Audit 12 objectives– with regards 12 regards the - Land and
Audit planning – Au Evidence – Written Representatic Module No. 2: Risk A Introduction – Audit Internalcheck- Meanin to wage payment, cash Module No. 3: Verific Meaning and objective valuation of assets- Building, Plant and payable, Sundry Creditors and Conting	udit strategy ––Audit Engagement on. ssessment and Internal Control risk – Assessment of risk – Internal ng, objectives and fundamental Prince n sales, and cash purchases. cation and Caluation of Assets and I es of verification and valuation – Pos Verification and Valuation of diffe Machinery, Goodwill, Investments,	-Audit Documentat Control-Meaning and ciples. Internal check w Liabilities sition of an auditor as rent items of Assets Stock in Trade. Lia	an Auditor – ion - Audit 12 objectives– with regards 12 regards the - Land and
Audit planning – Au Evidence – Written Representation Module No. 2: Risk A Introduction – Audit F Internal check- Meanin to wage payment, cash Module No. 3: Verific Meaning and objective valuation of assets- Building, Plant and payable, Sundry Creditors and Conting Module No. 4: Compa Company Auditor: ap ethics of an auditor.	udit strategy ––Audit Engagement on. ssessment and Internal Control risk – Assessment of risk – Internal ng, objectives and fundamental Prince n sales, and cash purchases. cation and Valuation of Assets and P es of verification and valuation – Pos Verification and Valuation of diffe Machinery, Goodwill, Investments, ent liabilities.	-Audit Documentat Control-Meaning and ciples. Internal check w Liabilities sition of an auditor as rent items of Assets Stock in Trade. Lia es luties and liabilities, NGOs - Charitable in	an Auditor – ion - Audit 12 objectives– with regards 12 regards the - Land and abilities-Bills 13 professional nstitutions -

Introduction – Meaning – Elements of audit report –Types of audit report - Independent Auditor's report and their illustration; Professional Ethics: Code of Ethics - Professional Accountants in Public practices and business – Fundamental Principles of Professional Ethics.

Skill Development Activities:

- 1. Design and develop an audit plan program for a joint stock company
- 2. List the various documents necessary to be verified in the audit process
- 3. Draft an audit report (qualified or clean) with imaginary data.
- 4. Visit an audit firm, write about the procedure followed by them in auditing the booksof accounts of a firm.
- 5. Record the verification procedure with respect to any one fixed asset.
- 6. Draft an audit program.
- 7. Any other activities, which are relevant to the course.

Books for Reference:

- 1. ICAI Study Materials on Auditing and Assurance
- 2. B.N. Tandon, Principles of Auditing, S. Chand and Company, New Delhi.
- 3. T.R. Sharma, Auditing Principles and Problems, Sahitya Bhawan, Agra.
- 4. J.M. Manjunatha and others, Auditing and Assurance, HPH.
- 5. Gupta Karnal, Contemporary Auditing, Tata Mc. Graw-Hill, New Delhi.
- 6. R.G. Saxena, Principles of Auditing.

Note: Latest edition of books may be used.

Name of the Programme: Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com)Course Code: COM A1						
Name of the Course: Indian Accounting Standards-1						
Course Credits No. of Hours per Week Total No of						
		Teaching				
		Hours				
3 Credits	3 Hrs	45 Hrs				
Pedagogy: Lectures in the Clas	ssroom, Reading and analysis of ann	ual reports c	of			
listed companies; writing assig	nment, seminar presentation, group	discussion.				
Course Outcomes: On success	ful completion of the course, the stu	dents' will b	e able to			
a) Understand the need a	nd benefits of accounting standards					
b) Prepare the financial s	tatements as Indian Accounting star	ıdards.				
c) Comprehend the requi	irements of Indian Accounting Stand	lards				
for recognition, measu	rement and disclosures of certain ite	ems				
appear infinancial stat						
	nting Standards for Items that do no	t				
Appear inFinancial Sta	tements					
Syllabus			lours			
Module No. – 1 Introduction	to Indian Accounting Standards.	1	.0			
(Ind AS) – Need for Converge	andards in India – List of Indian A ence Towards Global Standards– In res and Merits and Demerits of	ternational	Financial			
	Financial Statements (Ind AS 1)	1	2			
	n of Financial Statements, preser	ntation of	Financial			
	atement of Profit and Loss, Balance					
-	t of Cash flow and Notes to acc					
preparation of Statement of F	Profit and Loss and Balance Sheet a	is per Sched	ule III of			
Companies Act, 2013.						
Module No. – 3 Provision une	der Accounting Standard for Item	s 1	.0			
Appear inFinancial Stateme	-					
of assets (Ind AS-36) – Inve Investment Property (Ind	t (Ind AS-16) - Intangible assets (Ind entories (Ind AS 2) - Borrowing AS-40) –objectives, Scope, def	costs (Ind A initions, Re	AS- 23) – ecognition			
	of the above-mentioned Standards	s. Simple pro	oblems on			
the above standards.						
	der Accounting Standards for Iten	ns that 0	8			
do notAppear in Financial St						
	8), Related Party Discloser (Ind AS 2 S 10), Interim Financial Reporting (ccurring			
	<u>,</u>	-)*				

Module No 5 Liability Based Indian Accounting Standards.	05
Provisions, Contingent liabilities and c ontingent assets (Ind AS 37) –	Scope,
provision, liability, obligating event, legal obligation, constructive obligat	ion,
contingentliability, contingent asset, relationship between provisions ar	nd

contingent liability, recognition of provisions, Contingent asset and contingent liability, Measurement and Disclosure of Information in the Financial Statements.

Skill Development Activities:

- 1. Explain the structure and functions of Indian Accounting Standards Board
- 2. Set out the procedure for issue of an Accounting Standard bytheAccounting Standards Board.
- 3. List out the financial statements in accordance with Ind AS 1 and show theformats of the same with imaginary figures.
- 4. Explain the main provisions of Ind AS 2, Ind AS 16 and Ind AS 18
- 5. State and explain the provisions pertaining to Segment Reporting andRelated Party Disclosure under Ind AS.

Books for Reference:

- **1.** Study material of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India
- 2. Anil Kumar, Rajesh Kumar and Mariyappa, Indian Accounting Standards, HPH
- **3.** Miriyala, Ravikanth, Indian Accounting Standards Made Easy, Commercial LawPublishers
- **4.** Dr.A.L.Saini IFRS for India, , Snow white publications.
- **5.** CA Shibarama Tripathy Roadmap to IFRS and Indian AccountingStandards
- Ghosh T P, IFRS for Finance Executives Taxman Allied Services PrivateLimited.
 Note: Latest edition of books may be used

Note: Latest edition of books may be used

	Name of the Program: Bachelor of Commerce							
	(B.Com.)							
	Course Code: COM F1							
	Name of the Course: Financial Inst	itutions and						
	Markets							
Course	No. of Hours per	Total No. of Teaching Hours						
Credits	Credits Week							
3 Credits	3 Hrs	45						
		Hrs						

Pedagogy: Classrooms lecture, Case studies, Group discussion, Seminar & field worketc.,

Course Outcomes: On successful completion of the course, the students' will be able to

- a) Understand the structure of Indian financial system and its constituents.
- b) Outline the role of capital and money market in economic development.
- c) Comprehend primary and secondary market and its relevance in capital formation.
- d) Appraise the role played by banking and development financial institutions in economic development so far.
- e) Understand the different types of NBFCs and their contribution.

Syllabus:	Hour
	S
Module No. 1: Financial System in India	08
Module No. 1: Financial System in India	08

Introduction – Meaning of Financial System– Financial concepts - Constituents of Financial System – Structure of Financial System – Role of Financial system- Functions of Financial System

- Development of Financial System in India. Financial Sector Reforms - Financial System and

Economic Development – Weakness of Indian financial system.

Module No. 2: Capital Market & Money Market

08

Capital Market: Meaning –Structure, Importance – Functions – Players in the Capital Market – Instruments of Capital Market – Components of Capital Market – Recent trends in Capital Market.

Money Market: Meaning-Structure, functions Importance – Functions – Instrument of Money Market – Recent trends in Money Market.

Module No. 3: Primary Market & Secondary Market

10

Primary Market: Meaning, features, players of primary market, Instruments in primary market, Merits and Demerits of primary markets-- Methods of floating new issues: Public issue–Offer forsale – Right Issue – Private placement – Problems of Indian Primary Markets; **Secondary Market**: Meaning, structure, functions, players in Stock Market, Merits and Demerits of stock markets. Methods in Stock Markets - Recognition of stock exchanges – Function of stock exchanges of BSE- NSE – OTCI – Listing of securities – Trading and Settlement Procedure in the Stock Market - Problems of Indian Stock Market; SEBI: Objectives - functions – Role and Reforms in Secondary Market.

Module No. 4 Banking & Development Financial Institutions	12
---	----

Banking: Introduction – Meaning – Role and functions – Types of Banks; Development Financial Institutions: History – Management - Role & Functions of EXIM Bank –NABARD SIDBI – MUDRA –NHB – LIC & GIC - UTI – SFCs.

Module No. 5: Non-Banking Financial Companies (NBFCs) & Forex Market 07

Introduction – Meaning- Role – Importance – Types of NBFCs – Insurance Companies - Loan Companies - Investment Companies — Leasing & Hire Purchase - Housing Finance,— Chit Funds - Mutual funds -Venture Capital Funds - Factors & Forfeiting - Credit Rating -Depository and Custodial Services; Forex market- Concept- Meaning- Importance-Merits of forex market- Fluctuations in foreign exchange rates- Causes and Effects.

Skill Developments Activities:

- 1. List out any five recent Financial Sectors Reforms and analyse them.
- 2. Collect Share Application Forms of any five different companies who have offered IPO in the last or present financial year.
- 3. Collect data on last financial year price rigging and insider trading cases reported as perSEBI.
- 4. Visit website of Development Financial Institutions (DFIs) and prepare report on thehistory/milestone and functions of the DFIs
- 5. Identify the Different types of Venture capital firms operating in Karnataka and theirinvestment.
- 6. Any other activities, which are relevant to the course.

Books for Reference:

- 1. Livingston, Miles; Financial Intermediaries; Blackwell
- 2. Sudhindra Bhat, Financial Institutes and Markets, Excel Books.
- 3. Niti Bhasin; Banking and Financial Markets in India 1947 To 2007; New Century.
- 4. Khan M.Y, Indian Financial Systems, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
- 5. E Gordon, K.Natarajan (2010). Financial Markets and Services. Himalaya PublishingHouse, New Delhi
- 6. Shashi k Guptha, Nisha Aggarwal & Neeti Guptha (2008), Financial Markets. KalyaniPublishers, New Delhi
- 7. Vasanth Desai (2009). Financial Markets and Services. Himalaya Publishing House.

Note: Latest edition of books may be used.

Name of the Program: Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) Course Code: COM H1

Name of the Course: Human Resources Development			
Course Credits	No. of Hours per Week	Total No. of Teaching	ng Hours
3 Credits	3 Hrs	45	
		Hrs	
	ns lecture, Case studies, Tutorial Class	es, Group discussion,	
Seminar& field work			
	On successful completion of the cour	rse, the students' will b	e able to
,	the need of HRD.		
· •	the framework of HRD.		
	odels for evaluating the HRD programs	1 1	
	the need for employee counselling.		
e) Apprehend th	he HR performance.		
Syllabus:			Hour
			S
Module No. 1: Conce	eptual Analysis of HRD		08
Concerns of Trade Un		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1
Module No. 2: Frame	e Work of Human Resource Develop	oment	10
- HRD Model - Des Programs - Implemer Company Sponsored	n Resource Development - HRD Proce signing Effective HRD Program - H nting HRD programs - Training Metho Training - On-the-Job and Off-the-Job ons – T-Groups - Transactional Analysi	RD Interventions- Crea ods - Self Paced/Comput o - Brain Storming - Cas	ating HRD ter Based/
Module No. 3: Evalua	ating HRD Programs		08
Programs -Human Re	ls and Frame Work of Evaluation - Ass esource Development Applications - Fu tic Job Review - Career Management an	undamental Concepts of	
Module No. 4: Manag	gement Development		09
Introduction - Employ	yee counselling and wellness services	- Counselling as an HRD	Activity-
Counselling Programs	s - Issues in Employee Counselling - E n Programs - Organizational Strategies	Employee Wellness	
Module No. 5: HR Pe			10
Bench Marking - Imp	Force Reduction, Realignment and I bact of Globalization on HRD- Diversit s - Expatriate & Repatriate support an	ty of Work Force - HRD	

Skill Development Activities:

- 1. Discuss with HR manager on HRD and report on the same.
- 2. Visit any Organisation in your locality, collect information and report onemployee welfare facilities provided by the company.
- 3. Meet HR trainer, discuss their role and responsibilities.
- 4. Visit any Organisation, discuss with employees about effectiveness of training.
- 5. Any other activities, which are relevant to the course.

Books for Reference:

- 1. Werner & Desimone, Human Resource Development, Cengage Learning.
- 2. William E. Blank, Handbook for Developing Competency Based TrainingProgrammes, Prentice -Hall, New Jerse
- 3. Uday Kumar Haldar, Human Resource Development, Oxford University Press.
- 4. Srinivas Kandula, Strategic Human Resource Development, PHI Learning.
- 5. Nadler, Leonard: Corporate Human Resource Development, Van NostrandReinhold, ASTD, New York.
- 6. Rao, T.V and Pareek, Udai: Designing and Managing Human Resource Systems, OxfordIBH Pub. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2005.
- 7. Rao, T.V: Readings in HRD, Oxford IBH Pub. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2004.
- 8. Viramani, B.R and Seth, Parmila: Evaluating Management Development, Vision Books,New Delhi.
- 9. Rao, T.V. (et.al): HRD in the New Economic Environment, Tata McGraw-Hill Pub.Pvt,Ltd., New Delhi, 2003.
- 10. Rao, T.V: HRD Audit, Sage Publications, New Delhi.
- 11. ILO, Teaching and Training Methods for Management Development Hand Book,McGraw-Hill, New York.
- 12. Rao, T.V: Human Resource Development, Sage Publications, New Delhi.
- 13. Kapur, Sashi: Human Resource Development and Training in Practice, Beacon Books,New Delhi.
- Note: Latest Edition of books may be used.

Name of the Program: Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) Course Code: COM I1 Name of the Course: Pacies of Pusiness Analytics

Name of the Course: Basics of Business Analytics					
Course Credits	No. of Hours per Week	Total No. of Teachi	ng Hours		
3 Credits	3 Hrs	45			
		Hrs			
	ns lecture, Case studies, Tutorial Class	es, Group discussion,			
Seminar& field work		·····			
	n successful completion of the cour	se, the students will t	be able to		
	Understand analytical applications in practice.				
	Validate sources of data, use statistical resources and apply tools and techniques earntto solve real time problems.				
	·	a auantitativo mothode	including		
-	Formulate and manipulate business models, using quantitative methods including spreadsheets and graphical methods, in order to find solutions to real time				
problems.	and graphical methods, in order to m		,		
•	out the emerging trends in the world o	fanalytics.			
Syllabus:			Hour		
			S		
Module No. 1: Introd	luction to Business Analytics		07		
Making-Analytics Pro of Things.	nalytics-Importance of Business Analy cess Model-SMART model-Spreadshe				
Module No. 2: Techn	ology of Big Data		06		
Warehousing in Busi Technique- Data Cl MapReduce-Features		ion of Data Mining- Da	ata Mining		
Module No. 3: Data S	cientists and Data Visualization		10		
Data Scientists-New I	Era of Data Scientists -Data Scientist	model- Sources of Data	scientists-		
	rtical Data Scientists- Retention of D				
• •	ization -Issues in Data Visualization-				
Collection, Sampling and Pre-processing- Types of Data Sources- Sampling-Types of Data					
Elements-Visual Data Exploration and Exploratory Statistical Analysis-Missing Values-					
-	ndardizing Data-Categorization-Weig	hts of Evidence Codin	ig-Variable		
Selection-Segmentation					
Module No. 4: Practi	ces of Analytics		12		

Predictive Analytics- Target Definition-Linear Regression -Logistic Regression -Decision Trees - Neural Networks -Support Vector Machines-Ensemble Methods -Multiclass Classification Techniques -Evaluating Predictive Models-Descriptive Analytics- Association Rules -Sequence Rules –Segmentation-Survival Analysis- Survival Analysis Measurements-Kaplan Meier Analysis- Parametric Survival Analysis-Proportional Hazards Regression-Extensions of Survival AnalysisModels-Evaluating Survival Analysis Models-Social Network Analytics-Social Network Definitions-Social Network Metrics-Social Network Learning-Relational Neighbor Classifier- Probabilistic Relational Neighbor Classifier -Relational Logistic Regression-Collective Inferencing

-Egonets- Mobile Analytics- Practices of analytics in - Google-General Electric-Microsoft-Kaggle-Facebook-Amazon.

Module No. 5: Big Data and Emerging trends		
Data for Big Data-Enterprise orientation for Big data –leadership –Targets-Analy	sts- Other	
Factors to Consider in Big Data Success-Emerging Technologies in Health In	formation	
Systems: Transforming Health in Information Era-Omics Revolution and Pe	rsonalized	
Medicine-Genomic Data Integration into Medical Records-Socio- demographic Data fo		
Health Records-Family Health History-Genomics Driven Wellness Tracking and Managemen		
System (GO-WELL)- Emerging trends of analytics in Education, Government,	Finance &	
Supply Chain Management.		
Skill Development Activities:		
Course teacher can identify and give the skill development activities.		

- 1. Big Data Black Book, DT Editorial Services, Dreamtech Press, 2015.
- 2. Big Data at Work, Thomas H. Davenport, Harvard Business Review Press, Boston, Massachusetts, 2014.
- 3. Analytics in a Big Data World, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Hoboken, NewJersey,2014.
- 4. Big Data and Internet of Things: A Roadmap for smart Environments, Nik Bessis CiprianDobre Editors, Springer International Publishing Switzerland 2014

	Name of the Program: Bachel	or of Commerce	
	(B.Com.)	of of commence	
	Course Code: COM	M1	
	Name of the Course: Retail		
Course Credits	No. of Hours per Week	Total No. of Tea	ching Hours
3 Credits	3 Hrs	45	
		Hrs	
Pedagogy: Classroom	ns lecture, Case studies, Group disc	ussion, Seminar & field w	ork etc.,
Course Outcomes: O	n successful completion of the c	ourse, the students' will	be able to
	nd the contemporary of retail man		
, trends in R		0 , , , 0	
	e theories and strategies of retail p	lanning.	
	he role and responsibilities of stor		he
	chandising and its techniques in th		
d) Prioritize	the factors to be considered while	fixing the price in retailin	g.
	end the emerging trends in Retail I		
Syllabus:			Hour
			S
Module No. 1: Introd	luction to Retailing		08
Introduction – Meani Types of Retailing-	ng and Definition – Characteristi Forms of Retailing based on o	wnership. Retail Theori	s of Retailing- es- Wheel of
Introduction – Meani Types of Retailing- Retailing- Retail Life scenario. Internationa Perspective in Retail I	ng and Definition – Characteristic Forms of Retailing based on o cycle- Retail Business in India. In al Business.	wnership. Retail Theorie fluencing factor- Present	s of Retailing- es- Wheel of Indian retail
Introduction – Meani Types of Retailing- Retailing- Retail Life scenario. Internationa Perspective in Retail I Module No. 2: Consu	ng and Definition – Characteristic Forms of Retailing based on o cycle- Retail Business in India. In al Business. mer Behaviour in Retail Busine	wnership. Retail Theorie fluencing factor- Present ss	s of Retailing- es- Wheel of Indian retail
Introduction – Meani Types of Retailing- Retailing- Retail Life scenario. Internationa Perspective in Retail H Module No. 2: Consu Buying Decision Proc Factors, Customer Sh	ng and Definition – Characteristic Forms of Retailing based on o cycle- Retail Business in India. In al Business. mer Behaviour in Retail Busine ress and its Implication on Retailin topping Behaviour, Customer Ser ctors to Consider in Preparing a Bu	wnership. Retail Theorie fluencing factor- Present ss ng – Influence of Group a vice and Customer Satisf	s of Retailing- es- Wheel of Indian retail 10 nd Individual
Introduction – Meani Types of Retailing- Retailing- Retail Life scenario. Internationa Perspective in Retail H Module No. 2: Consu Buying Decision Proc Factors, Customer Sh Planning Process: Fac	ng and Definition – Characteristic Forms of Retailing based on o cycle- Retail Business in India. In al Business. mer Behaviour in Retail Busines ress and its Implication on Retailin topping Behaviour, Customer Ser ctors to Consider in Preparing a Bu k Analysis.	wnership. Retail Theorie fluencing factor- Present ss ng – Influence of Group a vice and Customer Satisf	s of Retailing- es- Wheel of Indian retail 10 nd Individual
Introduction – Meani Types of Retailing- Retailing- Retail Life scenario. Internationa Perspective in Retail H Module No. 2: Consu Buying Decision Proc Factors, Customer Sh Planning Process: Fac Implementation – Rist Module No. 3: Retail	ng and Definition – Characteristic Forms of Retailing based on o cycle- Retail Business in India. In al Business. mer Behaviour in Retail Busines ress and its Implication on Retailin topping Behaviour, Customer Ser ctors to Consider in Preparing a Bu k Analysis.	wnership. Retail Theorie fluencing factor- Present ss ng – Influence of Group a vice and Customer Satisf siness Plan –	s of Retailing- es- Wheel of Indian retail 10 Ind Individual faction. Retail
Introduction – Meani Types of Retailing- Retailing- Retail Life scenario. Internationa Perspective in Retail I Module No. 2: Consu Buying Decision Proc Factors, Customer Sh Planning Process: Fac Implementation – Rist Module No. 3: Retail Factors Influencing lo	ng and Definition – Characteristic Forms of Retailing based on o cycle- Retail Business in India. In al Business. mer Behaviour in Retail Busines ress and its Implication on Retailin topping Behaviour, Customer Ser stors to Consider in Preparing a Bu k Analysis. Operations ocation of Store - Market Area Ar	wnership. Retail Theorie fluencing factor- Present ss ng – Influence of Group a vice and Customer Satisf siness Plan –	s of Retailing- es- Wheel of Indian retail 10 nd Individual faction. Retail 10 lysis – Rating
Introduction – Meani Types of Retailing- Retailing- Retail Life scenario. Internationa Perspective in Retail H Module No. 2: Consu Buying Decision Proc Factors, Customer Sh Planning Process: Fac Implementation – Ris Module No. 3: Retail Factors Influencing Io Plan method - Site E	ng and Definition – Characteristic Forms of Retailing based on o cycle- Retail Business in India. In al Business. mer Behaviour in Retail Busine ress and its Implication on Retailin topping Behaviour, Customer Ser ctors to Consider in Preparing a Bu k Analysis. Operations	wnership. Retail Theorie fluencing factor- Present ss ng – Influence of Group a vice and Customer Satisf siness Plan – nalysis – Trade Area Ana res Layout and Visual M	s of Retailing- es- Wheel of Indian retail 10 Ind Individual faction. Retail 10 lysis – Rating ferchandising,
Introduction – Meani Types of Retailing- Retailing- Retail Life scenario. Internationa Perspective in Retail I Module No. 2: Consu Buying Decision Proc Factors, Customer Sh Planning Process: Fac Implementation – Ris Module No. 3: Retail Factors Influencing Io Plan method - Site E Stores designing, Space	ng and Definition – Characteristic Forms of Retailing based on o cycle- Retail Business in India. In al Business. mer Behaviour in Retail Busines ress and its Implication on Retailin topping Behaviour, Customer Ser stors to Consider in Preparing a Bu k Analysis. Operations ocation of Store - Market Area Ar Evaluation. Retail Operations: Sto ce Planning, Inventory Managemen	wnership. Retail Theorie fluencing factor- Present ss ng – Influence of Group a vice and Customer Satisf siness Plan – nalysis – Trade Area Ana res Layout and Visual M	s of Retailing- es- Wheel of Indian retail 10 Ind Individual faction. Retail 10 lysis – Rating ferchandising,
Introduction – Meani Types of Retailing- Retailing- Retail Life scenario. Internationa Perspective in Retail H Module No. 2: Consu Buying Decision Proc Factors, Customer Sh Planning Process: Fac Implementation – Ris Module No. 3: Retail Factors Influencing Io Plan method - Site E	ng and Definition – Characteristic Forms of Retailing based on o cycle- Retail Business in India. In al Business. mer Behaviour in Retail Busine ress and its Implication on Retailin topping Behaviour, Customer Ser etors to Consider in Preparing a Bu k Analysis. Operations ocation of Store - Market Area Ar Evaluation. Retail Operations: Sto ce Planning, Inventory Management.	wnership. Retail Theorie fluencing factor- Present ss ng – Influence of Group a vice and Customer Satisf siness Plan – nalysis – Trade Area Ana res Layout and Visual M	s of Retailing- es- Wheel of Indian retail 10 Ind Individual faction. Retail 10 lysis – Rating ferchandising,
Introduction – Meani Types of Retailing- Retailing- Retail Life scenario. Internationa Perspective in Retail H Module No. 2: Consu Buying Decision Proc Factors, Customer Sh Planning Process: Fac Implementation – Rist Module No. 3: Retail Factors Influencing lo Plan method - Site E Stores designing, Spac Category Managemen Module No. 4: Retail	ng and Definition – Characteristic Forms of Retailing based on o cycle- Retail Business in India. In al Business. mer Behaviour in Retail Busine ress and its Implication on Retailin topping Behaviour, Customer Ser etors to Consider in Preparing a Bu k Analysis. Operations ocation of Store - Market Area Ar Evaluation. Retail Operations: Sto ce Planning, Inventory Management.	wnership. Retail Theorie fluencing factor- Present ss ng – Influence of Group a vice and Customer Satisf siness Plan – nalysis – Trade Area Ana res Layout and Visual M nt, Merchandise Managem	s of Retailing- es- Wheel of Indian retail 10 Ind Individual faction. Retail 10 lysis – Rating ferchandising, nent,
Introduction – Meani Types of Retailing- Retailing- Retail Life scenario. Internationa Perspective in Retail H Module No. 2: Consu Buying Decision Proc Factors, Customer Sh Planning Process: Fac Implementation – Rist Module No. 3: Retail Factors Influencing lo Plan method - Site E Stores designing, Spac Category Managemen Module No. 4: Retail Product : Decisions Retail	ng and Definition – Characteristic Forms of Retailing based on o cycle- Retail Business in India. In al Business. mer Behaviour in Retail Busines ress and its Implication on Retailin topping Behaviour, Customer Ser stors to Consider in Preparing a Bu k Analysis. Operations ocation of Store - Market Area Ar Evaluation. Retail Operations: Sto ce Planning, Inventory Management. Marketing Mix	wnership. Retail Theorie fluencing factor- Present ss ng – Influence of Group a vice and Customer Satisf siness Plan – nalysis – Trade Area Ana res Layout and Visual M nt, Merchandise Managem	s of Retailing- es- Wheel of Indian retail 10 Ind Individual faction. Retail 10 lysis – Rating ferchandising, nent,
Introduction – Meani Types of Retailing- Retailing- Retail Life scenario. Internationa Perspective in Retail H Module No. 2: Consu Buying Decision Proc Factors, Customer Sh Planning Process: Fac Implementation – Ris Module No. 3: Retail Factors Influencing lo Plan method - Site E Stores designing, Spac Category Managemen Module No. 4: Retail Product : Decisions Re	ing and Definition – Characteristic Forms of Retailing based on o cycle- Retail Business in India. In al Business. mer Behaviour in Retail Busines ress and its Implication on Retailin topping Behaviour, Customer Ser etors to Consider in Preparing a Bu k Analysis. Operations ocation of Store - Market Area Ar Evaluation. Retail Operations: Sto ce Planning, Inventory Management. t. Marketing Mix elated to Selection of Goods (Merc	wnership. Retail Theorie fluencing factor- Present ss ng – Influence of Group a vice and Customer Satisf siness Plan – nalysis – Trade Area Ana res Layout and Visual M nt, Merchandise Managem	s of Retailing- es- Wheel of Indian retail 10 nd Individual faction. Retail 10 lysis – Rating ferchandising, nent, 07
Introduction – Meani Types of Retailing- Retailing- Retail Life scenario. Internationa Perspective in Retail H Module No. 2: Consu Buying Decision Proc Factors, Customer Sh Planning Process: Fac Implementation – Rist Module No. 3: Retail Factors Influencing Io Plan method - Site E Stores designing, Spac Category Managemen Module No. 4: Retail Product : Decisions Re Revisited)Decisions R Pricing : Influencing F Markdown Pricing.	ing and Definition – Characteristic Forms of Retailing based on o cycle- Retail Business in India. In al Business. mer Behaviour in Retail Busines ress and its Implication on Retailin topping Behaviour, Customer Ser stors to Consider in Preparing a Bu k Analysis. Operations coation of Store - Market Area Ar Evaluation. Retail Operations: Sto ce Planning, Inventory Management. Marketing Mix elated to Selection of Goods (Merc Related to Delivery of Service.	wnership. Retail Theorie fluencing factor- Present ss ng – Influence of Group a vice and Customer Satisf siness Plan – nalysis – Trade Area Ana res Layout and Visual M nt, Merchandise Managem handise Management Price Sensitivity - Value Pr	s of Retailing- es- Wheel of Indian retail 10 Ind Individual faction. Retail 10 lysis – Rating ferchandising, nent, 07
Introduction – Meani Types of Retailing- Retailing- Retail Life scenario. Internationa Perspective in Retail H Module No. 2: Consu Buying Decision Proc Factors, Customer Sh Planning Process: Fac Implementation – Rist Module No. 3: Retail Factors Influencing Io Plan method - Site E Stores designing, Spac Category Managemen Module No. 4: Retail Product : Decisions Re Revisited)Decisions R Pricing : Influencing F Markdown Pricing.	ng and Definition – Characteristic Forms of Retailing based on o cycle- Retail Business in India. In al Business. mer Behaviour in Retail Busines ress and its Implication on Retailin topping Behaviour, Customer Ser stors to Consider in Preparing a Bu k Analysis. Operations ocation of Store - Market Area Ar Evaluation. Retail Operations: Sto ce Planning, Inventory Managemen t. Marketing Mix elated to Selection of Goods (Merce celated to Delivery of Service. Factors – Approaches to Pricing – F	wnership. Retail Theorie fluencing factor- Present ss ng – Influence of Group a vice and Customer Satisf siness Plan – nalysis – Trade Area Ana res Layout and Visual M nt, Merchandise Managem handise Management Price Sensitivity - Value Pr	s of Retailing- es- Wheel of Indian retail 10 Ind Individual faction. Retail 10 lysis – Rating ferchandising, nent, 07
Introduction – Meani Types of Retailing- Retailing- Retail Life scenario. Internationa Perspective in Retail H Module No. 2: Consu Buying Decision Proc Factors, Customer Sh Planning Process: Fac Implementation – Ris Module No. 3: Retail Factors Influencing lo Plan method - Site E Stores designing, Spac Category Managemen Module No. 4: Retail Product : Decisions Re Revisited)Decisions R Pricing : Influencing F Markdown Pricing. Place: Supply Channe System-Corporate Rep Promotion : Setting of	ing and Definition – Characteristic Forms of Retailing based on o cycle- Retail Business in India. In al Business. mer Behaviour in Retail Busines ress and its Implication on Retailin topping Behaviour, Customer Ser etors to Consider in Preparing a Bu k Analysis. Operations Docation of Store - Market Area Ar Evaluation. Retail Operations: Sto ce Planning, Inventory Management t. Marketing Mix elated to Selection of Goods (Merce Related to Delivery of Service. Factors – Approaches to Pricing – F el-SCM Principles – Retail Logistics plenishment Policies. bjectives – Communication Effects	wnership. Retail Theorie fluencing factor- Present ss ng – Influence of Group a vice and Customer Satisf siness Plan – nalysis – Trade Area Ana res Layout and Visual M nt, Merchandise Managem handise Management Price Sensitivity - Value Pr s – Computerized Replenis s - Promotional Mix.	s of Retailing- es- Wheel of Indian retail 10 Ind Individual faction. Retail 10 lysis – Rating ferchandising, nent, 07
Introduction – Meani Types of Retailing- Retailing- Retail Life scenario. Internationa Perspective in Retail H Module No. 2: Consu Buying Decision Proc Factors, Customer Sh Planning Process: Fac Implementation – Rist Module No. 3: Retail Factors Influencing lo Plan method - Site E Stores designing, Spac Category Managemen Module No. 4: Retail Product : Decisions R Revisited)Decisions R Revisited)Decisions R Pricing : Influencing F Markdown Pricing. Place: Supply Channe System-Corporate Rej Promotion : Setting of Human Resource Man	ng and Definition – Characteristic Forms of Retailing based on o cycle- Retail Business in India. In al Business. mer Behaviour in Retail Busines ress and its Implication on Retailin topping Behaviour, Customer Ser etors to Consider in Preparing a Bu k Analysis. Operations ocation of Store - Market Area Ar Evaluation. Retail Operations: Sto ce Planning, Inventory Management t. Marketing Mix elated to Selection of Goods (Merc celated to Delivery of Service. Factors – Approaches to Pricing – F el-SCM Principles – Retail Logistics plenishment Policies.	wnership. Retail Theorie fluencing factor- Present ss ng – Influence of Group a vice and Customer Satisf siness Plan – nalysis – Trade Area Ana res Layout and Visual M nt, Merchandise Managem handise Management Price Sensitivity - Value Pr - Computerized Replenis - Promotional Mix.	s of Retailing- es- Wheel of Indian retail 10 Ind Individual faction. Retail 10 lysis – Rating ferchandising, nent, 07

Module No. 5: Impact of Information Technology in Retailing	10
Non-Store Retailing (E-Retailing) - The Impact of Information Technology i	n Retailing -
Integrated Systems and Networking - EDI - Bar Coding - Electronic Article	Surveillance
Electronic ShelfLabels - Customer Database Management System. Legal Aspect	s in Retailing,
Social Issues in Retailing, Ethical Issues in Retailing. Artificial Intelligence in Reta	iling.

Skill Developments Activities:

- 1) Identify any 10 Retail Business Stores at you Conveniences
- 2) Visit any Established Retail Mall and Draw a Chart of Product Segmentation
- 3) Make a list of factor influence on choice of retail stores
- 4) Conduct a survey after sale service of any retail outlet
- 5) Contact any retailer, collect the information on factors influencing on retail pricing.
- 6) Any other activities, which are relevant to the course.

Books for Reference:

- 1. Barry Bermans and Joel Evans: "Retail Management A Strategic Approach", PHI NewDelhi,
- 2. A.J.Lamba, "The Art of Retailing", Tata McGrawHill, New Delhi,
- **3.** Swapna Pradhan: Retailing Management, , TMH
- 4. James R. Ogden & Denise T: Integrated Retail Management
- 5. Levy & Weitz: Retail Management -TMH
- 6. Rosemary Varley, Mohammed Rafiq-: Retail Management
- 7. Chetan Bajaj: Retail Management -Oxford Publication.
- **8.** Uniyal & Sinha: Retail Management Oxford Publications.
- 9. Suja Nair: Retail Management
- 10. R.S Tiwari: Retail Management, HPH, New Delhi

A GST otal No. of Teaching Hours 45 Hrs oup the students' will be able to Hours
45 Hrs oup e students' will be able to
45 Hrs oup e students' will be able to
45 Hrs oup he students' will be able to
Hrs oup he students' will be able to
oup ne students' will be able to
e students' will be able to
Hours
08
company - Security control -
10
gories - Stock item – Practical
08
portionments of Credit and overy of Excess Tax Credit; put tax, Reverse Charge
10
entry system) - Double entry
f Accounts (List of 28 groups
1]

Skill Development Activities:

- Handle all Accounting of Any Company Independently
- You can create any MIS related to business
- You can Handle Payroll includes payroll register, salary processing
- You can handle Project Accounting

Books for Reference:

- 1. Shraddha Singh and Navneet Mehra Tally ERP.9 (Power of Simplicity) V & S Publishers
- 2. Mr.RavindraParmar (2018) Tally ERP 9 GST Computer World Publications

Name of the Course: Digital Marketing Course Credits No. of Hours per Week Total No. of Teaching Hours3 Credits (2+0+2) 4 Hrs 45 Hrs Pedagogy: Classrooms lecture, Case studies, Tutorial Classes, Group discussion, Seminar & field work etc., eurse Outcomes: On successful completion of the course, the students' will be e) Gain knowledge on Digital Marketing , Email marketing and Content marketing f) Understand Search Engine Optimization tools and techniques g) Gain skills on creation of Google AdWords & Google AdSense h) Gain knowledge on Social Media Marketing and Web Analytics. i) Gain knowledge on YouTube Advertising & Conversions.		Name of the Program: Bachelor o (B.Com.) Course Code: COM 5.6	
Hours3 Credits (2+0+2) 4 Hrs 45 Hrs Pedagogy: Classrooms lecture, Case studies, Tutorial Classes, Group discussion, Seminar & field work etc., Durse Outcomes: On successful completion of the course, the students' will be e) e) Gain knowledge on Digital Marketing , Email marketing and Content marketing; f) Understand Search Engine Optimization tools and techniques g) Gain skills on creation of Google AdWords & Google AdSense h) Gain knowledge on Social Media Marketing and Web Analytics. i) Gain knowledge on YouTube Advertising & Conversions. Hlabus: Hou Module No. 1: Introduction to Digital rs Marketing 08 Introduction - Meaning of Digital Marketing, Need for Digital Marketing, Digital Marketing Platform Digital Marketing students, professional and Business Email Marketing :Importance of e-mail marketing, e-mail Marketing platforms, Creating e-mailers, Creating a Contact Management an Segmentation Strategy, Understanding e-mail Deliverability & Tracking e-mails, How to create a CTR of e-mail, Drive leads from e-mail, What are opt-in lists , Develop Relationships with Le Nurturing & Automation Content Marketing: Understanding Content Marketing, Generating Content deas, Planning a Long-Term Content Strategy, Building a Content Creation Framework, Becoming Effective Writer ,	Course Credits	Name of the Course: Digital	Marketing
Seminar & field work etc., urse Outcomes: On successful completion of the course, the students' will be e) Gain knowledge on Digital Marketing , Email marketing and Content marketing f) Understand Search Engine Optimization tools and techniques g) Gain skills on creation of Google AdWords & Google AdSense h) Gain knowledge on Social Media Marketing and Web Analytics. i) Gain knowledge on YouTube Advertising & Conversions. Hou Module No. 1: Introduction to Digital Marketing 08 Introduction - Meaning of Digital Marketing, Need for Digital Marketing, Digital Marketing Platform Digital Marketing estudents, professional and Business Email Marketing :Importance of e-mail marketing, e-mail Marketing platforms, Creating e-mailers, Creating a Contact Management and Segmentation Strategy, Understanding e-mail Deliverability & Tracking e-mails, How to create Effective & Unique e-mail Content, Outlining the Design of Your Marketing e-mails, Open rates a CTR of e-mail, Drive leads from e-mail, What are opt-in lists , Develop Relationships with Le Nurturing & Automation Content Marketing: Understanding Content Marketing, Generating Content Ideas, Planning a Long-Term Content Strategy, Building a Content Creation Framework, Becoming Effective Writer , Extending the Value of Your Content through Repurposing, How to Effective		-	0
e) Gain knowledge on Digital Marketing , Email marketing and Content marketing f) Understand Search Engine Optimization tools and techniques g) Gain skills on creation of Google AdWords & Google AdSense h) Gain knowledge on Social Media Marketing and Web Analytics. i) Gain knowledge on YouTube Advertising & Conversions. Hou Module No. 1: Introduction to Digital Marketing Introduction - Meaning of Digital Marketing, Need for Digital Marketing , Digital Marketing Platform Digital Marketing students, professional and Business Email Marketing :Importance of e-marketing, e-mail Marketing platforms, Creating e-mailers, Creating a Contact Management an Segmentation Strategy, Understanding e-mail Deliverability & Tracking e-mails, Open rates a CTR of e-mail, Drive leads from e-mail, What are opt-in lists , Develop Relationships with Le Nurturing & Automation Content Marketing: Understanding Content Marketing, Generating Conte Ideas, Planning a Long-Term Content Strategy, Building a Content Creation Framework, Becoming Effective Writer , Extending the Value of Your Content through Repurposing, How to Effective	Pedagogy: Classroom	s lecture, Case studies, Tutorial Classes,	Group discussion,
e) Gain knowledge on Digital Marketing , Email marketing and Content marketing f) Understand Search Engine Optimization tools and techniques g) Gain skills on creation of Google AdWords & Google AdSense h) Gain knowledge on Social Media Marketing and Web Analytics. j) Gain knowledge on YouTube Advertising & Conversions. Hou Module No. 1: Introduction to Digital Marketing, Need for Digital Marketing, Digital Marketing Platform Digital Marketing students, professional and Business Email Marketing. Importance of e-mail marketing, e-mail Marketing platforms, Creating e-mailers, Creating a Contact Management an Segmentation Strategy, Understanding e-mail Deliverability & Tracking e-mails, How to creat Effective & Unique e-mail Content, Outlining the Design of Your Marketing e-mails, Open rates a CTR of e-mail, Drive leads from e-mail, What are opt-in lists -, Develop Relationships with Le Nurturing & Automation Content Marketing: Understanding Content Marketing, Generating Contect Ideas, Planning a Long-Term Content Strategy, Building a Content Creation Framework, Becoming Effective Writer , Extending the Value of Your Content through Repurposing, How to Effective	Seminar & field work	etc	
 e) Gain knowledge on Digital Marketing , Email marketing and Content marketing f) Understand Search Engine Optimization tools and techniques g) Gain skills on creation of Google AdWords & Google AdSense h) Gain knowledge on Social Media Marketing and Web Analytics. i) Gain knowledge on YouTube Advertising & Conversions. 11abus: Hou Module No. 1: Introduction to Digital Marketing Marketing B Introduction - Meaning of Digital Marketing, Need for Digital Marketing, Digital Marketing Platform Digital Marketing students, professional and Business Email Marketing : Importance of email marketing, e-mail Marketing platforms, Creating e-mailers, Creating a Contact Management an Segmentation Strategy, Understanding e-mail Deliverability & Tracking e-mails, How to create a CTR of e-mail, Drive leads from e-mail, What are opt-in lists , Develop Relationships with Lee Nurturing & Automation Content Marketing: Understanding Content Marketing, Generating Content Ideas, Planning a Long-Term Content Strategy, Building a Content Creation Framework, Becoming Effective Writer , Extending the Value of Your Content through Repurposing, How to Effective 	Seminar & new work		
 f) Understand Search Engine Optimization tools and techniques g) Gain skills on creation of Google AdWords & Google AdSense h) Gain knowledge on Social Media Marketing and Web Analytics. i) Gain knowledge on YouTube Advertising & Conversions. Introduction to Digital Marketing, Conversions. Hou Module No. 1: Introduction to Digital Marketing, Need for Digital Marketing, Digital Marketing Platform Digital Marketing of Digital Marketing, Need for Digital Marketing, Digital Marketing Platform Digital Marketing students, professional and Business Email Marketing :Importance of e-main marketing, e-mail Marketing platforms, Creating e-mailers, Creating a Contact Management and Segmentation Strategy, Understanding e-mail Deliverability & Tracking e-mails, How to creat Effective & Unique e-mail Content, Outlining the Design of Your Marketing e-mails, Open rates a CTR of e-mail, Drive leads from e-mail, What are opt-in lists , Develop Relationships with Le Nurturing & Automation Content Marketing: Understanding Content Marketing, Generating Contex Ideas, Planning a Long-Term Content Strategy, Building a Content Creation Framework, Becoming Effective Writer , Extending the Value of Your Content through Repurposing, How to Effective 	urse Outcomes: (On successful completion of the	e course, the students' will be a
1 Understand Search Engine Optimization tools and techniques g) Gain skills on creation of Google AdWords & Google AdSense h) Gain knowledge on Social Media Marketing and Web Analytics. i) Gain knowledge on YouTube Advertising & Conversions. Ilabus: Hou Module No. 1: Introduction to Digital rs Marketing 08 Introduction - Meaning of Digital Marketing, Need for Digital Marketing, Digital Marketing Platform Digital Marketing students, professional and Business Email Marketing :Importance of e-mail marketing, e-mail Marketing platforms, Creating e-mailers, Creating a Contact Management and Segmentation Strategy, Understanding e-mail Deliverability & Tracking e-mails, How to creat Effective & Unique e-mail Content, Outlining the Design of Your Marketing, Generating Contex Ideas, Planning a Long-Term Content Strategy, Building a Content Creation Framework, Becoming Effective Writer , Extending the Value of Your Content through Repurposing, How to Effective	a) Cain Imagula	las on Digital Markating - Email markati	no and Contant markating
 g) Gain skills on creation of Google AdWords & Google AdSense h) Gain knowledge on Social Media Marketing and Web Analytics. i) Gain knowledge on YouTube Advertising & Conversions. Hou Module No. 1: Introduction to Digital mrs Marketing Marketing 08 Introduction - Meaning of Digital Marketing, Need for Digital Marketing, Digital Marketing Platform Digital Marketing students, professional and Business Email Marketing :Importance of e-marketing, e-mail Marketing platforms, Creating e-mailers, Creating a Contact Management and Segmentation Strategy, Understanding e-mail Deliverability & Tracking e-mails, How to create Effective & Unique e-mail Content, Outlining the Design of Your Marketing e-mails, Open rates a CTR of e-mail, Drive leads from e-mail, What are opt-in lists, Develop Relationships with Le Nurturing & Automation Content Marketing: Understanding Content Marketing, Generating Contex Ideas, Planning a Long-Term Content Strategy, Building a Content Creation Framework, Becoming Effective Writer, Extending the Value of Your Content through Repurposing, How to Effective	-		0
 Gain knowledge on YouTube Advertising & Conversions. Gain knowledge on YouTube Advertising & Conversions. Hou Module No. 1: Introduction to Digital Marketing Introduction - Meaning of Digital Marketing, Need for Digital Marketing, Digital Marketing Platform Digital Marketing students, professional and Business Email Marketing :Importance of e-main marketing, e-mail Marketing platforms, Creating e-mailers, Creating a Contact Management an Segmentation Strategy, Understanding e-mail Deliverability & Tracking e-mails, How to creat Effective & Unique e-mail Content, Outlining the Design of Your Marketing e-mails, Open rates a CTR of e-mail, Drive leads from e-mail, What are opt-in lists , Develop Relationships with Lee Nurturing & Automation Content Marketing: Understanding Content Marketing, Generating Content Ideas, Planning a Long-Term Content Strategy, Building a Content Creation Framework, Becoming Effective Writer , Extending the Value of Your Content through Repurposing, How to Effective 	g) Gain skills on	creation of Google AdWords & Google	AdSense
Habus: Hou Module No. 1: Introduction to Digital rs Marketing 08 Introduction - Meaning of Digital Marketing, Need for Digital Marketing, Digital Marketing Platform Digital Marketing students, professional and Business Email Marketing :Importance of e-mail marketing, e-mail Marketing platforms, Creating e-mailers, Creating a Contact Management and Segmentation Strategy, Understanding e-mail Deliverability & Tracking e-mails, How to creat Effective & Unique e-mail Content, Outlining the Design of Your Marketing e-mails, Open rates a CTR of e-mail, Drive leads from e-mail, What are opt-in lists , Develop Relationships with Let Nurturing & Automation Content Marketing: Understanding Content Marketing, Generating Content Ideas, Planning a Long-Term Content Strategy, Building a Content Creation Framework, Becoming Effective Writer , Extending the Value of Your Content through Repurposing, How to Effective Image: Planning a Long Planning a Planning Alle Planning Alle Planning Alle Planning Alle Planning Alle Planning Alle Planning Planning Alle Planning Planning Alle Planni		6	•
Module No. 1: Introduction to Digital rs Marketing 08 Introduction - Meaning of Digital Marketing, Need for Digital Marketing, Digital Marketing Platform 08 Digital Marketing students, professional and Business Email Marketing :Importance of e-mail marketing :Importance of e-mail marketing, e-mail Marketing platforms, Creating e-mailers, Creating a Contact Management at at Segmentation Strategy, Understanding e-mail Deliverability & Tracking e-mails, How to creat at CTR of e-mail, Drive leads from e-mail, What are opt-in lists , Develop Relationships with Let but Nurturing & Automation Content Marketing: Understanding Content Marketing, Generating Content but Ideas, Planning a Long-Term Content Strategy, Building a Content Creation Framework, Becoming but Effective Writer , Extending the Value of Your Content through Repurposing, How to Effective but	ij Gam knowiec	ige on Tourube Adventising & Conversi	0115.
Module No. 1: Introduction to Digital rs Marketing 08 Introduction - Meaning of Digital Marketing, Need for Digital Marketing, Digital Marketing Platform 08 Digital Marketing students, professional and Business Email Marketing :Importance of e-mail marketing :Importance of e-mail marketing, e-mail Marketing platforms, Creating e-mailers, Creating a Contact Management at at Segmentation Strategy, Understanding e-mail Deliverability & Tracking e-mails, How to creat at CTR of e-mail, Drive leads from e-mail, What are opt-in lists , Develop Relationships with Let but Nurturing & Automation Content Marketing: Understanding Content Marketing, Generating Content but Ideas, Planning a Long-Term Content Strategy, Building a Content Creation Framework, Becoming but Effective Writer , Extending the Value of Your Content through Repurposing, How to Effective but	llabus		Нол
Marketing 08 Introduction - Meaning of Digital Marketing, Need for Digital Marketing, Digital Marketing Platform Digital Marketing students, professional and Business Email Marketing :Importance of e-mail marketing, e-mail Marketing platforms, Creating e-mailers, Creating a Contact Management an Segmentation Strategy, Understanding e-mail Deliverability & Tracking e-mails, How to creat Effective & Unique e-mail Content, Outlining the Design of Your Marketing e-mails, Open rates a CTR of e-mail, Drive leads from e-mail, What are opt-in lists , Develop Relationships with Le Nurturing & Automation Content Marketing: Understanding Content Marketing, Generating Content Ideas, Planning a Long-Term Content Strategy, Building a Content Creation Framework, Becoming Effective Writer , Extending the Value of Your Content through Repurposing, How to Effective		duction to Digital	
Digital Marketing students, professional and Business Email Marketing :Importance of e-main marketing, e-mail Marketing platforms, Creating e-mailers, Creating a Contact Management and Segmentation Strategy, Understanding e-mail Deliverability & Tracking e-mails, How to creat Effective & Unique e-mail Content, Outlining the Design of Your Marketing e-mails, Open rates a CTR of e-mail, Drive leads from e-mail, What are opt-in lists , Develop Relationships with Le Nurturing & Automation Content Marketing: Understanding Content Marketing, Generating Content Ideas, Planning a Long-Term Content Strategy, Building a Content Creation Framework, Becoming Effective Writer , Extending the Value of Your Content through Repurposing, How to Effective			
marketing, e-mail Marketing platforms, Creating e-mailers, Creating a Contact Management and Segmentation Strategy, Understanding e-mail Deliverability & Tracking e-mails, How to creat Effective & Unique e-mail Content, Outlining the Design of Your Marketing e-mails, Open rates a CTR of e-mail, Drive leads from e-mail, What are opt-in lists, Develop Relationships with Le Nurturing & Automation Content Marketing: Understanding Content Marketing, Generating Content Ideas, Planning a Long-Term Content Strategy, Building a Content Creation Framework, Becoming Effective Writer, Extending the Value of Your Content through Repurposing, How to Effective	Introduction - Meanir	ng of Digital Marketing, Need for Digital	Marketing, Digital Marketing Platform
marketing, e-mail Marketing platforms, Creating e-mailers, Creating a Contact Management an Segmentation Strategy, Understanding e-mail Deliverability & Tracking e-mails, How to creat Effective & Unique e-mail Content, Outlining the Design of Your Marketing e-mails, Open rates a CTR of e-mail, Drive leads from e-mail, What are opt-in lists, Develop Relationships with Le Nurturing & Automation Content Marketing: Understanding Content Marketing, Generating Content Ideas, Planning a Long-Term Content Strategy, Building a Content Creation Framework, Becoming Effective Writer, Extending the Value of Your Content through Repurposing, How to Effective	Digital Marketing s	tudents, professional and Business Et	mail Marketing :Importance of e-ma
Segmentation Strategy, Understanding e-mail Deliverability & Tracking e-mails, How to creat Effective & Unique e-mail Content, Outlining the Design of Your Marketing e-mails, Open rates a CTR of e-mail, Drive leads from e-mail, What are opt-in lists, Develop Relationships with Le Nurturing & Automation Content Marketing: Understanding Content Marketing, Generating Content Ideas, Planning a Long-Term Content Strategy, Building a Content Creation Framework, Becoming Effective Writer, Extending the Value of Your Content through Repurposing, How to Effective		· •	
Effective & Unique e-mail Content, Outlining the Design of Your Marketing e-mails, Open rates a CTR of e-mail, Drive leads from e-mail, What are opt-in lists, Develop Relationships with Le Nurturing & Automation Content Marketing: Understanding Content Marketing, Generating Conte Ideas, Planning a Long-Term Content Strategy, Building a Content Creation Framework, Becoming Effective Writer, Extending the Value of Your Content through Repurposing, How to Effective	marketing, e-mail M	arketing platforms, Creating e-mailers,	, Creating a Contact Management an
CTR of e-mail, Drive leads from e-mail, What are opt-in lists, Develop Relationships with Le Nurturing & Automation Content Marketing: Understanding Content Marketing, Generating Conte Ideas, Planning a Long-Term Content Strategy, Building a Content Creation Framework, Becoming Effective Writer, Extending the Value of Your Content through Repurposing, How to Effective	Segmentation Strateg	gy, Understanding e-mail Deliverability	y & Tracking e-mails, How to crea
CTR of e-mail, Drive leads from e-mail, What are opt-in lists, Develop Relationships with Le Nurturing & Automation Content Marketing: Understanding Content Marketing, Generating Conte Ideas, Planning a Long-Term Content Strategy, Building a Content Creation Framework, Becoming Effective Writer, Extending the Value of Your Content through Repurposing, How to Effective	Effective & Unique e	mail Content Outlining the Design of	Your Marketing e-mails. Open rates ar
Nurturing & Automation Content Marketing: Understanding Content Marketing, Generating Content Ideas, Planning a Long-Term Content Strategy, Building a Content Creation Framework, Becoming Effective Writer, Extending the Value of Your Content through Repurposing, How to Effective	Encenve & Onique e	-man content, outning the Design of	Tour Warketing e-mans, Open faces an
Ideas, Planning a Long-Term Content Strategy, Building a Content Creation Framework, Becoming Effective Writer, Extending the Value of Your Content through Repurposing, How to Effective	CTR of e-mail, Driv	e leads from e-mail, What are opt-in l	lists , Develop Relationships with Lea
Ideas, Planning a Long-Term Content Strategy, Building a Content Creation Framework, Becoming Effective Writer, Extending the Value of Your Content through Repurposing, How to Effective	Nurturing & Automa	tion Content Marketing: Understanding	Content Marketing, Generating Content
Effective Writer, Extending the Value of Your Content through Repurposing, How to Effective			
	Ideas, Planning a Lon	ig-Term Content Strategy, Building a Co	intent Creation Framework, Becoming a
Promote Content Measuring and Analyzing Your Content	Effective Writer, Ex	stending the Value of Your Content the	rough Repurposing, How to Effective
ET INTERNA A ATTATE, TYRADULTUS ATRE ATRE ATTATES FOR A UTILATE.	Promote Content Me	asuring and Analyzing Your Content	

Module No. 2: Search Engine Optimization (SEO)

Search Engine Optimization (SEO):Meaning of SEO, Importance and Its Growth in recent years, Ecosystem of a search Engine, kinds of traffic, Keyword Research & Analysis (Free and Paid tool & Extension), Recent Google Updates & How Google Algorithms works On Page Optimization (OPO), Off-Page Optimization Misc SEO Tools: Google Webmaster Tools, Site Map Creators, Browser-based analysis tools, Page Rank tools, Pinging & indexing tools, Dead links identification tools, Open site explorer, Domain information/who is tools, Quick sprout, Google My Business.

Module No. 3: Google AdWords & Google AdSense

Google AdWords: Google Ad-Words Fundamentals, Google AdWords Account Structure, Key

terminologies in Google AdWords, How to Create an AdWords account, Different Types of AdWords and its Campaign & Ads creation process, Ad approval process, Keyword Match types, Keyword targeting & selection (Keyword planner), Display Planner, Different types of extensions, Creating location extensions, Creating call extensions, Create Review extensions, Bidding techniques – Manual / Auto, Demographic Targeting / Bidding, CPC-based, CPAbased & CPM-based accounts., Google Analytics Individual Qualification (GAIQ), Google AdSense : Understanding ad networks and AdSense's limitations, Learning which situations are best for using AdSense, Setting up an AdSense account, Creating new ad units, Displaying ads on a website, Configuring channels and ad styles, Allowing and blocking ads, Reviewing the AdSense dashboard, Running AdSense reports and custom reports, Exporting data, Reviewing payee and account settings.

Module No. 4: Social Media Marketing (SMM) & Web Analytics

10

80

10

Social Media Marketing (SMM) Facebook Marketing, Twitter Marketing, Linkedin Marke ng, Google plus Marketing, YouTube Marketing, Pinterest Marketing, Snapchat Marketing, Instag am Marketing, Social Media Automation Tools, Social Media Ad Specs The ROI in Social M dia Marketing, Tools and Dashboards, Reputation management Web Analytics: The need & importance of Web Analytics, Introducing Google Analytics, The Google Analytics layout, Basic Report ng, Basic Campaign and Conversion Tracking, GoogleTag Manager, Social Media Analytics, Scial CRM & Analytics, Other Web analytics tools, Making better decisions, Common mistakes anal sts make.

Module No. 5: Youtube Advertising (Video Ads) & Conversions

09

Youtube Advertising (Video Ads): Youtube advertising? ,Why should one advertise on youtube campaigns, Choose the audience for video ads, Instream ads, Invideo ads, In-s ads, In-display ads, Measuring your YouTube ad performance, Drive leads and sales from YouTube ads Conversions: Understanding Conversion Tracking, Types of Conversions, Setting up Conversion Tracking, Optimizing Conversions, Track offline conversions, Analyzing conversion data, Conversion optimizer.

Skill Development Activities:

- 1. Explain the key digital marketing activities needed for competitive success.
- 2. Examine the concept of Digital Media and benefits to be derived.
- 3. Recognise the core features of CRM and retention programmes
- 4. Identify the metrics used in digital marketing.
- 5. Organise how we can limit the marketing materials we get through e-mail.

Books for Reference:

1. Understanding DIGITAL Marketing, Marketing strategies for engaging the digital generation Damian Ryan & Calvin Jones

2. The Art of Digital Marketing: The Definitive Guide to Creating Strategic By Ian Dodson

3.. Internet Marketing: a practical approach By Alan Charlesworth

4.Social Media Marketing: A Strategic Approach By Melissa Barker, Donald I. Barker, Nicholas F. Bormann, Krista E Neher

	Name of the Program: Bachelor of	f Commerce	
	(B.Com.)		
	Course Code: COM 6.1	r 1	
	Name of the Course: Advanced	Financial	
Course Credits	Management No. of Hours per	Total No. of Teachin	a Hours
course creats	Week	Total NO. Of Teachin	ig nours
4 Credits	4 Hrs	60	
		Hrs	
Pedagogy: Classroon	ns lecture, Case studies, Tutorial Clas	ses, Group discussion,	
Seminar & field work	etc.,		
Course Outcomes: 0	In successful completion of the cou	rse, the students' will	be able to
a) Understand ar	nd determine the overall cost of capit	al.	
b) Comprehend t	he different advanced capital budget	ing techniques.	
c) Understand th	e importance of dividend decisions.		
	gers and acquisition.		
e) Enable the eth	ical and governance issues in financi	al management.	
Syllabus:			Hour
Madula No. 1. Coat a	f Canital and Canital Structure Th		<u>s</u> 14
	of Capital and Capital Structure The		
Capital –	ning and Definition – Significance of	or cost of capital – Type	25 01
•	of Capital – Specific Cost – Cost of De	oht – Cost of Preference	Share
Capital	of capital specific cost cost of be		Jilare
-	e Capital – Weighted Average Cost of	Capital – Problems.	
	structures: The Net Income Approac		come
Approach, Traditional	l Approach and MM Hypothesis – Pro	blems.	
	Analysis in Capital Budgeting		14
Risk Analysis – Types	s of Risks – Risk and Uncertainty – Te	echniques of Measuring	Risks
- Risk adjusted Disco	unt Rate Approach – Certainty Equiv	alent Approach – Sensiti	vity
Analysis -Probability	Approach - Standard Deviation and	d Co-efficient of Variation	on –
Decision Tree Analys	is – Problems		
Module No. 3: Divid	end Decision and Theories		14
Introduction - Divide	end Decisions: Meaning - Types of	Dividends – Types of	Dividends
Polices – Significance	e of Stable Dividend Policy - Determin	nants of Dividend Policy	; Dividend
Theories: Theories of	of Relevance – Walter's Model and	l Gordon's Model and '	Theory of
Irrelevance – The Mil		oblems	
	ler-Modigliani (MM) Hypothesis - Pr	obienis.	
	ler-Modigliani (MM) Hypothesis - Pro		10

Meaning - Reasons – Types of Combinations - Types of Merger – Motives and Benefits of Merger

– Financial Evaluation of a Merger - Merger Negotiations – Leverage buyout, Management Buyout Meaning and Significance of P/E Ratio. Problems on Exchange Ratios based on Assets Approach, Earnings Approach and Market Value Approach and Impact of Merger on EPS

,Market Price and Market capitalization.

Module No. 5: Ethical and Governance Issues

08

Introduction to Ethical and Governance Issues: Fundamental Principles, Ethical Issues in Financial Management, Agency Relationship, Transaction Cost Theory, Governance Structures and Policies, Social and Environmental Issues, Purpose and Content of an Integrated Report.

Skill Development Activities:

- 1. Visit an organization in your town and collect data about the financial objectives.
- 2. Compute the specific cost and Weighted average cost of capital of an Organization, you havevisited.
- 3. Case analysis of some live merger reported in business magazines.
- 4. Meet the financial manager of any company, discuss ethical issues in financialmanagement.
- 5. Collect the data relating to dividend policies practices by any two companies.
- 6. Any other activities, which are relevant to the course.

Books for Reference:

- 1. I M Pandey, Financial management, Vikas publications, New Delhi.
- 2. Abrish Guptha, Financial management, Pearson.
- 3. Khan & Jain, Basic Financial Management, TMH, New Delhi.
- 4. S N Maheshwari, Principles of Financial Management, Sulthan Chand & Sons, New Delhi.
- 5. Chandra & Chandra D Bose, Fundamentals of Financial Management, PHI, New Delhi.
- 6. B.Mariyappa, Advanced Financial Management, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 7. Ravi M Kishore, Financial Management, Taxman Publications
- 8. Prasanna Chandra, Financial Management, Theory and Practice, Tata McGraw Hill.

Na	ame of the Program: Bachelor of	Commerce	
	(B.Com.)		
	Course Code: COM 6.2 Name of the Course: Direct Ta	vog II	
Course Credits	No. of Hours per	Total No. o	fTooching
course creuns	Week	I Utal NO. U	Hours
4 Credits	5 Hrs	60	nouis
I ci cuito	5 11 5	Hrs	
Pedagogy: Classrooms	lecture, Case studies, Tutorial clas		
discussion,Seminar & f			
	successful completion of the co	urse, the students'	will be
able to	successial completion of the co	ander the statemes	win be
	income tax independently		
-	methods of depreciating Assets		
	edge about the taxable and non tax	able allowances	
, 0	come from house property		
· ·	foundation in accounting, manager	nent and business	
subjects			
f) Seek variety of	f career options in accounting, mai	nagement and busin	iess
related fields			
g) Equip with ski	ills and knowledge to excel in their	future careers	
h) Develop critica	al thinking skills in students		
Syllabus:			Hour
			<u>S</u>
Module No. 1: Deprec	iation		12
Introduction- Rules go	overning depreciation - Additional D	epreciation - Compu	tation of
-	en down value - Block of Asset Meth		
Module No. 2: Profits	and Gains from Business and Pr	ofession	12
Deductions permissibl	e u/s 30-37 - Payments not deductibl	e - Deductions u/s 80)GGB
Computation of Profes	-		
computation of Froie.	ssional meome		
Module No. 3: Assessi	nent of Individuals		06
Deduction u/s 80 C to 8	30U - Computation of total income	and tax liability of ir	ndividuals.
			iaiviaaabi
Module No. 4: Accoun	ts and Records in GST		. –
			15
Maintonanco of accou	ints by registered persons - Ge	noration and main	atonanco o
	ecords to be maintained by own		
	ters - Issue of tax invoice under Se	-	-
-	invoice. Time Limit for issuing t		

Components of a Tax invoice - Time Limit for issuing tax invoice - Manner of issuing

invoice

Bill of supply – Receipt voucher - Refund voucher - Revised tax invoice - Transportation of goods without issue of invoice - Credit notes and debit notes

15

Time limits -Form and manner of furnishing details of outward supplies - Form and manner of furnishing details of Inward Supplies - Concept of Form GSTR-1A and GSTR-2A - Furnishing of returns under Section 39 of the CGST Act - Claim of input tax credit and provisional acceptance thereof matching, reversal and reclaim of input tax credit-Annual return

Skill Development activities:

- 1)Able to make projections, calculate percentages and interest and account for profit and losses is vital to the role of a tax consultant.
- 2)Apply their knowledge and provide the best possible solution
- 3)Engaging offering the best advice
- 4) Helping a working professional cut down their tax liability with the right investment or

5)Filing the GST returns for a business

Books for Reference:

- 1. Mehrotra H.C and T.S.Goyal, Direct taxes, Sahithya Bhavan Publication, Agra.
- 2. Vinod K. Singhania, Direct Taxes, Taxman Publication Private Ltd, New Delhi
- 3. Gaur and Narang, Law and practice of Income Tax, Kalyani Publicat Ludhiana. io

Ν

- 4. Bhagawathi Prasad, Direct Taxes.
- 5. B.Mariyappa, Income tax Law and Practice-II, Himalaya Publishing House. Delhi.s
- 6. Dr. Saha, Law and Practice of Income Tax, Himalaya Publishing House.

Name of the Program: Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) Course Code: COM 6.3 Name of the Course: Management Accounting **Course Credits** No. of Hours per **Total No. of Teaching Hours** Week 4 Credits 4 Hrs 60 Hrs Pedagogy: Classrooms lecture, Case studies, Tutorial Classes, Group discussion, Seminar & field work etc., Course Outcomes: On successful completion of the course, the students' will be able to a) Demonstrate the significance of management accounting in decision making. b) Analyse and interpret the corporate financial statements by using various techniques. c) Compare the financial performance of corporates through ratio analysis. d) Understand the latest provisions in preparing cash flow statement. e) Comprehend the significance of management audit and examine the corporate reports of Management Review and Governance. Syllabus: Hour S Module No. 1: Introduction to Management Accounting 12 Introduction – Concept – Meaning and Definition - Significance - Scope - Objectives and Functions - Difference between Financial Accounting, Cost Accounting and Management Accounting - Advantages and Limitations of Management Accounting - Management Accountant: Role and Functions of Management Accountant. Module No. 2: Financial Statements Analysis and Interpretation 14 Introduction – Meaning and Nature of financial statements - Limitations of financial statements Essentials of a good financial statement. Analysis and interpretations- Meaning and definition of Financial of analysis, types of analysis, Techniques of Financial Analysis-Comparative Statements, Common Size Statements and Trend Analysis - Problems. Module No. 3: Ratio Analysis 14 Introduction - Meaning and Definition of Ratio Analysis, Uses & Limitations of Ratio Analysis - Classification of ratios: Liquidity ratios: Current ratio, Liquid ratio and Absolute liquid ratio; Solvency ratios: Debt equity ratio, Proprietary ratio and Capital gearing ratio - Earning per share and return on capital employed; Profitability ratios: Gross profit ratio - Net profit ratio – Operating ratio, and Operating profit ratio. Turnover ratios: Inventory turnover ratio Debtors turnover ratio Debt collection period - Creditors turnover ratio -Debt payment period, Assets turnover ratio, Earnings per share and Price Earnings Ratio. Problems on Ratio Analysis - Preparation of financial statements with the help of Accounting Ratios. Module No. 4: Cashflow Analysis 12 Introduction- Meaning and Definition, Merits and Demerits, differences between Fund flow and cash flow statements. Provisions of Ind AS 7. Procedure of cash flow statement Concept of cash and cash equivalent. Classification of Cash flows, Preparation of cashflow statement as per Ind AS 7 (Indirect method only). Problems. Module No. 5: Management Audit & Reports on Management

08

Introduction – Meaning –Nature – Scope - Importance – Need - Objectives of management audit - Differences between Financial Audit and Management Audit - Steps involved in Management Audit. Reports on Management Review and Governance: Introduction -Report of Board of

Directors - Management discussion analysis- Annual Report on CSR –

Business Responsibility Report – Corporate Governance Report – Secretarial Audit Report. Skill Development Activities: 1. Meet Management accountant and discuss his role in decision making in an Enterprise. 2. Collect financial statements of any one corporate entity for two year and prepare acomparative statement and analyse the financial position. 3. Collect financial statements of any one corporate entity, analyse the same by using ratioanalysis. 4. Prepare a cash flow statement 5. Meet the management accountant, discuss the steps involved in management audit. 6. Collect reports of any two corporates, analyse the management review and governanceof the same. 7. Any other activities, which are relevant to the course. **Books for Reference:** 1. Study Materials of ICAI on Management Accounting (Updated) 2. Study Materials of ICMAI on Management Accounting 3. Charles T. Horngren, Gary L. Sundem, Dave Burgstahler, Jeff O. Schatzberg, Introductionto Management Accounting, Pearson Education. 4. B Mariyappa Management Accounting Himalaya Publishing House New Delhi 5. Khan, M.Y. and Jain, P.K. Management Accounting. McGraw Hill Education. 6. Arora, M.N. Management Accounting, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi 7. Maheshwari, S.N. and S.N. Mittal, Management Accounting. Shree Mahavir Book Depot.New Delhi. Note: Latest edition of text books may be used.

Name of the	Programme: Bachelor of Commerce (
	.Com)Course Code: COM A2 Course: Indian Accounting Standards-2	2	
Course	No. of Hours per	Total N	o of
Credits	Week	Teachi	•
		Hour	
3 Credits	3 Hrs	45 Hr	'S
0.01	e, Case studies, Tutorial Classes, Group		
discussion,Seminar & field wor			
	sful completion of the course, the stud	lents' wi	ll be
able to			
	ration of consolidated financial statemen	ts as per	Ind AS
,	in the financial statements	ntingnoli	aiaa
-	provisions of measurement-based accoun unting and Reporting of Financial Instrum	01	cies.
· ·	8 1 8	nents	
Syllabus	based accounting standard.		Hour
Synabus			S
Module-1 Consolidated Fin	ancial Statement (Ind AS 110)		9
	olding Company and Subsidiary Com	ipany. S ⁴	teps in
0	inancial Statements, Capital profit, Reve		-
	will or Capital Reserve and Unreleased p		
	plems on Preparation of Consolidated Bal		et.
Module No. 2 Disclosures in t	the Financial Statements		9
Employee benefits (Ind AS 19)	Earnings per Share (Ind AS 33) Lease (Ir	nd AS 116	5),
Interim Financial Reporting (In	nd AS 34) Share-based Payment (Ind AS 1	102).	-
Module No. 3 Measurement I	Based on Accounting Policies		9
Accounting Policies, Changes i	n Accounting Estimates and Errors (Ind	AS 8), Fi	rst time
adoption of Ind AS (Ind As 10	1), Accounting for Government Grants a	nd Disclo	osure of
Government Assistance ((Ind A	AS 20)) and Share Based Payment (Ind A	S 102)	
Module No. 4 Accounting and	l Reporting of Financial Instruments		9
Presentation of Financial Ins	struments (Ind AS 32) – Meaning, Fi	nancial	
Assets, Financial Liabilities -	Presentation Recognition and Measuren	nent of	
	39) – Initial and Subsequent Recogniti		
-	sets and Financial Liabilities, Derecogni		
Financial Assets and Fina	ncial Liabilities- Disclosures of Fi	nancial	
Instruments (Ind AS 107)			
Module No. 5 Revenue based	accounting standard.		9
Revenue from Contracts with (Customers (Ind AS 115), Fair Value Meası	urement	(Ind
	visions and problems on the above stand		lina

Skill Development Activities:

- 1. Prepare consolidated Balance sheet with imaginary figures.
- 2. Make a list of Indian Accounting Standards
- 3. Make disclosures of any five Indian Accounting Standards.
- 4. Study the compliance with the requirements of Indian Accounting standards as disclosed in the Notes to Accounts in Annual Reports.

Books for Reference:

- 1. Study material of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India
- 2. Anil Kumar, Rajesh Kumar and Mariyappa, Indian Accounting Standards, HPH
- **3.** Miriyala, Ravikanth, Indian Accounting Standards Made Easy, Commercial LawPublishers
- 4. Dr.A.L.Saini IFRS for India, , Snow white publications.
- **5.** CA Shibarama Tripathy Roadmap to IFRS and Indian AccountingStandards
- **6.** Ghosh T P, IFRS for Finance Executives Taxman Allied Services PrivateLimited.

		6.0	
	Name of the Program: Bachel	or of Commerce	
	(B.Com.)		
	Course Code: COM		
Course	Name of the Course: Investme		of Too shing Houng
Course Credits	No. of Hours per Week	I OLAI NO	. of Teaching Hours
3 Credits	3 Hrs		45
5 Greatts	5 11 5		lrs
Pedagogy: Classrooms	lecture, Case studies, Group discuss		
	successful completion of the cour		
	e concept of investments, its features		
-	ne functioning of secondary market i		
· •	concept of risk and return and their		ng and
selling ofsecuri	-	-	-
d) Illustrate the vas	aluation of securities and finding ou	t the values for purch	ase and sale of
e) Demonstrate tl	he fundamental analysis to analyse t	he company for purcl	hase and sale
ofsecurities an	d technical analysis for trading in th	e share market.	
Syllabus:			Hour
			S
Module No. 1: Concep			07
	ent: Attributes, Economic vs. Financi		
	f a good investment, Investment Pro	cess. Financial Instru	ments: Money Market
	arket Instruments. Derivatives.		10
Module No. 2: Fundan	,		12
	EIC Frame Work, Global Economy, D	omestic Economy, Bu	isiness Cycles,
IndustryAnalysis and C			
	Valuation of Bonds and debentures	•	es, equity
_	normal growth rate and super norm	al growth rate.	
Module No. 3:Risk & F			10
	pts: Concept of Risk, Types of Risk- S	ystematic risk, Unsys	tematic risk,
Calculation			
	rtfolio Risk and Return: Expected re	turns of a portfolio, C	alculation of
PortfolioRisk and Retu			
Module No. 4 Technic	-		08
Trend Reversal Patte Indicators - Market E Hypothesis, Forms of	Concept, Theories- Dow Theory, Eli rns. Mathematical Indicators – M Efficiency and Behavioural Finance Market st for different forms of market effic	loving averages, RC ce: Random walk a	C, RSI, and Market
Module No. 5: Portfoli		-	8
securities and Portfolic	: Meaning, Need, Objectives, proce analysis. Construction of optimal p evaluation (Theory only).		-

Skill Developments Activities:

- 1. Collect and compare the data on financial instruments selected for investment from any fiveinvestors.
- 2. Open Demat account, learn how to trade in stock market and submit the report on prospectus and challenges of stock trading.
- 3. Discuss with investors on systematic and unsystematic risk analysis, submit report on the same.
- 4. Calculate the intrinsic value of any five bonds listed on BSE / NSE, making necessary assumptions.

- 5. Summarise the parameters of 'Economy Analysis' of any five countries and give your inference.
- 6. Any other activities, which are relevant to the course.

- 1. Bodie ZVI, Kane Alex, Marcus J Alan and Mohanty Pitabas., Investments, Tata McGraw HillPublishing Company Limited, New Delhi.
- 2. Sharpe F. William, Alexander J Gordon and Bailey V Jeffery, Investments, Prentice Hall of IndiaPrivate Limited, New Delhi.
- 3. Fischer E Donald and Jordan J Ronald., Security Analysis and Portfolio Management, Prentice Hallof India Private Limited, New Delhi.
- 4. Kevin S., Portfolio Management, PHI, New Delhi.
- 5. Punithavathy Pandian, Security Analysis and Portfolio Management, Vikas Publishing HousePrivate Limited, New Delhi.
- 6. Prasanna Chandra, Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management, Tata McGraw Hill PublishingCompany Limited, New Delhi.

Nai	me of the Program: Bachelor of Com	nmerce (B.Com.)	
Nar	Course Code: COM H2 ne of the Course: Cultural Diversity	v at Work Place	
Course Credits	No. of Hours per Week	Total No. of Teachi	ng Hours
3 Credits	3 Hrs	45	
		Hrs	
Pedagogy: Classrooms	s lecture, Case studies, Group discuss	ion, Seminar & field wo	rk etc.,
Course Outco able to	omes: On successful completion of	the course, the studen	ts' will be
a) Understand, in "diversity".	terpret question reflect upon and ϵ	engage with the notion	of
b) Recall the cultu	ral diversity at work place in an orga	nization.	
	siness case for workforce diversity ar		
	ty and work respecting cross cultura		
	oorary organizational strategies for m	nanaging workforce	
diversity and in Syllabus:	clusion.		Hour
Synabus:			S
Module No. 1: Introdu	uction to Diversity		10
	al diversity in organizations, Evolution	on of Diversity Manager	nent, Over
	vantages of Diversity, Identifying cl		
-	in diversity management, Underst		
Diversity – Global Orga	anizations- Global Diversity.		
Module No. 2: Explor	ring Differences		08
·	g our and others' differences, includi Concepts of prejudice, discriminatior	0	
Module No. 3: Visions	s of Diversity and Cross Cultural Ma	anagement	10
Models and visions of individual differences. Cross-Cultural Manag	diversity in society and organization Cross-Cultural Management: Meani ement: Kluckhohn and Strodtbeck aar's Dimensions, Schwartz Value Su	s: Justice, fairness, and ing and Concepts, Fram framework, Hofstede	group and neworks in
Module No. 4: Skills a	nd Competencies		08
Skills and competencie	es for multicultural teams and workpl y and inclusion, Diversity Strategies.		sessment
Module 5: Recent Tre	ends in Diversity Management		09

Emerging workforce trends–Dual-career couples–Cultural issues in international working on work-life balance–Managing multi-cultural teams: Issues and challenges, Global demographic trends: Impact on diversity management, Social psychological perspective on workforce diversity, Diversity Management in IT organizations Contemporary Issues in Workplace

Diversity.

Skill Development Activities:

- 1. Visit any MNCs, identify and report on the cultural diversity in an organization.
- 2. Interact and List out the ways in which dehumanization done in public/private sector organization.

- 3. Interact with HR Manager of any MNCs, explore and report on cross culturalmanagement.
- 4. Explore the benefits of multi-cultural organizations.
- 5. Examine and report on diversity management in select IT organizations.
- 6. Any other activities, which are relevant to the course.

- 1. Bell, M.P. (2012). Diversity in organizations (2nd Ed.). Mason, OH: Cengage.
- 2. Harvey, C.P. & Allard, M.J. (2015). Understanding and managing diversity:Readings, cases, and exercises (6th Ed.). Upper Saddle River, NJ: Pearson.

Name of the Program: Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) Course Code: COM I2 Name of the Course: Human Resource Analytics

I	Name of the Course: Human Resou	rce Analytics	
Course Credits	No. of Hours per Week	Total No. of Teachin	g Hours
3 Credits	3 Hrs	45	
		Hrs	
	s lecture, Case studies, Tutorial Class	ses, Group discussion,	
Seminar& field work e			
-	omes: On successful completion of	the course, the students	s' will be
able to	a role of Application II upon Decour	20	
-	e role of Analytics in Human Resour of HR metrics relevant to an organiza		
	actices for using HR analytics to supp	0	
drivendecision		port making uata-	
	the use of Analytical techniques to an	alyse and interpret HR da	ata
Syllabus:			Hour
			S
Module No. 1: HR Dee	cision-making and HR Analytics		10
– aligning numan res and models – LAMP Frame	ources to business through HR ana work.	lytics – HR analytics fra	mework
	siness Process and HR Analytics		08
tools and techniques - tests- HRIS for HR dec	al modelling for HR research and H - data analysis for human resources ision-making – HR metrics – recruitr tion – HR scorecard – HR dashboard	– parametric and non- p nent metrics – metrics fo	arametric
Module No. 3: Foreca analytics	sting and Measuring HR value pro	positions with HR	07
	HR decisions – Sustainability in HR o edictive HR analytics	decisions – HR optimizati	ion
Module No. 4: HR ana			12
data into HR informat analysis – dataficatic Balanced Scorecard, D with High Rates of Vol	ity – data collection – big data for hu ion – HR reporting – HR report visu on of human resources, Excel exe peveloping Executive and Operationa untary Turnover: Voluntary Turnov Dismissals, and Layoffs	ialization – performing r ercises: Preparing to Bi Il Dashboards, Pivotal Tal	oot cause uild Your
Module 5: HR Analyt	tics and Predictive Modelling		08
Different phases of H	R analytics and predictive modellir software solutions – predictive a		

Skill Development Activities: Course teacher can identify and give the skill development activities.

- 1. Dipak Kumar Bhattacharya, HR Analytics: Understanding Theories and Applications, SAGE publications, 2017
- 2. Ron Person, Balanced Scorecards & Operational Dashboards with MicrosoftExcel, Wiley Publications.

- 3. Jac Fitz-enz, The New HR Analytics- Predicting the Economic Value of Your Company's Human Capital Investments, AMACOM.
- 4. Jac Fitz-enz ,John R. Mattox II, Predictive Analytics for Human Resources, Wiley & SASBusiness Series.

Name of the Program: Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) Course Code: COM .M2 Name of the Course: Customer Belationship Management

Name of the Course: Customer Relationship Management					
Course Credits	No. of Hours per Week	Total No. of Teachi	ng Hours		
3 Credits	3 Hrs	45			
		Hrs			
0.01	s lecture, Case studies, Tutorial Class	es, Group discussion, Se	minar &		
fieldwork etc.,					
	n successful completion of the cour		e able to		
	a) To be aware of the nuances of customer relationship.				
b) To analyze the CRM link with the other aspects of marketing.					
—	basic knowledge of the Role of CRM	in increasing the sales o	f		
thecompany.					
-	idents aware of the different CRM mo		•		
e) To make the students aware and analyze the different issues in CRM					
Syllabus:			Hour		
			S		
	ion of Customer Relationship Definition, Emergence of CRM Pract		10		
Customer Profitability Analysis, CRM and Rela	, Features Trends in CRM , CRM and (Cost-Benefit			
-			T		
Module No. 2: CRM Co	oncepts		10		
Module No. 2: CRM Co Introduction - Custor Centricity, Customer A Value. Customer Exp		tomer Loyalty, Custome ofitability, Enterprise	Customer er Lifetime Marketing		
Module No. 2: CRM Co Introduction - Custor Centricity, Customer A Value. Customer Exp Management, Custome	oncepts ner Value, Customer Expectation, Acquisition, Customer Retention, Cus erience Management, Customer Pr er Satisfaction Measurements, Web ba	tomer Loyalty, Custome ofitability, Enterprise	Customer er Lifetime Marketing		
Module No. 2: CRM Co Introduction - Custor Centricity, Customer A Value. Customer Exp Management, Custome Module No. 3: Plannin	ner Value, Customer Expectation, Acquisition, Customer Retention, Customer Retention, Customer Pr erience Management, Customer Pr er Satisfaction Measurements, Web ba	tomer Loyalty, Custome ofitability, Enterprise ased Customer Support.	Customer er Lifetime Marketing 08		
Module No. 2: CRM Co Introduction - Custor Centricity, Customer A Value. Customer Exp Management, Custome Module No. 3: Plannin Introduction -Steps i Defining Data Require Outputs, Elements of Customer Strategy	oncepts ner Value, Customer Expectation, Acquisition, Customer Retention, Cus erience Management, Customer Pr er Satisfaction Measurements, Web ba	tomer Loyalty, Custome ofitability, Enterprise ased Customer Support. htricity, Setting CRM (elevant issues while pla	Customer er Lifetime Marketing 08 Objectives, anning the		
Module No. 2: CRM Co Introduction - Custor Centricity, Customer A Value. Customer Exp Management, Custome Module No. 3: Plannin Introduction -Steps i Defining Data Require Outputs, Elements of Customer Strategy Grid.	ner Value, Customer Expectation, Acquisition, Customer Retention, Customer Pr er Satisfaction Measurements, Web back ng for CRM n Planning-Building Customer Cer ements, Planning Desired Outputs, R	tomer Loyalty, Custome ofitability, Enterprise ased Customer Support. htricity, Setting CRM (elevant issues while pla	Customer er Lifetime Marketing 08 Objectives, anning the		
Module No. 2: CRM Co Introduction - Custor Centricity, Customer A Value. Customer Exp Management, Custome Module No. 3: Plannin Introduction -Steps i Defining Data Require Outputs, Elements of Customer Strategy Grid. Module No. 4: CRM an	ner Value, Customer Expectation, Acquisition, Customer Retention, Customer Retention, Customer Prer Satisfaction Measurements, Web back of the second statistic statis	tomer Loyalty, Custome ofitability, Enterprise ased Customer Support. ntricity, Setting CRM (elevant issues while pla Strategy Development	Customer er Lifetime Marketing 08 Objectives, anning the t Process, 07		
Module No. 2: CRM Co Introduction - Custor Centricity, Customer A Value. Customer Exp Management, Custome Module No. 3: Plannin Introduction -Steps i Defining Data Require Outputs, Elements of Customer Strategy Grid. Module No. 4: CRM an Introduction - CRM Ma	ner Value, Customer Expectation, Acquisition, Customer Retention, Customer Retention, Customer Preser Satisfaction Measurements, Web back of the statistic of t	tomer Loyalty, Custome ofitability, Enterprise ased Customer Support. htricity, Setting CRM (elevant issues while pla Strategy Development nation, Campaign Manag	Customer er Lifetime Marketing 08 Objectives, anning the t Process, 07 gement,		
Module No. 2: CRM Co Introduction - Custor Centricity, Customer A Value. Customer Exp Management, Customer Module No. 3: Plannin Introduction -Steps i Defining Data Require Outputs, Elements of Customer Strategy Grid. Module No. 4: CRM an Introduction - CRM Ma CallCentres. Practice o	ner Value, Customer Expectation, Acquisition, Customer Retention, Customer Retention, Customer Preser Satisfaction Measurements, Web back of the statistic of t	tomer Loyalty, Custome ofitability, Enterprise ased Customer Support. htricity, Setting CRM (elevant issues while pla Strategy Development nation, Campaign Manag	Customer er Lifetime Marketing 08 Objectives, anning the t Process, 07 gement,		
Module No. 2: CRM Co Introduction - Custor Centricity, Customer A Value. Customer Exp Management, Custome Module No. 3: Plannin Introduction -Steps i Defining Data Require Outputs, Elements of Customer Strategy Grid. Module No. 4: CRM an Introduction - CRM Ma CallCentres. Practice o Mass Markets, CRM in	ner Value, Customer Expectation, Acquisition, Customer Retention, Customer Retention, Customer Preser Satisfaction Measurements, Web backs ong for CRM In Planning-Building Customer Certements, Planning Desired Outputs, R of CRM plan, CRM Strategy: The Ind Marketing Strategy Inketing Initiatives, Sales Force Autom of CRM: CRM in Consumer Markets, CH Manufacturing Sector.	tomer Loyalty, Custome ofitability, Enterprise ased Customer Support. htricity, Setting CRM (elevant issues while pla Strategy Development nation, Campaign Manag	Customer er Lifetime Marketing 08 Objectives, anning the t Process, 07 gement,		
Module No. 2: CRM Co Introduction - Custor Centricity, Customer A Value. Customer Exp Management, Customer Module No. 3: Plannin Introduction -Steps i Defining Data Require Outputs, Elements of Customer Strategy Grid. Module No. 4: CRM an Introduction - CRM Ma CallCentres. Practice o Mass Markets, CRM in Module 5: CRM Plann	ner Value, Customer Expectation, Acquisition, Customer Retention, Customer Retention, Customer Preser Satisfaction Measurements, Web bactor ang for CRM n Planning-Building Customer Certements, Planning Desired Outputs, R f CRM plan, CRM Strategy: The md Marketing Strategy arketing Initiatives, Sales Force Autom f CRM: CRM in Consumer Markets, CH Manufacturing Sector. ang and Implementation	tomer Loyalty, Custome ofitability, Enterprise ased Customer Support. ntricity, Setting CRM (elevant issues while pla Strategy Development nation, Campaign Manag RM in Services Sector, C	Customer er Lifetime Marketing 08 Objectives, anning the t Process, 07 gement, RM in 10		
Module No. 2: CRM Co Introduction - Custor Centricity, Customer A Value. Customer Exp Management, Customer Module No. 3: Plannin Introduction - Steps i Defining Data Require Outputs, Elements of Customer Strategy Grid. Module No. 4: CRM an Introduction - CRM Ma CallCentres. Practice o Mass Markets, CRM in Module 5: CRM Plann Introduction - Issues a	ner Value, Customer Expectation, Acquisition, Customer Retention, Customer Retention, Customer Preser Satisfaction Measurements, Web backs ong for CRM In Planning-Building Customer Certements, Planning Desired Outputs, R of CRM plan, CRM Strategy: The Ind Marketing Strategy Inketing Initiatives, Sales Force Autom of CRM: CRM in Consumer Markets, CH Manufacturing Sector.	tomer Loyalty, Custome ofitability, Enterprise ased Customer Support. ntricity, Setting CRM (elevant issues while pla Strategy Development nation, Campaign Manag RM in Services Sector, C	Customer er Lifetime Marketing 08 Objectives, anning the t Process, 07 gement, RM in 10 tools		

Skill Development Activities:

- **1.** Visit any bank, identify and note customer relationship management by banker.
- **2.** Conduct online survey on customer satisfaction of insurance products of any company.
- **3.** Visit any telecommunication retail service outlet, discuss CRM related aspects withCRM manager.
- **4.** Discuss from any five call centre employees on how their work helps to maintain customer relationship.

- 6. Prepare report how technology impacts on CRM.
- 7. Any other activities, which are relevant to the course.

- **1.** Francis Buttle, Stan Maklan, Customer Relationship Management: Concepts and Technologies, 3rd edition, Routledge Publishers, 2015
- **2.** Kumar, V., Reinartz, Werner Customer Relationship Management Concept, Strategy and Tools, 1st edition, Springer Texts, 2014.
- **3.** Jagdish N.Sheth, Atul Parvatiyar & G.Shainesh, "Customer Relationship Management", Emerging Concepts, Tools and Application", 2010, TMH
- **4.** Dilip Soman & Sara N-Marandi," Managing Customer Value" 1st edition, 2014,Cambridge.
- **5.** Alok Kumar Rai, "Customer Relationship Management: Concepts and Cases", 2008, PHI.
- **6.** Ken Burnett, the Handbook of Key "Customer Relationship Management", 2010,PearsonEducation.
- **7.** Mukesh Chaturvedi, Abinav Chaturvedi, "Customer Relationship Management- An Indian Perspective", 2010 Excel Books, 2nd edition

Name of the Program: Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) Course Code: COM 6.6 Name of the Course: Global Marketing

	Course Code: COM 6 Name of the Course: Global Mark			
Course Credits	No. of Hours per Week	8	Total No. of Teaching Hours	
3 Credits	(2+0+2) 4 Hrs	45		
		Hrs		
Pedagogy: Classroom Seminar& field work e	s lecture, Case studies, Tutorial Cla tc.,	asses, Group discussion,		
	n successful completion of the co e of social media platforms such as	-		
 Get to know pa 	y-per-click (PPC) marketing, inclu	ding Google AdWords		
 Know about on 	line advertising such as ad network	ks and behavioural targetin	ıg	
 Understand even 	rything about search engine optim	ization (SEO)		
• Learn about em	ail marketing and content marketin	ng		
Syllabus:			Hour	
Module No. 1: Global	Marketing		08	
Introduction to Glob	al Marketing – Meaning and Definit	ion - Need for Global Mark	ceting –	
Customizing Global N	Marketing - Importance of Global Ma	arketing – Principles of Glo	bal	
Marketing				
Module No. 2: Media	Marketing		10	
Inbound Marketing –	Native Marketing-Branded Content	-Custom Publishing – Story	telling for	
business- Owned Med	lia – Customer Centric Marketing			
Module No. 3: Conter	nt Creation		10	
promotion plan – Me	ur content – Where to promote easuring the success of your cor ng opportunities to maximizes ro o	ntent marketing – KPI's	for conten	
			40	

Module No. 4: Product Launch

Logo Designing - Designing Advertisement - Video Campaigning - Creating a Web Page (Practicals)

Module No. 5: Internet Marketing

Introduction - Advantages and Disadvantages - Newsletters. Blogs and Opinion Pieces B2B Relationships 12

05

Skill Development Activities:

- 1) Write a mission statement of Content Marketing
- 2) Set content marketing goals for an organization.
- 3) Product launch, logo designing, creating advertisement

- 4) Students should able to write contents of marketing
- 5) Any other activities, which are relevant to the course

- 1. Harold Koontz and Heinz Weihrich (2017), Essentials of Management: An International and Leadership Perspective, McGraw Hill Education, 10th Edition.
- Stephen P Robbins and Madhushree Nanda Agrawal (2009), Fundamentals of Management: Essential Concepts and Applications, Pearson Education, 6th Edition.
- 3. James H. Donnelly, (1990) Fundamentals of Management, Pearson Education, 7th Edition.
- 4. B.P. Singh and A.K.Singh (2002), Essentials of Management, Excel Books
- 5. P C Tripathi & P N Reddy (2005), Principles of Management, TMH Publications, 3rd Edition.
- 6. Koontz Harold (2004), Essentials of Management, Tata McGraw Hill. Note: Latest edition of text books may be used.

Na	me of the Program: Bachelor of Con					
Course Code: COM 6.6 (B)						
Name of the Course: E-Commerce						
Course Credits	No. of Hours per Week	Total No. of Teaching Hours				
3 Credits	(2+0+2) 4 Hrs	45 Hrs				
0.01	lecture, Case studies, Tutorial Classe	s, Group discussion,				
Seminar & field work et	c.,					
Course Outcomes: On	successful completion of the course	, the students' will be able	e to			
j) Comprehend th	e concepts of E-commerce					
k) Understand the	e-retailing benefits and key success	factors				
) Analyse the ber						
m) To understand	Cyber security					
	s in E-commerce.					
Syllabus:			Hours			
Module No. 1: E-comm	nerce and its Technological Aspects		08			
	ients in Information Technology and		"he scope of			
1	ic Market, Electronic Data Intercha	0	-			
	merce, Produce a generic framev					
	ic Commerce, Web based E-Commer					
Module No. 2: Consum	er Oriented E Commerce		10			
E-Retailing, Tradition	al retailing and e-retailing, Benefit	s of e-retailing, Key succ	ess factors			
	Features of e-retailing. e-services:					
	g services, Information-selling on th					
	ces. Business to Business Electronic					
Module No. 3: Electroi	nic Data Interchange		10			

Benefits of EDI, EDI technology, EDI standards, EDI communications, EDI Implementation, EDI Agreements, EDI Security. Electronic Payment Systems, Need of Electronic Payment System: Study and examine the use of Electronic Payment system and the protocols used, Electronic Fund Transfer and secure electronic transaction protocol for credit card payment. Digital economy: Identify the methods of payments on the net – Electronic Cash,cheque and credit cards on the Internet.

Module No. 4: Security in E Commerce Threats in Computer Systems: 08
--

Virus, Cyber Crime Network Security: Encryption, Protecting Web server with a Firewall, Firewall and the Security Policy, Network Firewalls and Application Firewalls, Proxy Server.

Module No. 5: Issues in E-Commerce

09

Understanding Ethical, Social and Political issues in E-Commerce: A model for Organizing the issues, Basic Ethical Concepts, Analyzing Ethical Dilemmas, Candidate Ethical Principles Privacy and Information Rights: Information collected at E-Commerce Websites, The Concept of Privacy, Legal protections Intellectual Property Rights: Types of Intellectual Property Protection, Governance.

Internship /Company Analysis report/Field work

Guidelines and format

Mangalore University BOS in Commerce

Guidelines for Compulsory Field Work

Following important points are to be considered

- 1. Field Work will be for a minimum period of 4/5 weeks
- 2. Students are expected to put in a **minimum of 80 hours** in the institution which will provide such opportunities.
- 3. Total marks for Field Work Report + Presentation & Viva will be (60+40) 100 marks.
- 4. Field Work can begin soon after the completion of V Semester Exams.
- 5. At the end of the Field Work, students are expected to prepare a **Report on the same and submit a draft copy** to the teacher incharge within a period of 5 weeks from the completion of **Field Work during the VI Semester**. Concerned teacher will suggest corrections in the report and taking into account the same, the students will prepare a final report within 10 weeks of the VI Semester, in the FORMAT as prescribed by the BoS in Commerce.
- 6. Report will be evaluated for 60 marks by both internal and external examiner keeping in mind the guidelines for the same.Presentation will be made by every student to an external examiner with a teaching experience of 5 years and morewho will be selected by the concerned teacher/s from the nearby colleges. Similar support can be extended by the college teacher to their nearby colleges.
- 7. Presentation & Viva will be for (20+20) marks. Same will be allocated equally between internal and external examiner.
- 8. Presentation and Viva should be completed before the 14th week of the VI semester and marks should be made available to the stakeholders and ready for upload on UUCMS as and when it is called for.
- 9. Plagiarism of any kind must be strictly avoided.

Format for submitting of Field Work Report

- Every Field Work report should be either Spiral bound or Hard Cover Page bound (**3 copies in all** – One for the Organisation/Institution under study, one for the student and other to be submitted to the department.
- 2. The cover page of the Hard Cover bound (Spiral bound First Inner cover page must contain details of the students:
 - Logo of Mangalore University
 - Title of the Field Work in Times New Roman Font 16 size, bold and centre.
 - Name of the Student (Capital & 14 Times New roman font size and bold& centre)
 - UUCMS register Number (12 Size Times New Roman Font)
 - College name & details (12 Size Times New roman Font)
 - Submitted to Guide Teacher Name (12 Size Times New Roman font).

For clarity follow the format of preparation of Field Work report.

Entire report will be presented in 11 size Times New Roman Font.

- 3. Report will be prepared on the following lines:
 - Index page of contents 1 page
 - Permission Letter for pursuing Field work signed by Principal & HoD.
 - Certificate of Completion from the organisation/institution.
 - Introduction 1 page
 - Importance/Scope of the study 2 pages
 - Methodology of study 1 page
 - Objectives of the Study 3 to 4 objectives maximum
 - Analysis and Interpretation (not less than 10 pages inclusive of maps, charts, tables, etc.)
 - Findings, suggestions & Conclusion (minimum 3 pages)
 - Learning Outcome of the Internship- 1 page
 - References in APA Style.
- 4. The Field Work report will be retained by the department for a period of not less than 2 years from the year of completion.

Format of Internship Report Cover page for Hard Cover Bound/ Spiral Bind – First Inner Cover Page (Don't type this on Cover Page)

Title of the Internship project/Company Analysis Report (CAR)/ Field Work in Times New Roman Font 16 size, bold and centre in fulfillment of BCom Programme under Mangalore University for the Academic year 2023 – 24.





• Name of the Student (Capital & 16 Times New Roman font size and bold & centre)

- UUCMS register Number (14 Size Times New Roman Font)
 - College name & details (14 Size Times New roman Font)
- Submitted to Guide Teacher Name (15 Size Times New Roman font).

Entire report will be presented in 11 size Times New Roman Fontwith 1.5 spacing

5. Report will be prepared on the following lines:

Sl no.	Content	Page no.
1.	Index Page	1
2	Permission Letter for pursuing internship signed by Principal & HoD.	3
3	Certificate of Completion from the organisation.	5
4	Introduction – 1 page	7
5	Importance/Scope of the study – 2 pages	9 - 10
6	Methodology of study – 1 page	11
7	Objectives of the Study – 3 to 4 objectives maximum	13
8	Analysis and Interpretation (not less than 10 pages inclusive of Geo Tagged pictures of work situation, maps, charts, tables, etc.)	15 – 25
9	Findings, suggestions & Conclusion (minimum 3 pages)	27 – 29
10	Learning Outcome of the Internship – 1 page	31
11	References in APA Style.	33

Index page of contents – 1st Page

Pg no 1.

Leave Blank

Pg no 2

Permission Letter Signed by the Principal and Head of the Department

Permission Letter

This is to Certify that <u>STUDENT NAME</u> of III BCom bearing

UUCMS no.______has been allotted the title of Internship

project/CAR/Field Work as

_____ in completion of the BCom Programme during the

academic year 2023-24.

Principal Name & signature

College Seal

HoD Name & Signature

Pg no 3

Certificate of Completion

Pg no 4

(This page is not required in case of Company Analysis Report)

This is	to Certify that <u>Student Name</u>	-
		bearing UUCMS no.
		of
		College Name

has completed his/her Internship/Field Work in our organisation.

Organisation name & address

Seal of the Organisation

Leave Blank

Pg no 6

Introduction

Importance/Scope of study

Pg no 9

Importance/Scope of study _____ Contd.....

Or else Leave this page Blank

Methodology of Study

Leave Blank

Pg no 12

Objectives of the Study -3 to 4 objectives

Analysis & Interpretation (Write on both sides of the pages from here) – not less than 10 pages

Inclusive of (Geo Tagged photos of work situation in case of Internship/ Field Work only), maps, charts, tables, etc.

Pg no. 15 to Pg no.25

Findings, Suggestions & Conclusion (minimum 3 pages) write on both sides of the pages here

Pg no 27 to Pg no 29

Leave Blank

Pg no 30

Learning outcome of the Internship

References in APA Style

Pg no 33

Mangalore University BOS in Commerce Guidelines for Compulsory Internship Programme

Following important points are to be considered Internship will be for a minimum period of 4/5 weeks

Students are expected to put in a **minimum of 80 hours** in the institution which will provide internship opportunities.

Total marks for **Internship Report + Presentation & Viva will be (60+40) 100 marks**.

Internship can begin **soon after the completion of V Semester Exams.**

At the end of the Internship programme, students are expected to prepare a **Report on the same and submit a draft copy** to the teacher in-charge **within a period of 5 weeks from the completion of Internship during the VI Semester**. Concerned teacher will suggest corrections in the report and taking into account the same, **the students will prepare a final report within 10 weeks of the VI Semester**, in the **FORMAT as prescribed by the BoS in Commerce**.

Report will be evaluated for 60 marks **by both internal and external examiner** keeping in mind the guidelines for the same.**Presentation will be made by every student to an external examiner with a teaching experience of 5 years and more**who will be selected by the concerned teacher/s from the nearby colleges. Similar support can be extended by the college teacher to their nearby colleges.

Presentation & Viva will be for (20+20) marks. Same will be allocated equally between internal and external examiner.

Presentation and Viva should be completed before the 14th week of the VI semester and marks should be made available to the stakeholders and ready for upload on UUCMS as and when it is called for.

Plagiarism of any kind must be strictly avoided.

Format for submitting of Internship Report

Every Project report should be either Spiral bound or Hard Cover Page bound (**3 copies in all** – One for the Organisation under study, one for the student and other to be submitted to the department.

The cover page of the Hard Cover bound (Spiral bound – First Inner cover page must contain details of the students:

- Logo of Mangalore University
- Title of the Internship project in Times New Roman Font 16 size, bold and centre.
- Name of the Student (Capital & 16 Times New roman font size and bold& centre)
- UUCMS register Number (14 Size Times New Roman Font)
- College name & details (14 Size Times New roman Font)
- Submitted to Guide Teacher Name (15 Size Times New Roman font).

For clarity follow the format of preparation of Internship Report

Entire report will be presented in 11 size Times New Roman Font.

Report will be prepared on the following lines:

- Index page of contents 1 page
- Permission Letter for pursuing internship signed by Principal & HoD.
- Certificate of Completion from the organisation.
- Introduction 1 page
- Importance/Scope of the study 2 pages
- Methodology of study 1 page
- Objectives of the Study 3 to 4 objectives maximum
- Analysis and Interpretation (not less than 10 pages inclusive of Geo Tagged pictures of work situation, maps, charts, tables, etc.)
- Findings, suggestions & Conclusion (minimum 3 pages)
- Learning Outcome of the Internship- 1 page
- References in APA Style.

The Internship report will be retained by the department for a period of not less than 2 years from the year of completion.

Mangalore University BOS in Commerce Guidelines for Company Analysis Report (CAR) Following important points are to be considered

CAR will be done for a period of 4/5 weeks

Total marks for **Company Analysis Report + Presentation & Viva will be (60+40) 100 marks**.

Company Analysis can begin **soon after the completion of V** Semester Exams.

No two students will be allotted the same company in a College.

At the end of the Company Analysis, students are expected to prepare a **Report on the same and submit a draft copy** to the teacher in-charge **within a period of 5 weeks during the VI Semester**. Concerned teacher will suggest corrections in the report and taking into account the same, **the students will prepare a final report within 10 weeks of the VI Semester**, in the **FORMAT as prescribed by the BoS in Commerce**.

Report will be evaluated for 60 marks by both internal and external examiner keeping in mind the guidelines for the same.Presentation will be made by every student to an external examiner with a teaching experience of 5 years and morewho will be selected by the concerned teacher/s from the nearby colleges. Similar support can be extended by the college teacher to their nearby colleges.

Presentation & Viva will be for (20+20) marks. Same will be allocated equally between internal and external examiner.

Presentation and Viva should be completed before the 14th week of the VI semester and marks should be made available to the stakeholders and ready for upload on UUCMS as and when it is called for.

Plagiarism of any kind must be strictly avoided.

Format for submitting of Company Analysis Report (CAR)

Every report should be either Spiral bound or Hard Cover Page bound (**2 copies in all)** – One for the student and other to be submitted to the department.

The cover page of the Hard Cover bound (Spiral bound – First Inner cover page must contain details of the students:

- Logo of Mangalore University
- Title of the Company under Analysis in Times New Roman Font 16 size, bold and centre.
- Name of the Student (Capital & 14 Times New roman font size and bold& centre)
- UUCMS register Number (12 Size Times New Roman Font)
- College name & details (12 Size Times New roman Font)
- Submitted to Guide Teacher Name (12 Size Times New Roman font).

For clarity follow the format of preparation of CAR.

Entire report will be presented in 11 size Times New Roman Font.

Report will be prepared on the following lines:

- Index page of contents 1 page
- Permission Letter for doing CAR signed by the Principal & HoD.
- Certificate of Completion from the organisation.
- Introduction 1 page
- Importance/Scope of the study 2 pages
- Methodology of study 1 page
- Objectives of the Study 3 to 4 objectives maximum
- Analysis and Interpretation (not less than 10 pages inclusive of maps, charts, tables, etc.)
- Findings, suggestions & Conclusion (minimum 3 pages)
- Learning Outcome of the Company Analysis 1 page
- References in APA Style.

The Report will be retained by the department for a period of not less than 2 years from the year of completion.

Mangalore University BOS in Commerce Guidelines for Company Analysis Report (CAR)

Following important points are to be considered CAR will be done for a period of 4/5 weeks

Total marks for **Company Analysis Report + Presentation & Viva will be (60+40) 100 marks**.

Company Analysis can begin **soon after the completion of V Semester Exams.**

No two students will be allotted the same company in a College.

At the end of the Company Analysis, students are expected to prepare a **Report on the same and submit a draft copy** to the teacher in-charge **within a period of 5 weeks during the VI Semester**. Concerned teacher will suggest corrections in the report and taking into account the same, **the students will prepare a final report within 10 weeks of the VI Semester**, in the **FORMAT as prescribed by the BoS in Commerce**.

Report will be evaluated for 60 marks by both internal and external examiner keeping in mind the guidelines for the same.Presentation will be made by every student to an external examiner with a teaching experience of 5 years and morewho will be selected by the concerned teacher/s from the nearby colleges. Similar support can be extended by the college teacher to their nearby colleges.

Presentation & Viva will be for (20+20) marks. Same will be allocated equally between internal and external examiner.

Presentation and Viva should be completed before the 14th week of the VI semester and marks should be made available to the stakeholders and ready for upload on UUCMS as and when it is called for.

Plagiarism of any kind must be strictly avoided.

Format for submitting of Company Analysis Report (CAR)

Every report should be either Spiral bound or Hard Cover Page bound (**2 copies in all)** – One for the student and other to be submitted to the department.

The cover page of the Hard Cover bound (Spiral bound – First Inner cover page must contain details of the students:

- Logo of Mangalore University
- Title of the Company under Analysis in Times New Roman Font 16 size, bold and centre.
- Name of the Student (Capital & 14 Times New roman font size and bold& centre)
- UUCMS register Number (12 Size Times New Roman Font)
- College name & details (12 Size Times New roman Font)
- Submitted to Guide Teacher Name (12 Size Times New Roman font).

For clarity follow the format of preparation of CAR.

Entire report will be presented in 11 size Times New Roman Font.

Report will be prepared on the following lines:

- Index page of contents 1 page
- Permission Letter for doing CAR signed by the Principal & HoD.
- Certificate of Completion from the organisation.
- Introduction 1 page
- Importance/Scope of the study 2 pages
- Methodology of study 1 page
- Objectives of the Study 3 to 4 objectives maximum
- Analysis and Interpretation (not less than 10 pages inclusive of maps, charts, tables, etc.)
- Findings, suggestions & Conclusion (minimum 3 pages)
- Learning Outcome of the Company Analysis 1 page
- References in APA Style.

The Report will be retained by the department for a period of not less than 2 years from the year of completion.